

1898  
June 6  
LoSoP

SOTHEY, WILKINSON & HODGE,  
WELLINGTON STREET, STRAND, LONDON.

**Bibliotheca Phillippica.**  
CATALOGUE  
OF A FURTHER  
PORTION OF THE FAMOUS COLLECTION OF  
CLASSICAL, HISTORICAL, TOPOGRAPHICAL, AND OTHER  
**Manuscripts & Autograph Letters**  
OF THE LATE  
**SIR THOMAS PHILLIPPS, BART. F.R.S. ETC.**  
*Of Middle Hill, Worcestershire, and Thirlestaine House, Cheltenham,*  
INCLUDING ABOUT  
**TWO HUNDRED MSS. ON VELLUM,**  
*Dating from the Ninth Century.*

**Days of Sale.**

FIRST DAY .....	Monday, June 6th .....	LOTS 1 to 197
SECOND DAY .....	Tuesday, June 7th .....	LOTS 198 to 388
THIRD DAY .....	Wednesday, June 8th .....	LOTS 389 to 593
FOURTH DAY .....	Thursday, June 9th .....	LOTS 594 to 768
FIFTH DAY .....	Friday, June 10th.....	LOTS 769 to 963
SIXTH DAY.....	Saturday, June 11th.....	LOTS 964 to 1168

1898

PRICE HALF-A-CROWN.





1898  
June 6  
Lo50P

# Bibliotheca Phillippica.

## CATALOGUE

OF A FURTHER PORTION OF THE FAMOUS COLLECTION

OF

CLASSICAL, HISTORICAL, TOPOGRAPHICAL,  
AND OTHER

# Manuscripts & Autograph Letters

OF THE LATE

SIR THOMAS PHILLIPPS, BART. F.R.S. &c.

*Of Middle Hill, Worcestershire, and Thirlestaine House, Cheltenham,*

INCLUDING ABOUT

TWO HUNDRED MSS. ON VELLUM,

*Dating from the Ninth Century,*

TOGETHER WITH

Fine Biblical, Astronomical, Mathematical, and Historical Works, including Early English and French Chronicles, Wardrobe Books, Rolls, &c.

ALSO

VERY FINE SERIES OF MSS. FROM THE FAMOUS FAIRFAX COLLECTION,

WITH LETTERS OF

CROMWELL, FAIRFAX, MONCK, LAMBERT, HACKER, &c. AND  
EXTENSIVE COLLECTIONS FOR CO. YORK.

INCLUDING THE

Original Cartulary of Fountains Abbey, and Hundreds of  
Early Charters,

IMPORTANT WORKS RELATING TO SCOTLAND & IRELAND,

ALSO SIXTEEN ORIGINAL LETTERS OF JOHN DRYDEN, THE POET,

Shelley and Sheridan Papers,

EARLY DOCUMENTS RELATING TO MARY Q. OF SCOTS, EDW. I,

II, III, IV AND VI, Q. ELIZ., HEN. VI, HEN. VIII, CHAS. I, &c.

Numerous Heraldic and County Collections,

*Including very important Cornish MSS., with Unique Volumes of Early  
English Poetry,*

AND VERY ANCIENT CHORAL BOOKS, BIBLIA, CONCILIA, EVANGELIA

LECTIONARIA, MARTYROLOGIA, VITÆ SANCTORUM, AND ILLUMINATED

MSS., &c., DATING FROM THE NINTH CENTURY.

WHICH WILL BE SOLD BY AUCTION,

BY MESSRS.

SOTHEY, WILKINSON & HODGE,

Auctioneers of Literary Property & Works illustrative of the Fine Arts,

AT THEIR HOUSE, No. 13, WELLINGTON STREET, STRAND, W.C.

On MONDAY, the 6th of JUNE, 1898, and Five following Days,

AT ONE O'CLOCK PRECISELY.

MAY BE VIEWED TWO DAYS PRIOR. CATALOGUES MAY BE HAD.

L.56412



## CONDITIONS OF SALE.

---

- I. The highest bidder to be the buyer ; and if any dispute arise between bidders, the lot so disputed shall be immediately put up again, provided the auctioneer cannot decide the said dispute.
- II. No person to advance less than 1s. ; above five pounds, 2s. 6d. and so on in proportion.
- III. In the case of lots upon which there is a reserve, the auctioneer shall have the right to bid on behalf of the seller.
- IV. The purchasers to give in their names and places of abode, and to pay down 5s. in the pound, if required, in part payment of the purchase-money ; in default of which the lot or lots purchased to be immediately put up again and re-sold.
- V. The sale of any lot is not to be set aside on account of any error in the enumeration of the numbers stated, or errors of description.
- VI. The lots to be taken away, at the buyer's expense, immediately after the conclusion of the sale ; in default of which Messrs. SOTHEBY, WILKINSON & HODGE will not hold themselves responsible if lost, stolen, damaged, or otherwise destroyed, but they will be left at the sole risk of the purchaser. If, at the expiration of Two Days after the conclusion of the sale, the lots are not cleared or paid for, they will then be catalogued for immediate sale, and the expense, the same as if re-sold, will be added to the amount at which they were bought. Messrs. SOTHEBY, WILKINSON & HODGE will have the option of re-selling the lots uncleared, either by public or private sale, without any notice being given to the defaulter.
- VII. Upon failure of complying with the above conditions, the money required and deposited in part of payment shall be forfeited, and if any loss is sustained in the re-selling of such lots as are not cleared or paid for, all charges on such re-sale shall be made good by the defaulters at this sale.

---

*Gentlemen who cannot attend this Sale, may have their Commissions faithfully executed by their humble Servants,*

SOTHEBY, WILKINSON & HODGE,  
13, Wellington Street, Strand, London.





Bibliotheca Phillippica.

CATALOGUE

OF

A FURTHER PORTION OF THE

CLASSICAL, HISTORICAL, GENEALOGICAL

AND OTHER

Manuscripts and Autograph Letters,

OF THE LATE

SIR THOMAS PHILLIPPS, BART.

F.R.S. &c.

*Of Middle Hill, Worcestershire, and Thirlestaine House, Cheltenham.*

---

FIRST DAY'S SALE.

---

LOT 1.



CTS. A Curious Collection of Private Acts, Petitions, Bills, Peerage Cases, &c., relating to numerous Counties, Reports of Trials of LORD BYRON for murder: EARL FERRERS for murder; Lord GEORGE GORDON for Treason, *printed*

- 2 ACTS. Index to Private Acts and Cases in Parliament from the earliest period to the reign of Charles II, alphabetically arranged under Counties, Persons and subjects, with dates, *calif folio. temp. Car. II*
- 3 ADRIANI RELANDI DISSERTATIO DE MARMORIBUS ARABICIS PUTEOLANIS et Nummo Arabico Constantini Pogonati, &c., *in Arabic and Greek characters, plate 4to*
- 4 ÆSOPI FABULÆ—ARETINUS IN CICERONE NOVO—VITÆ PAULI EREMITÆ ET MALCHI—DE VITA NICOLAI EPISCOPI—DE TRANSPORTATIONE CAPITIS ANDREÆ EX MOREA, &c. *manuscript of the fifteenth century by an Italian scribe 4to. XV CENT.*

- 5 ALBANI (S.) VITA ET PASSIO, CUM PROLOGO BOSWINI AD SIGIFRIDUM ARCHIEPISCOPUM—REVELATIO QUEDAM FACTA AD QUENDAM MONACHUM NIGRI ORDINIS IN ANGLIA DE PENIS PURGATORII ET GAUDIIS CELI ANNO INCARNATIONIS DOMINI MCXCVI—VITA S. OTHONIS EPISCOPI EX SUEVIA NATI—PASSIO UNDECIM MILIUM VIRGINUM, *manuscript by different scribes of the thirteenth and fourteenth centuries, written in double columns, on vellum, titles in red, capitals coloured, calf folio.* XIII—XIV CENT.  
 \* \* The second work in this important MS. is the very rare "Visio Monachi de Eynsham." It differs from any known MS. A few pages in the volume are palimpsest.
- 6 ALBERTI MAGNI EPISCOPI RATISPONENSIS POLYTICA, *manuscript of the fourteenth century, written in double columns, on vellum, in excellent preservation, rare large folio.* XIV CENT.
- 7 ALBERTUS MAGNUS DE NATURA RERUM CUM GLOSSIS—BOECIUS DE CONSOLATIONE PHILOSOPHIÆ CUM GLOSSIS, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, in the original oak boards covered with stamped leather* 4to. 1473  
 \* \* On the margin of the first page there are various notes relating to HENRY LAFFERDE dated 1476 and 1477.
- 8 ALCHIMIA. OPERA GEBERI PHILOSOPHI AC ALCHIMISTÆ, DE ALCHIMIA ET ALIIS, *half calf folio*  
 \* \* The volume is illustrated with drawings of a variety of alchymical vessels.
- 9 ALDRICH. A Large Collection of Poems and Essays addressed to HENRY ALDRICH, DEAN OF CHRIST CHURCH, OXFORD, with Prize Poems, &c., *very interesting folio.* XVIII CENT.
- 10 ALEXANDER. HISTORIA GESTORUM ALEXANDRI MAGNI—ALEXANDRI MAGNI VITA, PER GUALTHERUM EPISC. INSULANUM, *manuscript of the sixteenth century, bound in vellum* 4to. XVI CENT.  
 Besides the above the following printed works are bound up in the volume:—I. Bodini Advocati Methodus, Paris, 1566—PETRI LINDBERGI CHRONICON ROSTOCHIENSE, Rostochii, 1596, *rare*—Marienbergi Descriptio per Jo. RIVIVM, Lipsiæ, 1541—Catalogus Chronologicus Abbatum Bergensium apud Veterem Magdeburgam, Wolferbyti, 1564.
- 11 ALLINGHAM. REMARKABLE PROVIDENCES AND INCIDENTS IN THE LIFE OF SARAH ALLINGHAM, WHO DEPARTED THIS LIFE NOV. 14, 1773 AGED 70, with Articles of Faith of John Allingham, 1720 *4 vol. 8vo.* 1720-73  
 A most interesting and curious diary, with entries of births, deaths, and marriages of the Allingham Family from 1673, pedigrees, plans, poems, historical notices, &c. &c.
- 12 AMERICA. ITINERARIÛ PORTUGALLENSEIÛ E LUSITANIA IN INDIA et inde in occidentem & demum ad Aquilonem; interpr. ARCHANGELO MADRIGNANO CAREVALENSI, *with curious large woodcut map and diagrams in text, wants index (all faults), VERY RARE folio.* Mediolani, 1508  
 \* \* The Heber copy.
- 13 ANGELI GAMBILIONI COMMENTARIA IN LEGES CIVILES, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, in double columns, in the original oak boards thick folio.* XV CENT.  
 \* \* "Scriptum per manum Hyrici de Hanxlede." Angelus lived about 1440.



- 14 ANGLIA. CONSTITUTIONES OTTOBONI LEGATI EDITÆ LONDONIIS 1257, OTHONIS 1228, JOHANNIS PECKHAM 1270, STEPHANI 1220, BONIFACII 1259, ROB. DE WINCHELSE 1305, EDMUNDI 1305, JOH. STRATFORD 1342, SIM. MEPHAM 1328, WALT. RENIOL STEP. LANGTON 1343, ARCHIEPISCOPORUM CANTUARIENSIIUM, &c., *manuscript of the fifteenth century by an English scribe, titles rubricated, calf* 4to. XV CENT.

- 15 ANGLIA. MIRACULA SANCTORUM PATRUM QUI IN SANCTA HAGUSTALDENSI ECCLESIA REQUIESCUNT, DICTATA A VENERABILI HETHELDREDO ABBATE — DE HISTORIA VETERIS AC NOVI TESTAMENTI, METRICE — CARTÆ WILLELMI II, HENRICI I ET ALIORUM CONCESSÆ ECCLESIAE S. MARIE EBORACENSIS—HISTORIA FUNDATIONIS ABBATIE SANCTÆ MARIE EBOR, A STEPHANO ABBATE PRIMO, CUM CONTINUATIONE AD RICARDUM ABBATEM SECUNDUM—ANNIVERSARIA QUIBUS ANNUI REDDITUS ASSIGNANTUR SPECIALITER AD CONVENTUM S. MARIE EBOR—ABBATES QUI CUM SUBJECTIS SIBI MONACHIS SOCIETATEM NOSTRAM ACCEPERUNT ET EODEM TENORE SUAM NOBIS TRADIDERUNT—CRONICON PARVUM ABBATIE DE STANLAW, *manuscript of the twelfth century, finely written in a large hand ON VELLUM, with very large illuminated capitals, in fine preservation* folio. circa 1146

AN EXCEEDINGLY VALUABLE MANUSCRIPT, formerly in the possession of Sir Jno. Savile and Sir Hen. Savile, the historian. Only one other manuscript of this history of HEXHAM exists, and hitherto it was unknown who was the author of the work. This MS. proves it to have been written by AILRED, ABBOT OF RIEVAUX. It is undoubtedly the original MS. "*dictata a venerabile Hetheldredo.*" Hardy in his "Cat. of Mater. for English History," speaks of this work as probably by AILRED. He says: "A work on the subject is ascribed to him in the MS. Catalogue of RIEVAUX ABBEY." Here we have the identical MS. which not only differs from the only other known MS. but contains a continuation. The second article is the work of HUGO DE ST. VICTOR, written in verse, and in a different hand from the other portions of the MS. It appears to have been taken from another MS. and bound up in this volume, as on one of the leaves is written "Liber Sce. Marie de Bellalanda" (Byland Abbey), as well as a list of treatises which at one time formed part of the MS. from which these leaves were taken. It is followed by the Charters granted by the early Kings to ST. MARY'S, YORK. They recite all the grants of land, the amounts given, and the names of grantors with the witnesses. These documents are unmentioned by the editors of Dugdale's "Monasticon," and were evidently quite unknown to them. The "History of the Foundation of the Abbey of ST. MARY'S, YORK," is by STEPHEN DE WHITBY, who is mentioned by Dugdale as the first ABBOT OF ST. MARY'S. Of this work also only one or two MSS. exist, from which this one differs, besides having an unknown continuation. The remaining pieces in this volume are equally important (especially one relating to the various Abbots and Abbies connected with York), but enough has been said to show that this fine MS. is unique and of the greatest historical importance.

- 16 ANGLIA. REGISTRUM BREVIUM, CUM CALENDARIO, *manuscript of the fourteenth century by an English scribe, ON VELLUM, illuminated border, capitals in colours* thick 4to. XIV CENT.

\* \* Besides the names of Saints the calendar contains obituary notices of various people, among whom are William Chevir, Justice of the Common Pleas, Alice his wife, Eleanor Holywod, wife of Richard Bermyngham, Christopher Talbot, &c.



- 17 ANGLIA. REGISTRUM DIVERSORUM PRESIDENTIUM PRO CURIA SECUNDUM LEGEM ECCLESIAE, *manuscript of the beginning of the fifteenth century written by an English scribe, ON VELLUM, half russia* 336 pp. 8vo. 1427  
 \* \* A valuable manuscript on English Ecclesiastical Law during the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries. It appears to have belonged to the Diocese of Worcester.
- 18 ANGLIA. STATUTA ANGLIAE, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, partly in old French* folio. XV CENT.
- 19 ANGLIA. STATUTA ANGLIAE, *manuscript of the fourteenth century, ON VELLUM, by an English scribe, capitals in red, calf* 8vo. XIV CENT.  
 \* \* A valuable MS. written in old French and Latin. A note says that many of the pieces are not in the printed volumes.
- 20 ANJOU. EXCERPTA EX VITA GAUFFREDI DUCIS NORMAN-  
 NORUM et Comitis Andegavensis Patris Henrici II Regis  
 Angliæ, and many other historical collections in the autograph  
 of G. HARBIN, the antiquary, calf 4to. XVII CENT.
- 21 ANNA (S.) VITA ET PASSIO S. ANNE; ET ROSEUM CRINALE,  
 &c. CARMINE SCRIPTO, *manuscript of the fifteenth century*  
 8vo. XV CENT.
- 22 ANNE (Q.) A Copy of the Books and Papers delivered by  
 GREGORY KING, Esq. Secretary to the Commissioners of  
 Accounts for the years 1702 and 1703, TO PAUL JODDREL,  
 Clerk to the Honourable House of Commons 182 pp. folio
- 23 ANSELMUS (S.) DE CASU PRIMI ANGELI, *manuscript of the  
 twelfth century, ON VELLUM* 8vo. XII CENT.  
 \* \* The volume is "De Conventu Sancti Dyonisii Remensis"  
 (St. Denis, Rheims).
- 24 ANTICHRISTUS. LIBER QUI VOCATUR "ANTICHRISTUS," *manu-  
 script of the fifteenth century, by a French scribe, ON FINE VEL-  
 LUM, with large initial letters elegantly illuminated in gold and  
 colours, titles rubricated, calf* 132 pp. folio. XV CENT.  
 \* \* A very curious and rare work. It is divided into four parts  
 as follows : (1) De Vita, nomine, et descriptione Antichristi  
 suorumque fautorum moribus et quare veniat ; (2) De Bello  
 Antichristi ; (3) De armis et modis defencionis contra  
 jacula et invasiones Antichristi et suorum ; (4) De fine  
 principis Iniquorum Antichristi. It was formerly in the  
 Jesuits' College at AGEN in Gascony. On the first leaf is  
 "Dono D. VILLARET."
- 25 ANTIPHONARIUM, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, ON VELLUM,  
 written in red and black, in the original oak boards, stamped  
 leather binding, with clasps, brass corners and bosses, in the finest  
 preservation* 4to. XV CENT.  
 \* \* The music is very finely written.
- 26 ANTIQUES. FINE ORIGINAL DRAWINGS IN INDIAN INK OF  
 ANTIQUE URNS, ALTARS, PEDESTALS, TOMBS, SCULPTURE,  
 &c. IN ROME and FLORENCE, MADE BY ORDER OF RICHARD  
 PHELPS, 42 drawings with measurements and descriptions, half  
 russia folio. 1745



- 27 ANTIQUITIES. PROSCENIUM ANTIQUITATIS ADORNATUM A LUD. SMIDS, CUM MULTIS ILLUSTRATIONIBUS ADDITIS A PETRO ULAMING, *with many drawings and engravings of coins, antiquities, figures, marbles, &c.* 4 vol. 4to. XVII-XVIII CENT.
- 28 APPIANUS. HISTORIA ROMANA, CUM PREFATIONE P. CANDIDI AD NICOLAUM V PONTIFICEM, *manuscript on vellum, in a beautiful Italian hand of the fifteenth century, illuminated border, and initial letters* small folio. XV CENT.
- 29 APPIANUS. DE CIVILIBUS ROMANORUM BELLIS, INTERPRETE P. CANDIDO—ILLYRIORUM DESCRIPTIO, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, vellum binding* folio. XV CENT.
- 30 APPRENTICES. ORIGINAL ENTRY BOOK OF NAMES AND TRADES OF LONDON APPRENTICES, WITH THEIR MASTERS' NAMES, AGREEMENTS MADE, &c. FROM SEPT. 1607 TO AUGUST, 1608, with curious drawing of a fish on the first leaf folio
- 31 AQUAVILLA. SERMONES DE FESTIS SANCTORUM NICHOLAI DE AQUAVILLA ET SERMONES DOMINICALES, *manuscript of the fourteenth century, written in a small hand in double columns, on vellum, with ornamented and coloured capitals* folio. XIV CENT.  
 \* \* This MS. is contemporary with the author.
- 32 ARDOYNUS. LIBER PROLIFICUS DIFUSUS CONTRA STERILITATEM QUEM EGO SANTES DE ARDOYNIS DE PENSAURO COMPOSUI, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, capitals coloured, titles in red, with the arms of the owner emblazoned on the first leaf of the text* very thick folio. 1412  
 This very curious medical work appears to be unique and to have escaped all bibliographers. It is the Autograph MS. of the Author, and consists of 752 pages. At the end of the volume the author gives a list of the various works he had consulted. "Explicit liber prolificus et difusus quem ego Santes de Ardoynis de Pensauro ex plurimorum auctorum mentibus, divina favente clementia compilavi contra sterilitatem, Venetiis, 1412," &c. As a medical man Ardoynus was held in great repute by the Venetians.
- 33 ARETINUS (LEON:) DE BELLO GOTHICO, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, on vellum, damaged by water* 4to. XV CENT.
- 34 ARETINUS. PHALARIDIS EPISTOLÆ TRADUCTÆ A FRANCISCO ARETINO—ELEGIA FRANCISCI ARETINI—DIOGENIS PHILOSOPHI EPISTOLÆ—MITHRIDATIS EPISTOLARUM BRUTI COLLECTIO—EPISTOLÆ HIPPOCRATIS MEDICINE ARTIS PERITISSIMI, *beautiful little manuscript of the fifteenth century, written by an Italian scribe on fine pure vellum, with elegantly illuminated border, and initial letters, in fine old oak and stamped leather binding, gilt edges, parts of clasps, in splendid preservation* 8vo. XV CENT.  
 \* \* A valuable collection of rare works dedicated to Malatesta, Pius II, and Nicholas V.
- 35 ARISTOPHANES. Hemsterhusii Dictata in Aristophanis Plutum, half calf 4to. XVIII CENT.

- 36 **ARISTOTELES.** COMMENTARIA WALTERI BURLÆI DOCTORIS ANGLICI, IN LIBROS VIII ARISTOTELIS DE PHYSICA, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, written in double columns, with border and large initials illuminated in gold and colours, half calf folio. XV CENT.*
- \* \* \* This manuscript is contemporary with Burley, and in fine preservation. The first initial contains a portrait of the author.
- 37 **ARISTOTELES.** MAGENTENI ARCHIEPISCOPI MITYLLENARUM EXPLANATIO IN LIBRUM ARISTOTELIS DE INTERPRETATIONE, BARTHOLOMEO LAMBERTO VENETO INTERPRETE, *original MS., in fine preservation, bound in the original oak boards, with clasps folio. 1526*
- \* \* \* Sir Thos. Phillipps obtained this MS. at Nuremberg early in the century.
- 38 **ARISTOTELES.** Raimondi in octo Libros Physicorum Aristotelis expositio Paraphrastica, *with bookplate of Count Ranuzzi 971 pp. 8vo*
- 39 **ARITHMETICA.** TRATTATI ARITHMETICI—ELEMENTI D'ALGEBRA —BREVIARIUM GEOMETRIE, partly in Latin and partly Italian, *half calf folio*
- 40 **ARMS.** Index to GLOVER's Ordinary of Arms, *from the collection of Sir C. Young, Garter 3 vol. 4to*
- 41 **ARMS.** LANGLEY's Alphabet of Arms, with drawings of Crests, &c., a very extensive collection made in the seventeenth century, *calf folio. XVII CENT.*
- 42 **ARMS OF IRISH, DEVONSHIRE, NORFOLK AND WORCESTERSHIRE** Families in trick, by some Herald of the time of Q. Elizabeth *folio*
- 43 **ARMS** of Italian Families, emblazoned; formerly belonged to Thos. Martin, the antiquary *8vo. XVIII CENT.*
- 44 **ARMS.** ORDINARY OF ARMS BY SOME HERALD OF THE TIME OF JAMES I, *with the shields emblazoned and names of families to which they belong, with Index, calf thick 8vo. XVII CENT.*
- \* \* \* This MS. has been in the hands of Warburton, Somerset Herald, and William Oldys, Norroy.
- 45 **ARMS.** THE ALPHABETH OR BLASON OF ARMES, AFTER THE ORDER OF THE ALPHABETH, THE REDIER TO FYNDE SUCH AS A MAN DESYRETH TO KNOW, BEGON THE 20 DAY OF OCTOBER, ANNO 1594, AND FINISHED THE 30 OCTOBER, 1597, BY ME WILLIAM SMITH, Rouge Dragon.
- \* \* \* The original MS. It contains nearly 11,000 blasons. The first leaf contains a portrait (perhaps of the author) with emblazoned tabard. There are many emblazoned coats and crests. At the end is "The order of her Ma<sup>ties</sup> marching in State from Somerset Place unto Paules Church, 1588."
- 46 **ARMY.** Papers and Drawings on Fortifications and Collections on Perspective *2 vol. 4to*



- 47 ARS NOTORIA QUE NOVA ARS APPELLATUR—ROMANZI DI CAVAL-  
LERIE (1) VITA E FATTI D' ALLESSANDRO IL GRANDE (2)  
ROMANZO D' ETTORRE, ON VELLUM *and paper, half calf*  
4to. XIII-XV CENT.

The first treatise mentioned above was written in the thirteenth century ON VELLUM, and is illustrated with numerous geometrical, astronomical and other diagrams. The Romances are in a fifteenth century hand; the first one is written in prose and verse; the second, in prose, consists of a curious amalgamation of the *History of Troy*, with that of the Table Ronde, Artus, Lancelot, Hector, &c. and is probably unknown. In the fifteenth century these Romances belonged to "Alexandro da le Carte,"—*From the Dering collection.*

- 48 ARTICLES DE LA FOI CHRETIENNE, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, in old French* folio. XV CENT.  
49 ARTISTS. AUTOGRAPH LETTERS OF ARTISTS, SCULPTORS, &c.,  
with the original descriptions of works sent in by them to  
the Royal Academy

Among the names are CHANTREY (with his entry of a statue of GEORGE WASHINGTON, to be erected in Boston, U.S.A., and a bronze of GRATTAN, to be erected in Dublin), CONSTABLE, BONE, COLLINS, BAILY, CALLCOTT, CATTERMOLLE, CHALON, DANBY, CRAIG, DANIELL, COOPER, HAYDON, ALLAN, GANDY, STEPHANOFF, CORBOULD, BRIGGS, J. M. W. TURNER, and others.

- 50 ARTISTS. COLLECTION OF AUTOGRAPH LETTERS OF ARTISTS AND  
SCULPTORS, with lists of pictures sent in to the Royal Academy  
addressed to the Secretary, &c.

The following artists, sculptors, and miniature painters, are included :—TURNER, LANDSEER, MACLISE, LINNELL, SINGLETON, EASTLAKE, PHILLIPS, Ward, Westmacott, Wilkins, WESTALL, REINAGLE, Rossi, Hayter, Kidd, Kendrick, Jackson, Daru, Thompson, Tite, Cooper, Callcott, Newton, Sievier, Lough, Pickersgill, &c.

- 51 ASTRONOMIA. TRACTATUS DE SPHERA — DE COMPOSITIONE  
ASTROLABII—OPUS ASTRONOMICON DICTUM ALBION ET ALIA,  
*manuscript of the fourteenth century by different scribes*  
folio. XIV CENT.

\* \* A very curious collection of rare astronomical works, illus-  
trated with a great number of well-drawn diagrams, &c.  
Probably unpublished.

- 52 ASTRONOMIA. LIBER DE ECLIPSI SOLIS ET LUNE, DE CALEN-  
DARIO, DE PLANETIS, &c.—ALGORISMUS—DE ARTE COM-  
PUTANDI, *manuscript of the thirteenth century, ON VELLUM,*  
*capitals and titles in red, in the original oak boards* 8vo. XIII CENT.

\* \* The last treatise appears to be the work of JOHN DE ELSA, an  
unknown author. At the beginning of it is written in red  
*Johannes de Elsa canonicus et magister Scholarum Burdegalsium*  
*(Bordeaux) invenit hoc opus."*

- 53 ASTRONOMIA. CANONES TABULARUM REGIS ALPHONSI, CUM  
CANONIBUS JOHANNIS DE SAXONIA, MATHEMATICI—TABULÆ  
ASTRONOMICÆ, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, written in*  
*double columns, ON VELLUM, titles rubricated, in the original oak*  
*boards, with brass bosses* small folio. XV CENT.

\* \* A valuable manuscript with a great number of astronomical  
tables.

- 54 ATHANASIUS. La Vie de S. Athanase, Archevesque d'Alexandrie,  
*manuscript written in French, calf* 4to. XVII CENT.

- 55 AUGUSTINI (SANCTI) EPISTOLÆ ET SERMONES, MANUSCRIPT OF THE NINTH TO TENTH CENTURY

*square folio. IX-X CENT.*

\* \* \* THIS MAGNIFICENT CARLOVINGIAN MANUSCRIPT IS WRITTEN IN DOUBLE COLUMNS, ON VELLUM, AND CONTAINS FOUR HUNDRED AND SIXTEEN PAGES. THE TITLES OF THE EPISTLES AND SERMONS ARE BEAUTIFULLY WRITTEN IN LARGE RED UNCIAL AND RUSTIC CHARACTERS. It was formerly in the Monastery "Benedictinorum S. Michaelis in Lotaringia." The Greek words are written in Greek characters. It is undoubtedly one of the finest MSS. of St. Augustine's works.

- 56 AUGUSTINUS (S.) ANONYMI COMPENDIUM SACRÆ THEOLOGIÆ—LAMENTATIONES BERNARDI—EJUSDEM DE PASSIONE DOMINI, DE CONTEMPLATIONE, CONFESSIONE, MEDITATIONIBUS ET ALIIS LIBRI—REGULÆ DECRETALIUM—REGULÆ S. BENEDICTI, &c.—REGULÆ S. AUGUSTINI—EJUSDEM SOLILOQUIORUM ET DE SPIRITU LIBRI, ETC., *manuscript of the fourteenth century, written by an Italian scribe in double columns, ON VELLUM, capitals coloured, with book-plate of Ber. Nanius 8vo. XIV CENT.*

- 57 AUGUSTINUS (S.) CONTRA FAUSTUM MANICHEUM, ET DE VITA PATRIARCHARUM, *very fine manuscript of the twelfth century, written in double columns, ON VELLUM, capitals and titles in red, half calf* *large folio. XII CENT.*

\* \* \* From the collection of the Abbé Allard.

- 58 AUTOGRAPHS. Important Original Documents from the Reign of James I to Charles II, *with valuable Autograph Signatures attached*

- 59 AUTOGRAPH LETTERS. A VERY EXTENSIVE AND INTERESTING SERIES OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESSED TO SIR FRANCIS FREELING, SECRETARY TO THE POST OFFICE

*12 vol. folio and 8vo. 1803-34*

\* \* \* This exceedingly interesting collection comprises hundreds of letters addressed to Sir Francis Freeling, chiefly in his unofficial capacity, by Statesmen, Authors, Peers and Public Men. A great number of them are marked *private*. Sir Francis was one of the best known and most popular men of his time.

- 60 AUTOGRAPHS. ORIGINAL LETTERS OF AUTHORS, STATESMEN, BISHOPS, BOTANISTS, PEERS, PEERESSES, NAVAL AND MILITARY MEN, *with some portraits, very interesting* *5 vol. 4to*

Included are letters of Lord Holland, Rosini, Hyde Parker, Holcroft, Valpy, Dalrymple, Cunningham, Nichols, Franklin, Redesdale, Maurice, Dundas, Musgrave, Olinthius Gregory, Grant, Foley, Ireland, Ouseley, Milner, Clarkson, Wraxall, Wollaston, Woodfall, Lysons, Magee, and hundreds of others.

- 61 AUTOGRAPHS. Seventy-five Autograph Letters of Legal Men, including numerous important letters of Abbot Lord Tenterden, Justice Best, Dundas, Mansfield, Scarlett, Redesdale, Wedderburn, Denman, Cresswell, Mayne, Fox, Lyndhurst, Sugden, &c., *some marked private, very interesting*

*2 vol. 4to and 8vo*



- 62 **AUTOGRAPHS. ORIGINAL LETTERS OF DRAMATISTS, AUTHORS, STATESMEN AND OTHERS** 1 vol. 8vo  
 Included in the volume are interesting letters of R. Cumberland, Jane Porter, Cartwright, Mrs. Inchbald, Fitzclarence, Lord Mulgrave, Exeter, Lord Liverpool, Lord Elgin, Lord Castlereagh, Lord Hertford (1715), R. O. Cambridge, Bishop Tomline, &c., *from the Croker collection.*
- 63 **AUTOGRAPHS. ORIGINAL LETTERS OF STATESMEN, PEERS, AUTHORS, M.P.'s., SOLDIERS, NAVAL MEN, LAWYERS, &c. portraits, very interesting** 5 vol. 4to
- 64 **AUTOGRAPHS. A SERIES OF AUTOGRAPHS OF EMINENT STATESMEN and others, collected by Sir JOHN FENN, editor of the Paston Letters, with short biographical notices of each person, in his autograph** 1 vol. 4to
- 65 **AUTOGRAPHS. ORIGINAL LETTERS OF AUTHORS, PEERS, STATESMEN, BISHOPS, AND OTHERS** 6 vol. 8vo  
 The above volume includes letters of Dr. Routh, Ruding, Sir W. Hooker, Rumbold, Royle, Duke of Roxburgh, Sir W. Rowley, Bliss, Rous, Rosslyn, Lord Rosebery, Ld. Salisbury, Sainthill, Dr. Pusey, Roach Smith, Burroughs, Dyer, Shee, Lardner, Shoberl, Petrie, Pelham, Ld. Spencer, Ormerod, Valpy, *and hundreds of others.*
- 66 **AUTOGRAPHS. A COLLECTION OF INTERESTING AUTOGRAPH LETTERS OF STATESMEN, JUDGES, PEERS, AUTHORS, PHILANTHROPISTS, BISHOPS, &c. &c., very interesting** 7 vol. 4to
- 67 **AUTOGRAPHS. An Extensive Collection of Letters of Judges and Legal Men, including Lord Brougham, Basil Montague, M'Mahon, Adair, Phillimore, Mitford, Mackintosh, Lord Tenterden, Wedderburn, Lord Lyndhurst, Denman, &c.** 4 vol. 8vo
- 68 **AUTOGRAPHS. A Large Collection of Autograph Letters of Naval Men who served under LORD NELSON, including Lord Hawke, Sir Gilbert Eliot, Lord Exmouth, Colpoys, Cochrane, Bligh, &c.** 2 vol. 4to and 8vo
- 69 **AUTOGRAPHS. A Large Collection of Autograph Letters of Literary Men, including Martin Tupper, Singer, Smith, Britton, Wright, Tooke, Wilberforce, Frost, Corner, and many others, including foreigners** 3 vol. 8vo
- 70 **AUTOGRAPHS. AN EXTENSIVE SERIES OF AUTOGRAPH LETTERS of Statesmen, Bishops, Literary Men, Singers, Doctors, &c., including Lord Liverpool, Milman, Thackeray, Plumptre, Lansdowne, Lardner, Lever (several), Ld. Lyndhurst, Leigh Hunt, Archbishop Howley, Theodore Hook, Huskisson, Lempriere, Brogden, Burdett, Elgin, Dundas, Lord Howe, Lord Sunderland, and hundreds of others** 5 vol. 4to and 8vo
- 71 **AUTOGRAPHS. A Large Collection of Autograph Letters of Heralds, including NAYLER, BELTZ, WOODS, BIGLAND, HEARD, HARRISON, &c., a very interesting series** 1 vol. 4to  
 \* \* Beltz's letters are full of political and other news, with notices of Beckford, Pitt, &c.
- 72 **AUTOGRAPHS. A COLLECTION OF AUTOGRAPH LETTERS of Statesmen, including Castlereagh, Devonshire, Newcastle, Lord John Russell, Spencer, Ellenborough, Douro, Melbourne, and many others, with seventeen portraits** 1 vol. 4to

- 73 AUTOGRAPHS. A Collection of Autograph Letters of Peers, Statesmen, Collectors, Ladies, including Selkirk, Stanhope, Sunderland, Stafford, Hans Sloane, Sykes, Strathmore, Sefton, St. John, Portland, Sheffield, Torrington, Temple, Tyrconnel, Rajah Brooke, &c., *with some engravings* 2 vol. 4to
- 74 AUTOGRAPHS. A Large Collection of Letters of Statesmen, Peers, Ladies, &c. 2 vol. 4to
- 75 AUTOGRAPHS. A Collection of Autograph Letters of Literary Men, including Maseres, Jas. Caulfield, Ayloffe, Rymer, Hodgson, Oldsworth, Hayley, Wrangham, Plumptre, Ainsworth, Foulis, Lodge, Bigland, Fosbrooke, Lord Valentia, Wilkes, Allen, Prinsep, Gisborne, Ouseley, and many others, *with verses, and other pieces* 4 vol. folio and 4to
- 76 AUTOGRAPHS. A Collection of Poems, Catalogues of Autographs, Essays on Women, by Maria Jenkins 3 vol. folio and 4to
- 77 AUTOGRAPHS. Original Letters of Statesmen, Peers, Ladies, Literary Men, Lawyers, Travellers, Soldiers, Sailors, &c., *with numerous French autographs* 3 vol. 8vo
- 78 AUTOGRAPHS. A Collection of Autograph Letters of Artists, Musicians, Military and Naval Men, Peers, Statesmen, and others 3 vol. folio  
They include Sandby, Shield, Bridgewater, Braybrooke, Bolingbroke, Marlboro, Hawke, Byng, Onslow, Steph. Fox, Smith, Speaker of the House of Commons, &c., *with printed cuttings, biographies, &c., from the Dawson Turner collection.*
- 79 AUTOGRAPHS. A Large Collection of Letters from Dr. LEM-PRIERE to various people - 1 vol. 4to, 1797, &c.
- 80 AUTOGRAPHS. A Large Collection of Autograph Letters of distinguished Military Commanders; also Letters of Peers, Ladies, Lord Mayors, Authors, &c. 3 vol. 4to and packet
- 81 AUTOGRAPHS. A Collection of Original Letters and Important Legal Papers with the autograph opinions of famous Judges, Counsel, &c., attached; also Letters of Bishops, Peers, Authors, &c., *with biographies; from Dawson Turner's collection* in 3 vol. folio
- 82 AUTOGRAPHS. A Collection of Original Documents and Papers of the time of William III, Q. Anne, &c., *with valuable signatures of Statesmen and others attached; also Papers relating to the South Sea Bubble* XVII-XVIII CENT.
- 83 AUTOGRAPHS. A Collection of some hundreds of Autograph Letters addressed by Statesmen, Peers, Authors, Judges, &c., to Dr. Adams in reply to his request for their autographs 1830, &c.
- 84 AUTOGRAPHS. A Collection of Autograph Letters of Literary Men, Actors, Statesmen, Peers, Judges, Naval Men, &c. 1 vol. 8vo  
They include Mackay, Lord Morpeth, T. Maton, Northampton, Nepean, Harris Nicholas, Newark, Fairholt, Montague, Lord Auckland, Waldegrave, Rossmore, Pelham, Spencer, Ld. Derby, Adm. Gambier, Harriet Martineau, Malone, Maurice, Ld. Melbourne, C. Mathews, and very many others
- 85 AUTOGRAPHS. Collection of Autographs of Artists, Actors, Singers, Musicians, M.P.'s, Bishops, Authors, &c. 2 vol. and 1 packet



- 86 AUTOGRAPHS. Collection of Autograph Letters and Documents of Statesmen, Peers, Lawyers, Bishops, &c.
- 87 AUTOGRAPH LETTERS and Signatures of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, including some of Lord Inchiquin, Fairfax, Ld. Rochford, Earl of Oxford, Ld. Rivers, Zouche, with some curious printed advertisements, bills with woodcuts, &c. *in a 4to vol.*
- 88 AYSCOUGH. THE GENEALOGIE OR DESCENDENT PEDEGRE OF THE ASCOUGHES, SOMETIME LORDES OF THE MANERS OF DALBON, NORRYS, NEWSAM, BURSTALL, THORNTON, BARCLOSTE, NEWBYE, &c., IN THE COUNTIE OF YORKE, and nowe of Southe Kelsey, in the Countie of Lincolne, &c., drawn up by and in the autograph of WILLIAM SEGAR, Garter, *with arms emblazoned and in trick, a roll 9 feet long* XVII CENT.
- 89 BALLYMOTE. THE BOOK OF BALLYMOTE, WITH EXTENSIVE NOTES, FROM THE COLLECTION OF SIR WM. BETHAM, ULSTER KING-AT-ARMS 176 pp. *large folio*
- 90 BAMPFYLD. COPIES OF OLD CHARTERS, TRANSCRIPTS FROM REGISTERS OF ABBIES, and other collections and observations relating to the Counties SOMERSET, DEVON and DORSET, more particularly relating to the Families of BAMPFYLD and CAREW, by the REV. DR. HARBIN 4to. XVII CENT.
- \* \* These collections are important as they were made by Harbin at the end of the 17th and beginning of the 18th centuries. Probably many of the documents quoted are now non-existent.
- 91 BAPTISTA MARCHIO PALAVICINUS EPISCOPUS REGINI IN HISTORIAM FLENDE CRUCIS ET FUNERIS DOMINI NOSTRI, &c. —EJUSDEM ORATIO AD BEATAM VIRGINEM—LAMENTATIO EVANDRI SUPER MORTEM PALLANTIS FILII—ABBREVIATIONES ANTICQUE —PHALARIDIS EPISTOLÆ CUM PROEMIO FRAN. ARETINI AD ILLUST. PRINCIPEM MALATESTAM—EPISTOLÆ BRUTI PER DOMINUM RANUTIUM TRADUCTÆ, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, beautifully written by an Italian scribe, on FINE VELLUM, calf* 4to. XV CENT.
- \* \* The first and last treatises are addressed to Pope Eugenius IV. —*Contemporary and rare MS.*
- 92 BARBARUS (FRAN.) DE RE UXORIA, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, beautifully written in an Italian hand ON VERY FINE VELLUM* 8vo. XV CENT.
- Barbarus was a famous scholar and soldier. As he died Procurator of St. Mark's in 1454, the present MS. is contemporary with the author. Brought to England by the Abbé Celotti.
- 93 BARLOW. LETTER OF THOMAS BARLOW, Bishop of Lincoln, on the early Historians of England, dated from Queen's College, Oxon, *half russia* 32 pp. *folio.* 1656
- 94 BARONAGIUM ANGLIÆ. MAGNATUM SCILLICET ILLIUS REGNI STEMMATA RECENTIORA, AD CONSANGUINITATES AFNITASQUE, PER INTERMIXTA CONNUBIA DISCERNENDAS, DELINEATA, 1597, *numerous pedigrees, with arms finely emblazoned and in trick* folio

- 95 BARONETS. ATCHIEVEMENTS OF BARRONETTES, TRICKED by JOSEPH BARRETT, with particulars as to the families to which they belong, with some pedigrees and an alphabet of Arms  
folio. 1711  
\* \* Part of the volume has been used as an arithmetic book, and is ornamented with some wonderful specimens of flourished sketches of birds, beasts, fishes, &c.
- 96 BARONETS. Sir HENRY PICKERING'S PATENT OF CREATION by Charles II, together with the Reason and Induce<sup>mt</sup> of the Creacion of Baronetts, *with note in the Autograph of Pickering*  
folio. 1660
- 97 BASILIUS DE LEGENDIS LIBRIS—PLUTARCHUS DE EDUCATIONE PUERORUM—HYERONIMUS DE VITA S. PAULI—VITA VIRGILII—CICERO AD ATTICUM, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, half green morocco by Lewis*  
8vo. XV CENT.
- 98 BEAUMONT. BOSWORTH FIELD, A POEM BY SIR JOHN BEAUMONT, manuscript of the time of Queen Elizabeth 4to. XVI CENT.
- 99 BECKWITH. A COLLECTION OF PEDIGREES OF YORKSHIRE FAMILIES BY THOMAS BECKWITH, *with his book-plate*  
atlas folio. XVIII CENT.  
\* \* A very fine volume of pedigrees by this eminent Yorkshire genealogist.
- 100 BEDA. HISTORIA ECCLESIASTICA GENTIS ANGLO-  
RUM—S. CUTHBERTI DE SCRIPTIS ET OBITU VENERABILIS  
BEDÆ EPISTOLA—REVELATIO S. RAGNERI MARTYRIS,  
*manuscript of the twelfth century, written by an English scribe, in double columns, ON VELLUM, with finely illuminated initial letters*  
folio. XII CENT.  
\* \* THIS VERY FINE HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPT belonged to the PRIORY OF KIRKHAM. The first leaf contains a very curious coloured drawing of the Temple of Jerusalem, with a description by Beda. The volume also belonged to Sir Jno. Savile, and to Sir Hen. Savile, the Historian. The "Revelatio S. Ragneri" appears to be quite *unique*. It begins:  
"Temporibus Deo dilecti Regis Anglorum Edwardi filii Athelredi regis erat quidam venerabilis vite sacerdos Brunigus nomine apud Norhantonam qui inter multas quas intra provinciam regebat ecclesias etiam ecclesie Beati Petri apostoli que in eadem urbe sita est preluit," &c.
- 101 BERKELEY. ORIGINAL PAPERS AND PRINTED DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE BERKELEY PEERAGE CASE, together with Lord BROUGHAM'S Speech on the same  
2 vol. folio
- 102 BERNARDUS. SERMONES ET EPISTOLÆ SANCTI BERNARDI, *manuscript of the fourteenth century, written in double columns, ON VELLUM with miniature, decorated capitals, titles rubricated, original oak boards covered with stamped leather*  
thick folio. XIV CENT.  
\* \* The first leaf of this fine manuscript contains a full-page miniature (8 inches by 6 inches) of St. Bernard. This MS. probably belonged to the Abbey of Tongerlo.



- 103 BREVIARIUM. LIBER OBSEQUALIS SECUNDUM ORDINEM ET BREVIARIUM ECCLESIE CONSTANCIENSIS, *manuscript of the fourteenth to fifteenth century, ON VELLUM, capital and border illuminated, titles rubricated, in the original oak boards, clasps folio.* XIV-XV CENT.

\* \* A valuable and rare manuscript, portions of which are set to music.

- 104 BIBLE. Abstract of Scripture History, with some very curious illuminations representing the Visions of the Prophet Daniel, ON VELLUM, *a roll many feet long*

- 105 BIBLIA. INDEX NOMINUM BIBLICORUM—TRACTATUS DE VITIIS ET VIRTUTIBUS—EXPOSICIONES VOCABULORUM—TABULA VOCABULORUM IN JURE—FORMULARIUM JURIS—VERSUS SUPER LIBROS DECRETALIUM, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, ON VELLUM, in the original oak boards, with the iron chain for securing it in its place in the library* Svo. XV CENT.

The greatest portion of this manuscript appears to have been written at Reutlingen, by John Gintram, in 1415. The colophon is: "Scripta est in Reitlinga per Fratrem Joannem Gintram Lectorem ibidem sub Anno Domini MCCCXV, &c." The Tractatus de Vitiis et Virtutibus is collected from Boethius, Ovidius, Statius, Macrobius, &c. The vellum fly leaves contain a portion of a *lectionarium* of the eleventh century, finely written. At the end are a few old German Glosses. Very few volumes in existence retain the old chain and original binding of so early a period. On that account this is a great curiosity.

- 106 BIBLIA. APOCALYPSIS CUM GLOSSA, *fine manuscript of the thirteenth century, written in double columns ON VELLUM, with coloured capitals, in fine preservation, half calf folio.* XIII CENT.

- 107 BIBLIA. DE MYSTERIO TRINITATIS, &c. *fine manuscript of the thirteenth century ON VELLUM, written in double columns, with several large and very finely illuminated initials, in beautiful preservation* 438 pp. *folio.* XIII CENT.

- 108 BIBLIA. EPISTOLÆ ET APOCALYPSIS, CUM GLOSSA, *manuscript of the thirteenth century, written in a bold hand ON VELLUM, capitals coloured, in fine preservation, half russia folio.* XIII CENT.

\* \* From the collection of the Abbé Celotti.

- 109 BIBLIA. EZECHIEL, CUM COMMENTARIO RABANI MAURI, *manuscript of the end of the eleventh century, ON VELLUM folio.* XI CENT.

\* \* This manuscript originally belonged to a monastery at Tours, and subsequently to the Abbé Allard.

- 110 BIBLIA. INTERPRETATIONES HEBRÆORUM NOMINUM BIBLIÆ, *manuscript of the fourteenth century in double columns, ON VELLUM, with coloured capitals, calf small folio.* XIV CENT.

\* \* At foot of the first leaf is: Liber Sancti Andree juxta Ariam ex dono Magistri Garneri," &c.

- 111 BIBLIA. LA BIBLE HISTORIAUZ OU LES HISTOIRES ESCOLATREZ TRANSLATEZ EN FRANÇOIS PAR GUIARS DES MOULINS, *manuscript of the fourteenth century, written in double columns, ON VELLUM, with numerous large initial letters illuminated in gold and colours, titles rubricated* square *folio.* XIV CENT.

\* \* A very fine manuscript written in old French.

- 112 BIBLIA. LIBER S. AUGUSTINI DE KARITATE IN EPISTOLA JOHANNIS APOSTOLI, *manuscript of the twelfth century, ON VELLUM, with large and finely ornamented capital letters* folio. XII CENT.

Libri considered this MS. to be of the eleventh century. It formerly belonged to the celebrated P. PITHOU, and has his autograph. The collection of PITHOU was the most celebrated, during the XVth Century, for the antiquity of the Manuscripts contained therein, and almost two centuries after his death they became national property, and are kept in the public Libraries of Paris, Troyes and Montpellier. A few only remained in the family, and these were sold at Paris in 1837, in the Duchess de Berri's sale, where they created a great sensation amongst collectors. The present manuscript was one of those then sold.

- 113 BIBLIA. LIBER JOB CUM GLOSSIS, *a very fine manuscript of the early part of the thirteenth century, written in a bold hand, ON VELLUM, with finely illuminated initial letter, in beautiful preservation, broad margins, calf gilt* folio. XIII CENT.

\* \* At the end is written in the same hand as the text: *Hunc librum dedit Dominus Herbertus Meldensis Archidiaconi Ecclesie Karoliloci. Anima ejus requiescat in pace.*

- 114 BIBLIA. OMELLÆ ORIGINIS IN VETERI TESTAMENTO, *manuscript of the fourteenth century, written in double columns, ON VELLUM, with large capitals coloured and ornamented with birds, beasts, grotesques, &c., titles rubricated, in fine preservation, stamped leather binding* folio. XIV CENT.

- 115 BIBLIA VERSIFICATA, FINE MANUSCRIPT OF THE THIRTEENTH CENTURY, WRITTEN IN DOUBLE COLUMNS, ON VELLUM, *capitals coloured, titles rubricated, in the original oak boards* folio. XIII CENT.

- 116 BIGLAND. AN ALPHABETICAL REGISTER CONTAINING THOUSANDS OF COATS OF ARMS OF THE NOBILITY AND PRINCIPAL FAMILIES IN GREAT BRITAIN, BY RALPH BIGLAND, Garter, with the principal elements of Heraldry, *with bookplate of John Broadley, russia* 372 pp., large folio

- 117 BOCACCIO. EXCERPTA EX LIBRO JOHANNIS BOCACCHII DE MULIERIBUS ILLUSTRIBUS—CENTONE VIRGILIANE PROBÆ, *manuscript of the fifteenth century* 8vo. 1481

- 118 BOECIUS DE CONSOLATIONE PHILOSOPHIÆ, CUM GLOSSA MARGINALI ET INTERLINEARI, *manuscript of the fifteenth century* folio. 1424

- 119 BONAVENTURA (S.) IN LIBRUM SECUNDUM SENTENTIARUM, *manuscript of the fourteenth century, written in a small hand, in double columns, ON VELLUM, in the original oak binding* folio. XIV CENT.

\* \* Formerly in the library of Dr. Todd, President of the Royal Irish Academy.

- 120 BONAVENTURA. THE BOKE CLEPID Y<sup>E</sup> MIRROUR OF THE BLISSED LIF OF OURE LORDE JHESU CRYST, *fine manuscript written in old English, ON VELLUM and paper, titles rubricated, morocco extra, g. e. by Riviere* XV CENT.

\* \* This fine old English MS. is supposed to have been the work of John Morton. The name William Bosson, a former owner, is on the first leaf.



- 121 BONVICINUS (DE RIPA) DE VITA SCOLASTICA, METRICE, *manuscript of the thirteenth century ON VELLUM, titles in red, capitals coloured* 8vo. XIII CENT.

\* \* It ends:

"Iste liber merito sit vita scholastica dictus sit Jesu Christo gloria laus et honor. Hec BONVICINUS DE RIPA noscere lector. Si vis composuit carmina dante Deo.

- 122 BOOKPLATES. A COLLECTION OF NEARLY FOUR HUNDRED BOOK-PLATES, BOUND UP IN TWO VOLUMES *folio and 4to*

- 123 BOURCHIER. Pedigrees of BOURCHIER, BARDOLPH, SEYMOUR, HUNGERFORD, &c., with copies of ancient Deeds, Inquisitions, &c., and drawings of seals by KIRTLAND *folio*

- 124 BOUVERIE. Deeds ON VELLUM relating to the Families of BOUVERIE, FAWKENER, CHURCHILL, LORD ST. JOHN, &c.

- 125 BRADSHAW. LETTERS ADDRESSED TO Q. ELIZABETH, Speeches, Papers on Sir WALTER RALEIGH, Cardinal Caietano, Popery, the Danger of the Realm of England in the autograph of GEORGE BRADSHAW, brother of the Regicide, with signature; *calf, book-plate of the Duke of Sussex* 4to. Balliol Coll. Oxon. 1633

- 126 BRIDGET. VITA S. BRIDGETTE, CUM QUIBUSDAM CARMINIBUS AD EANDEM SPECTANTIBUS—ANGUSTINUS DE VITA CHRISTIANA, DE CONTEMPLACIONE, DE FIDE—SERMONES SANCTORUM—HENRICI DE HASSIA SERMONES—EPISTOLÆ S. BERNARDI—DECRETALIA TH. ZOLTAN EPISCOPI WERDENSIS, ET ALII TRACTATUS, *manuscript of the fifteenth century by German scribes, double columns, original oak boards* *folio*. XV CENT.

- 127 BRUCE. Descriptive Catalogue of BRUCE'S Ethiopic Manuscripts *folio*

- 128 BUCKINGHAM. The Acte of Attainder of Edward late DUKE OF BUCKINGHAM, *from the Harbin collection, half calf* 88 pp. *folio*. XVI CENT.

- 129 BULAMAQUI (J. J.) PRINCIPES DU DROIT DE LA NATURE ET DES GENS, *from the Ranuzzi collection* 2 vol. *folio*

- 130 BURMAN (P.) PROLEGOMENA IN HISTORIAM PATRIAM, *from the library of Sir Fred. Madden* 4to

- 131 CALAMY. THE ORIGINAL DIARY OF EDMUND CALAMY THE EMINENT NONCONFORMIST DIVINE, TO THE YEAR 1727, *Autograph MS., half calf* *folio*

\* \* An exceedingly interesting volume, full of political information, with notices of all the important people of the day, the death of Q. Anne, the Accession of George I, also his death, the Rebellion of 1715. It deals more particularly with the affairs of the Dissenters, and is certainly an important volume for the history of the time.

- 132 CAMBRIDGE. COLLECTIONS RELATING TO CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE, *from the collection of Rev. W. Lunn of Corpus, &c.* thick 4to. XVIII CENT.

It includes :—

Statuta Collegii Corporis Christi—Interpretatio Johannis STILL, &c.—Lists of the Heads of the College from 1352 to time of Will STANLEY—Copies of Deeds of PARKER, Nicholas BACON, Will of Jno. BORGE—Testimony of ye gifts of MATHEW, Archbp. of Canterbury—PAGE's Deed—Passages in Mr. COLEMAN'S Will relating to the College—Historiola Collegii Corporis de primis benefactoribus tam de primis fundatoribus, ejusdem, quam de aliis benefactoribus & ceteris eventibus ad hunc diem in eodem collegio contingentibus, by JOSSELIN—Expenses of the Scholars, &c.

- 133 CAMBRIDGESHIRE. Statuta Universitatis CANTABRIGIE, with other collections, *calf* 4to. XXII CENT.

- 134 CAMBRIDGESHIRE. GRANT BY THE KNIGHTS TEMPLAR "ASSENSU TOTIUS CAPITULI NOSTRI APUD LONDON" TO "HENRICI DEL BROCHE ET CONSTANCIE UXORI SUE FILIE BRUNI DE CESTRETUN" OF LANDS IN CESTRETUN (CHESTERTON), *very ancient charter* ON VELLUM, *fine seal* undated, XII CENT.

- 135 CAMBRIDGESHIRE. GRANTS BY THE ABBOTS OF ALBEMARE TO IDONEA, PRIORESS OF THE CONVENT OF WYKE, OF LANDS IN CHETTISHAM, and the patronage of the Church, &c., *two very ancient charters* ON VELLUM undated, XII-XIII CENT.

\* \* Dugdale does not appear to mention the Abbey of Whittlesea.

- 136 CAMBRIDGESHIRE. ORIGINAL CHARTER OF EDWARD I GRANTING THE MANOR OF WATERBEACH TO DIONISIA DE MONTE CAMSIO, ON VELLUM, *in the finest preservation* dated *Eshwode*, 1 Aug. 9 Edw. I (1281)

- 137 CAMBRIDGESHIRE. GRANT BY WARIN FITZALEXANDER TO THOMAS HIS BROTHER OF LANDS IN WINEPOLLE, MALKENTUNE, LUKESMERE, BARENTONE AND SWAVESHEIA, *a very ancient deed*, ON VELLUM, *with names of witnesses* undated, XII CENT.

- 138 CAMBRIDGESHIRE. ORIGINAL CHARTER OF CLEMENCIA DE QUESNEIO UXOR DNI. JORDANIS DE SAUNQUILLA, MILITIS, GRANTING LANDS TO GILBERT DE MINERES, *very ancient charter*, ON VELLUM, *with part of seal* 1231

- 139 CAMBRIDGESHIRE. THE HERALD'S VISITATION OF THE COUNTY OF CAMBRIDGE TAKEN BY HENRY ST. GEORGE, RICHMOND HERALD OF ARMES, ANNO 1619, IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF BARAK LONGMATE, *with additional pedigrees and the arms in trick*, index 316 pp. folio

\* \* Longmate notes that he has collated this MS. with two other copies. *From the Berwick collection.*

- 140 CAMBRIDGESHIRE. Original signed Depositions in the Case of Cooper v. the Mayor and Corporation of Cambridge, 26 Geo. II, with other papers relating to the Town—Abstracts of Title to Wilburton, and Bottisham—Original Deeds ON VELLUM, relating to Heston, Newmarket, Cottenham, &c.



141 CAMBRIDGESHIRE. ORIGINAL CHARTERS, ON VELLUM, RELATING TO CAMBRIDGE, AS FOLLOWS :—

Grant by JNO. HYNTON to THOS. JAKENET of lands near C. Christi College, 1442—Grant of THO. JAKENET to JNO. HESEWELL of lands nr. C. C. Coll. 1497—Grant by CLEMENT CLERK to JNO. SERLE of land nr. the market, 1503—Five other Deeds of the time of Henry VIII, and Eliz. relating to lands near the market and C. Christi Coll., *seals, eight old deeds, ON VELLUM, from Blomefield's collection.*

142 CAMBRIDGESHIRE. ORIGINAL CHARTERS, ON VELLUM, RELATING TO THE COUNTY, AS FOLLOWS :—

Grant by Sir Richd. de TANAY to Jno de SUTTON of lands in STAPELFORD, *undated*—Grant by Ric. SAPCOTE to Milo CROKE, &c., of lands in WISBECH, LEVERINGTON, MURROW, TYDDE, NEWTON, 1484—Grant by Robt. le CHAUF to Jno WYTHOR of lands in WIMPOLE, 1328—Grant of lands in the Town of CAMBRIDGE, from THOS. CLERK to Jno SERLE, 1503—Grant by Matilda de SCHALDEFORD to her son of lands in ORWELL, 1337—Grant by Agnes BARFORD of land in the Town of CAMBRIDGE, 1482—Grant by THOS. JAKENET of lands in the Town of CAMBRIDGE, 1467, *seven old deeds from Blomefield's collection.*

143 CAMBRIDGESHIRE. ORIGINAL CHARTERS, ON VELLUM, RELATING TO THE COUNTY AS FOLLOWS :

Grant of Jno. HYNTON, &c., to THOS. JAKENET, &c., of lands in Cambridge, nr. C. Christi Coll. 1444—Two Grants by AGNES GAUNT to Jacob RATCLYFFE of lands in the parish of St. Mary's, CAMBRIDGE, 1543-44—Grant by Ric. CALLARDE to Wm. HASILL of lands in the parish of St. Mary's, Cambridge, 1524—Deed relating to Snaylwell—Lease by TRINITY COLLEGE to Richard LOWE of land at the east end of the Church in consideration of the said Richard making a new door to the north side of the Parish Church of St. Mary, 1588, *seals, six deeds ON VELLUM, from Blomefield's collection.*

144 CAMBRIDGE. RICHARD THE THIRD, A PLAY PERFORMED AT ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE, in 1579, *the original manuscript, with an old engraved portrait of Richard III inserted, calf*  
124 pp. 4to. 1579

\* \* The title is as follows :

"Thomæ Legge, Legum Doctoris, Collegii Caio-Gonviliensis in Academia Cantabrigiensi Magistri et Rectoris, Richardus Tertius trivespera habita Collegii Divi Johannis Evangelistæ Comitiis Bacchalaaurorum anno Domini 1579. Tragedia in tres partes divisa." Among the *dramatis personæ* are Elizabeth the queen, the Cardinal Archbp. of York, the Duke of Gloucester, the Duke of Buckingham, Bishop of Ely and very many others, *very interesting and curious.*

145 CAMBRIDGE. Original Deed, ON VELLUM, between CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE and ST. KATHERINE'S HALL, in 1534, *with very fine impressions of the College seals*; also the original Patent from the University to HUGH MARTIN, M.A., one of the Esq. Beadles, to be a Stationer and Printer, 1682, ON VELLUM, *with seal*

146 CAMBRIDGESHIRE. Nine original Deeds, ON VELLUM, of SIR ROBT. COTTON, SIR WM. COMPTON, and others, relating to lands in LITTLE GRANSDEN, LEVERINGTON, ABINGTON, HORSEHEATH, Barnewall, and other places, from the time of Edward VI, *with seals*

147 CAMBRIDGESHIRE. Fifteen original Deeds, Inquisitions, &c. ON VELLUM, of the time of Q. Elizabeth, &c. relating to Great and Little ABINGTON, CAMBRIDGE, WATERBEACH, BADBURHAM, WESTLEY, BRINKLEY, DODDINGTON, and other places

- 148 CAMBRIDGE. ITER CANTABRIGIENSE, BY DR. WOODWARD, THE ORIGINAL MS. 8vo. 1722-38  
 \* \* A most interesting journal, containing information on the various parishes through which he passed, the people he met with; notices the antiquities, churches, libraries, with a variety of other interesting matter.
- 149 CAMBRIDGESHIRE. Original grant of the degree of M.D. to JOSIAS CLARKE, 1666—Grant by the Earl of OXFORD to Mrs. Noel of annuity from lands in Co. Cambridge, *signed by the Earl and Countess of Oxford and others*, 1739—Admission of JOHN LOCKE to Priest's Orders, with signature of the Bishop of Ely, 1635—Court Roll of the Manor of BOURNE-HALL—Deeds relating to ABINGTON, BOTTISHAM, &c. *nine documents and rolls on vellum*
- 150 CAMBRIDGE. THE HUMOURS OF THE UNIVERSITY, OR THE MERRY WIVES OF CAMBRIDGE, a Play, original MS., probably by Kemble, *unpublished* 4to
- 151 CAMBRIDGESHIRE. HISTORIA ELIENSIS INSULE ET QUOMODO ECCLESIA EST RESTAURATA VEL A QUIBUS DITATA—SOMMONICIONES PARLIAMENTI A TEMPORE EDWARDI I AD ANNUM 21 RICHARDI II—NOMINA BARONUM ET COMITUM SUMMONITORUM AD PARLIAMENTUM EDW. I ET II, *manuscript of the sixteenth century, an interesting and important volume* thick 4to. XVI CENT.
- 152 CANDIDUS (P.) DE IMMORTALITATE ANIMÆ, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, beautifully written by an Italian scribe, on PURE VELLUM, with border and initial letters elegantly illuminated in gold and colours, white morocco extra, g. e. sm. 4to. XV CENT.*  
 \* \* On the first page of this fine MS. are the emblazoned arms of POPE PIUS II (Æneas Sylvius Piccolomini). It subsequently belonged to his grandson, "Andreas de Castilia de Piccolominibus."
- 153 CANONES. BURCHARDI WORMATIENSIS CANONUM, EX PAPARUM EPISTOLIS, EX CONCILIIS ET EPISTOLIS SPURIIS DECRETALIBUS COLLECTORUM, LIBRI XII, MANUSCRIPT OF THE ELEVENTH TO TWELFTH CENTURY, WRITTEN ON VELLUM, *with large and curiously ornamented initials, titles in red, the commencement of each book written in large capitals, red russia* 540 pp. folio. XI-XII CENT.  
 \* \* Fine early manuscripts of this work are very rare.
- 154 CANONES. DE BELLO INTER GALLOS ET BRITANOS—CANONES QUOMODO SACERDOS DEBET PECCATORIBUS PENITENTIAM INJUNGERE—TURPITUDINES INTER CONJUGALES—EXPOSITIO MISSE—LIBER DE DEFECTU MISSE—INNOCENTIUS DE UTILITATE CONDITIONIS HUMANÆ—LIBER DE FORE MATRIMONII ET SPONSALIIUM, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, on vellum, with illuminated capitals, and arms at foot of the first page, in the original oak and stamped leather binding, curious and interesting MS.* 8vo. XV CENT.



- 155 CAPISTRANO (JOH. DE) DE MATRIMONIO TRACTATUS, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, written in double columns, ON VELLUM and paper, half morocco by Lewis* 4to. XV CENT.  
 \* \* From the Drury collection.
- 156 CARLETON. THE ORIGINAL ENTRY BOOK OF LETTERS WRITTEN BY SIR DUDLEY CARLETON, TOGETHER WITH LETTERS RECEIVED BY HIM FROM K. JAMES I, SIR RALPH WINWOOD, SECRETARY MORTON, &c. DURING HIS EMBASSIES TO SAVOY AND VENICE in 1614 and 1615, *original vellum binding* folio. 1614-15  
 \* \* Sir Dudley Carleton, afterwards created Viscount Dorchester, was employed for nearly twenty years in embassies to different Courts of Europe. He was twice sent Ambassador Extraordinary to Louis XIII and once to Holland. After his elevation to the peerage by Charles I, he was made Secretary of State. *From the library of William Lord Bishop of Durham.*
- 157 CARMINA SELECTA AMATORIA, *manuscript of the fifteenth century by an Italian scribe, with illuminated capital, probably unpublished. From the Heber collection* 4to. XV CENT.
- 158 CARTÆ ANTIQUÆ. A Volume containing Fifty Original Early Deeds, Court Rolls, Probates and other Documents, ON VELLUM folio
- 159 CARTÆ ANGLICANÆ. Collection of Original Deeds ON VELLUM, relating to various Counties and many well-known Families 1 vol. large folio. Jac. I, &c.
- 160 CARTÆ ANGLICANÆ. Original Deeds on VELLUM from the time of Q. Elizabeth, relating to various Counties and Families 1 vol. large folio
- 161 CARTHUSIANS. A HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH CARTHUSIANS OR CHARTER HOUSE MONKES, BY FATHER PETER BILCLIFFE, PRIOR, *unpublished, calf* 4to. 1668 CENT.  
 \* \* The work shows :  
 The Foundation of the order ; their coming into England, with the manner of their living, and several monasteries ; their martyrs & expulsion ; their succession to this day with the names of the monkcs ; miracles which have been done in the Order, &c. Dr. Routh says (in a note on the fly-leaf) : " This work does not appear in the list of MSS. and printed books made use of by Dodd in his Church History."
- 162 CASSIANUS. VITA S. CASSIANI EPISCOPI—GESTA HENRICI IMPERATORIS — VITA SANCTE ELYZABETHE, REGINE, *manuscript of the fourteenth century, written on VELLUM by a German scribe, in a fine old white binding stamped with floral design and various heads, figures of kings, &c. with inscriptions beneath* folio. XIV CENT.  
 \* \* Inside the cover is a very fine bookplate of "Christophorus Baro à Wolckhenstein et Rodnegg, &c. 1594." An important and valuable manuscript.
- 163 CATALOGUES. A Collection of upwards of a thousand Catalogues of Sales of Books, MSS., Curiosities, Prints, &c. held at Sotheby's, Puttick's, Evans', Christie's, from the beginning of the present century, with a large series of booksellers' Catalogues

- 164 Catalogue of an extensive Library, alphabetically arranged in  
classes 13 vol. folio
- 165 CECILIA. LECTURA NICOLAI DE CECILIA MONACHI SUPER  
QUINTO LIBRO DECRETALIU, *manuscript of the fifteenth cen-  
tury, written in double columns, with large coloured capitals, in  
the original oak boards, in fine preservation*  
large folio. XV CENT.  
\* \* At the end is written "Anno Dni. 1458 comparavit lecturam  
istam Theodorico de Buckinstorff . . . . alme universitatis  
Lipsiensis," &c.
- 166 CESSOLIS (JACOBUS DE) DE LUDO SCACCHORUM, *manuscript of  
the fifteenth century, on vellum, by a French scribe, coloured  
capitals, bound in velvet* 4to. XV CENT.  
\* \* At the end is "Explicet Tabula super Ludum Scacchorum  
Moralizatum quam fecit frater Vitalis de Fontibus de ordine  
Fratrum Predicatorum." Brought to England by the Abbé  
Celotti.
- 167 CHANCERY. A very Large Collection of Original Papers relating  
to Cases in Chancery during the Eighteenth Century, con-  
nected with various counties thick folio
- 168 CHANCERY. Collection of Original Documents relating to Cases  
in Chancery in the reign of George III 3 vol. folio and 4to
- 169 CHARLES I. A TREATISE OF THE COURTE OF STARCHAMBER,  
*contemporary MS., calf* folio
- 170 CHARLES I. CATALOGUE MADE BY KING CHARLES' SPECIAL  
COMMAND OF THE PICTURES, MEDDALLS, AGGATS, STATUES,  
MEDALLIONS, MINIATURES, &c., at ST. JAMES'S AND WHITE-  
HALL; WITH THE NAMES OF THE ARTISTS, with notes whether  
they were given to or bought by the King, and the names  
of the donors, *valuable MS.*  
\* \* Vide under Fairfax MS. in this catalogue for another MS.  
relating to K. Chas. collections: also lot 178.
- 171 CHARLES I. INQUISITIONES POST MORTEM TEMPORE JACOBI I  
ET CAROLI I, transcribed from the Original Rolls by De Witt,  
with Index of Families folio
- 172 CHARLES I. NEWE YEARES GIFTES GIVEN BY THE KINGS  
MAT<sup>ty</sup> TO THOSE PERSONS WHOSE NAMES HEREAFTER DOE  
ENSUE, THE FIRST DAY OF JANUARY, THE SECOND YEARE OF  
HIS REIGNE, *a splendid roll, on vellum, written on both sides,  
in beautiful preservation* 1626-7  
\* \* THE AUTOGRAPH SIGNATURE OF KING CHARLES IS TO BE  
FOUND IN FOUR SEPARATE PLACES ON THIS VERY FINE  
DOCUMENT. It is countersigned by Sir Henry Mildmay, as  
well as by R. Wrighte, Clerk of the Jewel office, Francis  
Layton, Edw. Aston, and Carew Hervye. The roll gives a  
complete list of the Peers, Bishops, Musicians, Physicians,  
Apothecaries, Confessors, Printers, Goldsmiths, Clockmakers,  
Tailors, Laundresses, Bootmakers, Cooks, Cellarboys, &c.,  
their names, and the nature of the presents they received. It  
also records the jewels and plate given to the Queen and the  
ambassadors of foreign sovereigns.



- 173 CHARLES I. ORIGINAL LETTER OF CHARLES I TO OUR RIGHT TRUSTY WELL-BELOVED JACOB LORD ASTELEY, Our Lieut.-Generall of our Counties of Worcester and Hereford, *seal*

*Oxon. 27 Feb. 1645*

A fine letter signed by Charles I. It is mostly written in cypher with the key interlined. There are full particulars directing Lord Asteley to fortify and prepare the town of Worcester for a siege, and to appoint Col. Washington as deputy governor; also very full directions as to where he was to meet King Charles, and the army he was to bring with him.

- 174 CHARLES I. Reports of Cases in the Reign of Charles I, *contemporary manuscript* *thick folio*

- 175 CHARLES I. REPORTES OFF THE STARRCHAMBER, 1 CAR. I.—Censure passed by the Lordes upon the Bp. of Lincolne—Arguments on the Habeas Corpus—The Charge of Sir JNO. DAVIS to the Grand Jury at Yorke, 1620, &c., *contemporary MS. calf* *folio*

- 176 CHARLES I. SCHEDULE CONTEYNEING THE SEVERALL RECTORIES, VICAREDGES AND OTHER ECCLESIASTICALL BENEFICES AND DIGNITIES w<sup>ch</sup> WERE IN THE PATRONAGE AND PRESENTACION OF THE LATE QUEENE ELIZABETH in the thirtieth yeare of her Maties. Raigne and w<sup>ch</sup> have since continued in the presentacion of her Mat<sup>e</sup> and of our late soveraigne Lord King James, and of the King's most excellent Mat<sup>e</sup> that now is 1632

This important record is written on *seven rolls of vellum*, and bears the autograph signature (and part of the seal) of William Laud, then Bishop of London, with his certificate, addressed to Lord Keeper Coventry, stating that it contains a correct list of the Benefices above mentioned. Under each parish are entered the names of the various rectors and vicars from the time of Q. Eliz. to 1632, with the date of presentation, &c.

- 177 CHARLES I. SPEECHES AND COLLECTIONS ON PARLIAMENTARY AFFAIRS IN THE REIGN OF CHARLES I, *contemporary manuscript, vellum cover* *folio. XVII CENT.*

- 178 CHARLES I. THE ACCOMPT OF ABRAHAM BOUNE, GENT. OF WHAT MONEY AND PLATE HE HATH RECEIVED AND PAYED, AS ALSO THE RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEM<sup>ts</sup> OF OTHERS, BEINGE A COPIE OF THE LEGIRE BOOKE REMAYNEINGE ABT. THE PARLER DECLARINGE WHAT THE ESTATE IS INDEBTED FOR MONEY, PLATE AND OTHER THINGS RECEIVED BEFORE THE ORDYNANCE OF SEQUESTRATION, &c. *half russia*

*folio. 1642-7*

THE ORIGINAL ACCOUNT BOOK of K. Charles' Plate, Money, &c. "Although I be not bounden to stand to the Accompt of all the plate entered in the booke of which I have delivered a copy, for that I did not dispose thereof, yet for the vindication of such others whom it may concerne & cleareing myselfe I doe declare that the plate charged in yt. booke appeareth to be disposed of in this manner." It is signed by Abraham Bounne, Aprill 24, 1647.

- 179 CHARLES I. The Case of Henry Sherfield and others in the Star Chamber, 8 Car. I *folio*

- 180 CHARLES I. The Opinions of the Judges upon Questions concerning Parishes, 1633—Selden on Tenures—Trial of Lord CORNWALLIS for Murder, 1679—The Case of Thos. STANLEY, Bishop of Man, 1618, *contemporary manuscripts, from Umfreville's collection, bound in one volume* *folio. XVII CENT.*

- 181 CHARLES I. VOYAGE D'ANGLETERRE FAICT EN L'AN 1641,  
MANUSCRIPT OF THE TIME, *old morocco gilt* 4to

The title declares the scope of the work as follows : " Ou dans un agreable meslange de Romans & de veritez les mœurs, les forces, & façons de vivre de cette Isle, y sont naifvement descrites, avec ce qui est passé de plus considerable dans les commencemens & le progrez des guerres civiles entre leur majesté Britannique & le Parlement." The writer came to England in the suite of the French ambassador, Jacques d'Estampes de Valençay, le Marquis de la Serté Imbault, and gives interesting particulars of the reception at Court ; his interviews with the Prince of Wales, the Duke of York, &c. This MS. sold for £13 in the Bright sale.

- 182 CHARLES II. ORIGINAL RECEIPTS OF THE TELLERS OF THE EXCHEQUER FOR SUMS PAID IN BY THE SHERIFFS AND FOR OTHER AIDS TO THE KING AND QUEEN, with names of the Counties, the persons paying, the amount paid, and valuable autograph signatures attached, *several thousand Documents*, ON VELLUM 7 vol. 4to

- 183 CHARLES II. ORIGINAL WARRANT SIGNED BY CHARLES II, COUNTERSIGNED BY SIR WM. MORICE, addressed to "our Attorney or Solicitor General," granting a Baronetcy to JOHN DOYLY of CHISLEHAMPTON, CO. OXON, *with fine signature of the King* folio. 29 June, 1666

- 184 CHARLES II (Temp.) MEMORIAL PRESENTED TO JAMES DUKE OF YORK, 1 FEB. 1684.

This document is very curious, as it lays open the plans of operation adopted by the Duke's party in getting up the trials of the Protestants. "Your Royal Highness must have more eyes than one upon the business of this season . . . had been clearly found in the Plot if I had seen the enformation—*Danvers had got off, if I had not looked after it.*"—Upon another he fears they shall fail, but Mr. Burton says "*it shall yet be accommodated.*" Upon another he says "The Pannel is good," &c. Its authenticity is undoubted ; it is from the library of John Earl of Melfort, Secretary to James.

- 185 CHARLES II. Proceedings in Parliament in the reign of Charles II relative to the EAST INDIA COMPANY, the Impeachment of Lord CLARENDON, &c., *contemporary MS.*

folio. 1667-71

- 186 CHARLES II. VIAGE FATTO DEL SERENISS: PRINCIPE COSIMO III DI TOSCANO per LA SPAGNA, INGHILTERRA, FRANCIA, &c., 1668 e 1669, *half calf* folio

- 187 CHASTELAIN (GEORGE) C'EST CY LE TEMPLE DE BOCACE MIREOIR POUR TOUS GRANS DE LA TERRE AUQUEL LA REYNE D'ANGLETERRE S'EST VENUE PLAINDRE A TRISTE FACE, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, in old French, painted capitals*

4to. XV CENT.

\* \* This work was composed for MARGARET OF ANJOU, daughter of RENÉ King of Sicily, and wife of HENRY VI of England. The following are the heads of a few of the chapters :—*Du Roy Richardt d'Angleterre, de deux Roys d'Escoche, du Duc de Glocestre, du Conte de Suffolke, de la Roynie d'Angleterre, &c. &c.*

- 188 CHAUCER. ON THE ASTROLABE—PETRI PEREGRINI DE MAGNETE, DE ARTE METRIÆ, ET DE QUADRANTE TRACTATUS, *fine old English Manuscript of the early part of the fifteenth century, ON VELLUM, with capitals in blue, and titles rubricated, in first-rate preservation* folio. XV CENT.

\* \* A valuable old English manuscript. The treatises on the



Lot 188—*continued*.

quadrant and mensuration are illustrated with a great number of well-drawn diagrams. Chaucer's work begins, "Lytil lowys my sone I perseyue well be certayne evidence yin abile to serue science tochyng noumbres," &c.

- 189 CHEMISTRY. GAUBII PRAXIS CHEMILÆ 686 pp. 4to
- 190 CHESHIRE. ORIGINAL LETTERS OF GEORGE ORMEROD, relating to the History of the County 1 vol. 4to
- 191 CHESHIRE. SEVEN ORIGINAL SUBSIDY ROLLS FOR THE COUNTY OF CHESTER OF THE REIGN OF Q. ELIZABETH, ON VELLUM 7 rolls. XVI CENT.
- 192 CHESHIRE. A COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL PAPERS AND DEEDS, ON VELLUM, RELATING TO CO. CHESTER, from the time of Henry VIII, including the original pardon granted by that King to Sir Richard SUTTON XVI CENT., &c.
- 193 CHESHIRE. Exemplification of the Privileges of the County Pallatine of CHESTER taken in the Raigne of Queen Elizabeth, &c., with autograph signature of WILLIAM KING attached folio
- 194 CHESHIRE. ORIGINAL SUBSIDY ROLL FOR THE HUNDRED OF EDESBUURY, CO. CHESTER, 16 CHARLES I, signed by THOS, CHOLMONDELEY AND JOHN CREWE, the Commissioners, ON VELLUM, with seals a roll. 1640
- 195 CHESHIRE. Original Rent Roll of HATHERTON, WALGHORTON, SHEVINGTON, BYRCHER, STAPELEY, with the names of those that have inclosed percell of the Commons in COPPENHALL, &c., also a Plea Roll of 16 Q. Eliz., ON VELLUM 2 rolls. 1574-1605
- 196 CHESHIRE. ORIGINAL PEDIGREE OF THE FAMILY OF EDGELEY FROM 1188 TO 1650, DRAWN OUT BY RANDLE HOLME a roll on vellum

A valuable pedigree drawn out on a roll of vellum nearly nine feet long. It contains twenty-two finely emblazoned coats of arms, and begins with Sir Hugh Cholmondeley in 1188. At the foot is written "this Descent or Genealogie was collected out of the evidences now remaining in the custody of Mr. George Edgeley and also out of other deeds and authentick Records by Randle Holme, junr., of the City of Chester, &c. 1650."

- 197 CHESHIRE. ORIGINAL DEEDS ON VELLUM RELATING TO CO. CHESTER, as follows :

Grants by Jno. BLAYNSONE and others to Hugh de CLAYTON of lands in WALTON, HATTON, HULLE, &c. 1377 — By THOS. KYNCY to MARGARET DE ROWLEY of rents in GOOSETREY, 1442 — By Ralph BOSTORCK of lands in NORCROFTE, 1542—Edw. Prince of Wales to Wm. Stanley and Edw. III, and other deeds, with seals. *Partly from Gower's collection.*





## SECOND DAY'S SALE.

Lot 198.



**CHORALE, CUM NOTIS MUSICIS**, *manuscript of the fourteenth century, ON VELLUM, with coloured and ornamented capitals, in the original oak boards, clasp* folio. XIV CENT.

\* \* This interesting and valuable choral book came from a monastery at Freiburg. Some of the names of saints appearing in the Kyrieleison are of very unusual occurrence. Bound up at the end of the volume are 28 pages on vellum of a smaller choral book.

- 199 **CHRONICA. HISTORIA TRIUM REGUM BEATORUM (COLONIÆ)** —**LIBER DE GESTIS MAGNI REGIS ALEXANDRI TOCIUS ORBIS CONQUESTORIS**, *fine manuscript of the fourteenth century, written on VELLUM, capitals and titles in red, finely preserved, original oak boards covered in leather* folio. XIV CENT.

- 200 **CHRONICLE. FASCICULUS TEMPORUM**, *impressum p. me Cōradū de Hoemborch, with coloured woodcuts* folio. 1476

This is the second edition of this well-known work. It has manuscript additions in early Dutch, and some verses in English by an "Alderman of ye Cyttye of Chichester" written in the reign of Q. Elizabeth. *Sold as a manuscript.*

- 201 **CHRONICLE OF ENGLAND FROM BRUTE TO THE TWENTY-FIRST YEAR OF EDWARD III, 1347**, *manuscript of the fourteenth century, ON VELLUM, with border and a great number of initial letters illuminated in gold and colours, titles rubricated, bound in red velvet* folio. XIV CENT.

\* \* A very fine chronicle written in old English, and containing 264 pages. The work is divided into 227 chapters.

- 202 **CHRONICON DE WIGMORE AB A.D. 1066 AD A.D. 1307** —**CHRONICON A PRIMIS HABITATORIBUS BRITANNIÆ, AD OCCISIONEM JACOBI I, REGIS SCOTIÆ, 1437**, *valuable manuscript of the fourteenth to fifteenth centuries on vellum, russia* folio. XIV-XV CENT.

\* \* This is a very valuable MS. of the rare Chronicle of Wigmore, as, in addition to general events, it has a list of the Abbots of Wigmore, and descents of the family of Mortimer and sometimes of their connexions, inserted chronologically, with various notices of events connected with the Marches of Wales. It is also considerably fuller than some other MSS. The Second Chronicle has been supposed to be compiled by John Shyrburne. It is unpublished and possibly unique, and ends "Deo Gratias J. Steleman, W." It was formerly in the famous Towneley collection.



203 CHRONOLOGY. TABLE CHRONOLOGIQUE DES ROYS, Dynastes Villes, Choses et Hommes Illustres depuis la Création du Monde, &c., *beautifully written on a long roll of VELLUM, mounted on rollers*

204 CICERONIS EPISTOLARUM AD FAMILIARES LIBRI XVI, *beautiful manuscript written by an Italian scribe, on FINE VELLUM, with finely illuminated arabesque border to front page, ornamented with figures, &c., a great number of initial letters illuminated in gold and colours, titles written in large gold capitals, in the original oak boards covered with elegantly tooled leather, brass bosses, clasps, gilt edges, from the library of Pope Leo X*

*folio.* XV CENT.

\* \* This fine MS. was sold at these rooms in 1860 for £76. The following colophon is written in capitals :

M. T. Ciceronis Epistolarum Familiarum ad P. Lentulum Liber XVI et ultimus fuit feliciter Transcriptus per me Dominicum Cassii de Narnia pro D. Angelo Spoletano Litterarum Apostolicarum scriptore, et absolutus fuit 1442 v. Non. Aprilis Florentie in Ede Carmelitarum tempore Eugenii quarti tunc Florentie residentis Sta Guigliardo, &c. The Greek words are all written in red.

205 CICERONIS (M. T.) DE RHETORICA ET DE INVENTIONE, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, bound in black morocco, gilt*

*folio.* XV CENT.

\* \* From the collection of the Abbé Celotti.

206 CICERONIS (M. T.) INVECTIVÆ IN CATALINAM ET IN SALUSTIUM CUM EJUS RESPONSIONE—ORATIONES ANTE EXILIUM, GRATIAS AGENTIS IN SENATU, ET AD POPULUM; ET PRO DOMO—PARADOXA; ORATIONES IN VATINIUM TESTEM, PRO M. CELIO, PRO CORN. BALBO, DE RESPONSIS ARUSPICUM, DE PROVINCIIS CONSULARIBUS, PRO M. MARCELLO, PRO Q. LIGARIO, PRO REGE DEITARO; DE AMICITIA; DE SENECTUTE; ORATIONES PHILIPPICÆ; DE ORATORE; ORATOR AD M. BRUTUM, *manuscript of the fourteenth to fifteenth century on VELLUM, in double columns, with illuminated border, in fine preservation*

*folio.* XIV-XV CENT.

A large and splendid manuscript on pure vellum written by a French scribe. Some of the leaves about the end seem to have been misplaced by the book-binder. To find in a single manuscript a collection of so many works of Cicero is a very rare occurrence. This appears to have belonged formerly to *Hans Punes*, whose name is written both at the beginning and at the end. A curious fact is that the name and rude likeness of a lady who, in the fifteenth century, possessed this volume, are on the first page. "Hic liber vocatus Tullius nomine est . . . de jaqua Joannis . . ." From another note written towards the end of the volume this manuscript seems to have been during the fifteenth century in the possession of Cardinal di San Giorgio, a nephew of Pope Sixtus IV. The text of this manuscript is very good, and there are many valuable various readings.

207 CICERONIS (M. T.) ORATIONES, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, by an Italian scribe, ON VELLUM, with illuminated border and initials, ornamented with arabesques, figures, birds, animals, &c., old red morocco, gilt gaufré edges*

*folio.* XV CENT.

\* \* This volume belonged to Pope Alexander VIII, and has the Papal arms on the sides.

- 208 CICERONIS EPISTOLÆ, *manuscript of the fifteenth century by an Italian scribe, calf* 2 vol. folio. XV CENT.
- 209 CICERONIS RHETORICA, MANUSCRIPT OF THE FOURTEENTH CENTURY, ON VELLUM, *capitals coloured, in fine preservation, bound by Lewis in russia* 8vo. XIV CENT.
- \* \* Hic codex est Monasterii S. Johannis Baptiste in Rebdoiff ordinis Canonicorum Regularium domini Augustini Episcopi Eystetensis Dyocesis.
- 210 CICERO DE SENECTUTE, DE AMICITIA ET DE PARADOXIS—ITEM EJUSDEM LIBER SINONYMARUM —TRACTATUS DE PUNCTIS, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, beautifully written by an Italian scribe ON VELLUM, with arabesque border and large initials finely illuminated in gold and colours* 8vo. XV CENT.
- A note prefixed states that this elegant manuscript was written for Giovanni Grassi da Carpi whose arms are emblazoned on the first page. Fabricius says the Pseudo Ciceronis Liber de Synonymis was published at Augsburg in 1488 under the title *de Proprietatibus Terminorum*. It seems that the present MS. which begins with the letter of Cicero to Lucio Veturio is quite different from the Augsburg Edition. MSS. of the *Synonyma* are scarce. The *De Punctis* does not appear in Putschius or Gothofredus and seems to be rather a modern work. At the end the scribe has written  
 "Qui sequitur hachum taxillos et meretrices  
 Vivet infamis: et semper egenus erit."
- 211 CLAIRVAUX. GENERATIO CISTERCII—NOMINA ABBATiarUM CISTERCIENSIS ORDINIS, PATRIARUM ET DIOCESUM in quibus sunt et taxatio Vacantis in camera Apostolica—STATUTA CISTERCIENSIS ORDINIS, cum Carta caritatis facta MCVII—Nouvelle Diffinitiones Cisterciensis Ordinis—Ordinatio seu Reformatio Ord: Cisterc: facta per Benedictum Papam, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, by a French scribe, illuminated capitals, titles rubricated, calf* 4to. XV CENT.
- \* \* This volume is lettered on the outside "Cartularium Monasterii Clarevallis." It contains a list of all the Monasteries connected with the Cistercian Order throughout Europe, including those in England, Scotland and Ireland, with the dioceses in which they were situated. *A very important manuscript, in the finest preservation.*
- 212 CLAUDIANUS DE RAPTU PROSERPINE, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, by an Italian scribe, with the arms of the owner on the first leaf, bound by Lewis in calf* 4to. XV CENT.
- \* \* MSS. of Claudian are well known to be very rare.
- 213 COINS. A VIEW OF THE SILVER COIN AND COINAGE of England from the Norman Conquest, &c. considered with regard to Type, Legend, Sorts, Rarity, Weight, Fineness and Value by T. SNELLING
- 214 COINS. Catalogue of Ancient Coins with full descriptions of each folio. XVIII CENT.
- 215 COINS. CATALOGUS NUMISMATUM tam Antiquorum quam Recentiorum in Nummo-Thecula Thomæ RUSSELL, DD. Can. Res. Ecclesiæ. Cathed. Herefordensis, *containing a description of a great number of rare coins* 4to. XVII-XVIII CENT.



- 216 COKE. COLLECTIONS RELATIVE TO PARLIAMENTS HOLDEN FROM 1 EDWARD I TO 23 RICHARD II, with lists of those summoned, *calf* 4to. temp. JAC. I
- \* \* These important collections were made by R. C. Wright in the time of James I from MSS. of Sir Edward Coke, of which Wright was allowed the use. The volume at one time formed part of the Holkam library.
- 217 COLLECTARIUM, CUM CALENDARIO, MANUSCRIPT OF THE FOURTEENTH CENTURY, WRITTEN ON VELLUM, in a bold hand, titles rubricated, in the original oak boards, stamped with floral design, clasps, in fine preservation *folio*. XIV CENT.
- \* \* An interesting and valuable Service book. At the end is the *Officium Defunctorum*, with music.
- 218 COMMONS. Rules, Orders, Declaracions, and Resoluciones of the House of Commons, written tempore Q. Anne, *calf* *folio*
- 219 CONCILIA TOLETANA AB ANN: 400 AD ANNUM 732 (ID EST ANNO DNI 1694), MANUSCRIPT OF THE TWELFTH CENTURY, ON VELLUM, written in double columns, titles rubricated, in the original oak boards, with clasps *folio*. XII CENT.
- \* \* A very important and valuable manuscript. It contains the Canons and Decrees of the various Councils held at Toledo from the year 400 to 732, and gives the names of those who were present at each Council. It belonged to the *Alquazil* of the Inquisition at ZARAGOÇA, and was also in the library of the celebrated GERONIMO DE ZURITA, the historian of Arragon. It is known as the "CODEX ZURITANUS."
- 220 CONSTANTINI, AFRI VIATICVM—JOHANNES DE MEDICINA—APHORISMI HIPPOCRATIS—THEOPHILUS DE URINIS—HIPPOCRATIS PROGNOSTICORUM LIBER—GALENUS DE SIGNIS—DE PULSU LIBER—CARMINA DE REBUS MEDICIS—ISAAC DE URINIS—LIBER REGIMINUM ACUTORUM—DIETARUM PARTICULARIUM ET UNIVERSALIUM LIBRI—TRACTATUS DIERUM CRITICORUM, ET ALIA, manuscript of the thirteenth century, on VELLUM, written in double columns, coloured capitals, with numerous glosses 432 pp. 4to. XIII CENT.
- \* \* A very fine and exceedingly valuable collection of rare medical works. In fine preservation.
- 221 CONTARDUS. DISPUTATIO INTER IGNETUM CONTARDUM JANUENSEM ET QUENDAM SAPIENTISSIMUM JUDEUM QUÆ FUIT MAJORICI AD. 1286—SYBILLARUM VATICINIA, good manuscript of rare works, by an Italian scribe, green morocco gilt 4to. XV CENT.
- \* \* From the collection of the Abbé Celotti.
- 222 CONVOCATION. LIBER MINUTORUM DOMUS INFERIORIS CONVOCATIONIS INCIPIENS, 6 FEB. 1700 *folio*
- \* \* This is the official copy made by Thomas Rous, Clerk of the Lower House of Convocation, 1701.
- 223 CORNWALL. Letters and Papers of the ST. AUBYN FAMILY—Long Pedigree of the Family of POMEROY—HAM OF BODMIN WILL—Particular of the Manor of DENNIS in St. Ives—KEKEWICH PEDIGREE, ON VELLUM

- 224 CORNWALL. ORIGINAL GRANT BY FREDERICK PRINCE OF WALES, appointing WILLIAM MOWBRAY, Remembrancer of the DUTCHY OF CORNWALL, *with part of the Great Seal attached*; also an original Roll of the DUTCHY OF CORNWALL, BOTH ON VELLUM
- 225 CORNWALL. ORIGINAL DEEDS, ON VELLUM, RELATING TO THE MANORS OF SKEWIS, BRIDGEND, also ST. COLUMB, ST. WINNOW, CURY, &c., *from the time of William III*
- 226 CORNWALL. IMPORTANT COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL DEEDS, ON VELLUM, relating to ST. COLUMB, TREVAREN, ROSEVANION, TRELEIVER, from the reign of Charles I
- 227 CORNWALL. Seventeen Original Deeds, ON VELLUM, relating to the Manors of TRELOSKE, SKEWIS, SELENA, LAWANNICK, ST. KEVERNE, BURRYAN, LANRETH, BRIDGEND, ST. WINNOW, &c., from the time of Charles I, *valuable*
- 228 CORNWALL. Valuable Original Deeds, ON VELLUM, relating to ST. NEOTS, LAWANNICK, TRELOSKE, TREKELERNE, BRIDGEND, SKEWIS, and the families of LOWER, TRELAWNY, DRUMMOND, &c., from the time of James I
- 229 CORNWALL. Valuable Collection of Eighteen Original Deeds, ON VELLUM, relating to LAWANNICK, TRELOSKE, BRIDGEND, LISTWITHELL, SKEWIS, TREGRASICK, ST. WYNNOW, LANARTH, TRELANVERE, STYTHIANS, and other places in the County, &c., from the time of Charles I
- 230 CORNWALL. Valuable Collection of Twenty-four Original Deeds, ON VELLUM, relating to ST. WINNOW, LAWANNICK, BRIDGEND, ST. CLEAR, SELENA, TRELOSKE, ST. NEOTS, SKEWIS, WENDRON, TRELAWNY, &c., and many Cornish families, from the time of James I
- 231 CORNWALL. Original Deeds, ON VELLUM, relating to ST. BURYAN, ST. COLOMB, ST. PAUL, ST. WYNNOW, LITTLE COLAN, TREVAROCKE, ST. AUSTELL, &c.
- 232 CORNWALL. Important Collection of Seventeen Original Deeds, ON VELLUM, relating to the Manor of RUTHVOS, ST. COLUMB, &c., from the time of Charles II
- 233 CORNWALL. Original Deeds, ON VELLUM, relating to the LOWER FAMILY, with deed of SIR NICHOLAS LOWER, High Sheriff (Car. I), and others relating to TRELOSKE, LAWANNICK, &c. from the time of James I, also a Roll containing the Rentall or Survey of TRELOSKE in 1605.
- 234 CORNWALL. Important Collection of eighteen Original Deeds, ON VELLUM, relating to the MANOR OF TREGORROCK, ST. AUSTELL, &c. from the time of William III.
- 235 CORNWALL. ORIGINAL GRANT BY MATILDA "COMITISSA DE MOELENT" TO HER COUSIN ELEANOR, OF LANDS IN RIEDLAC-TONE AND "IN VILLA PENGRELSI," &c. ON VELLUM, *in fine preservation undated, but circa 1160*

\* \* This very fine charter has a large original seal with impression representing the Countess. MATILDA was daughter of REGINALD EARL OF CORNWALL, son of HENRY I, and married ROBERT EARL OF MELLENT. There are numerous witnesses, among whom are ROBT. MOELENT, the PRIOR 'DE MONTE,' &c.



- 236 CORNWALL. GRANT by WALTER CHURLEBROK of LOSTWITHIEL to GERARD LUEREY of the right to erect a "PUGNETUM" in NORTH STRETE, &c. 19 Edw. III, *with the Mayor of Lostwithiel and others as witnesses, with seal*, ON VELLUM 1345
- 237 CORNWALL. GRANT by WALTER HUNGERFORD, SON OF ROBERT LORD OF HUNGERFORD AND SON OF MARGARET "DOMINA DE HUNGERFORD ET BOTREAUX," to NICHOLAS LOWRE OF ALL HIS RIGHTS IN ST. WYNNOW, &c. 49 Hen. VI, ON VELLUM, *with seal*—Receipt of NICHOLAS LOWRE to MARGARET DOMINA DE BOTREAUX, &c. 9 Edw. IV, ON VELLUM 2 Deeds, 1470
- 238 CORNWALL. CHARTER OF MARGARET "DOMINA DE HUNGERFORD ET BOTREAUX," appointing JOHN TOUKE and NICHOLAS LOWRE auditors of all Rents, &c., received from her Castles, Manors, &c. 11 Edw. IV, ON VELLUM, *in fine preservation* 1471
- 239 CORNWALL. GRANT by WILLIAM LORD BOTREAUX to WILLIAM DRYWE and CECILEA, his wife, and ROGER, his son, of certain Rents from lands in ST. WYNNOW and TREDETHEK, &c. 38 Hen. VI, *with perfect seal*, ON VELLUM 1459
- 240 CORNWALL. Original Deeds on VELLUM relating to the Manors of SELENA, TREGORROCK, BRIDGEND, RUTHVOS, SKEWIS, also TREWORRIAN, SANCRETT, MAWGAN, TREVITHIAN, ST. JUST, and other places, from the time of Charles I.
- 241 CORNWALL. Collection of Original Deeds ON VELLUM relating to the Manors SKEWYS, ST. MERAN, ST. BURRIAN, FENTONVEDNA, ST. KEVERNE, ST. WYNNOW, ST. CLEARS, TRELAWNY, &c., from the time of Charles I.
- 242 CORNWALL. Various Final Concords ON VELLUM of the time of Queen Elizabeth, relating to LANARTH, TREMAYLE, and the LOWER Family.
- 243 CORNWALL. Lease by ALICE BESKYMER to THOS. REYNOLD and others, of lands in the Parish of STYTHYANS, 6 Edw. VI, ON VELLUM, *with seals* 1552
- 244 CORNWALL. ORIGINAL COMPUTUS ROLL AND SURVEY BY GAWIN CAREWE AND JOHN LEY OF LANDS BELONGING TO THE LATELY DISSOLVED PRIORY OF LAUNCESTON 31 Henry VIII, *an important and valuable roll eight feet long* 1539
- 245 CORNWALL. Original Deeds, ON VELLUM, relating to TREVORDER, ARDWENACKE, THORVERTON, TRURO, and the families of COTTON, TREGAGLE, SIR P. KILLIGREW, &c., together with several original rolls ON VELLUM relating to the DUTCHY OF CORNWALL *temp. WILL. III, &c.*
- 246 CORNWALL. Twelve Original Deeds, ON VELLUM, relating to the Manor of TREGONY and the BOSCAWEN family, ST. HILLARY, SELENA, BURRYAN, &c., from the time of Charles II.
- 247 CORNWALL. Fine Collection of Original Deeds, ON VELLUM, relating to PYNNOCK, KIRROW, BODMIN, TREMAYLE, ROCHE, ST. AUSTELL, LUXULYON, MYLBROOK, &c. *temp. EDW. IV-ELIZ.*

- 248 CORNWALL. The Original Grant, ON VELLUM, by JAMES I of the wardship of JOHN TRELAWNY, son of Sir JONATHAN TRELAWNY, to Lady ELIZ. TRELAWNY and Sir HENRY NEVELL; also a Survey or "Extent and clere yerely value of all the Lordshippes, Castles, Mannors, &c., late of Sir JONATHAN TRELAWNEY, deceased," &c., signed by LORD CRANBORNE, ON VELLUM 1604
- 249 CORNWALL. Original Deeds, ON VELLUM, relating to ST. CLEARS, GRT. TORRINGTON, ST. MARYWICKE, BUDOCK, COLOMB MAJOR, ALTERNON, &c., from the time of the Commonwealth
- 250 CORNWALL. GRANT BY PHILIP DE ST. WYNNOC TO RALPH LE REDE, BURGESS OF LOSTWYTHIEL, OF LANDS IN ST. WYNNOW, *very early deed*, ON VELLUM, *undated, with seal* XIII CENT.
- 251 CORNWALL (DUTCHY OF). ORIGINAL COMPUTUS ROLLS OF THE DUTCHY OF CORNWALL IN THE TWENTY-FIRST AND TWENTY-SECOND YEARS OF THE REIGN OF EDWARD III, ALSO ROLL OF WRECKES AND PRIZES, 12 ROLLS ON VELLUM AND 1 ON PAPER, *very valuable* 1347-8
- 252 CORNWALL. Lease by JOHN COLYN of lands in BODWYCHIEL to STEPHEN POMEROY, dated at ST. PYNNOCK 2 Hen. IV, *with seal*—Charter of WILLELMUS, PRIOR DE METSCHOLL, confirming lands in BOSSOGHAN to JOHN TRESITHIM 4 Hen. VI 2 *deeds* ON VELLUM, 1400-25
- 253 CORNWALL. Original Grant by JNO. POLMORVA to JNO. BRAY of lands in TREMUR, TRELYGAN, MENE, BOSKEDEK, WESTDREYNES, WORTHE, TREHILLE, and other places, early deed ON VELLUM 1421  
\*.\* Among the witnesses is the Mayor of Bodmin.
- 254 CORNWALL. ORIGINAL COMPUTUS ROLL OF DAVID HAPSTON, Receiver for all the Manors, &c., belonging to Sir JOHN ARUNDELL of TRERYDE 17 Hen. VII—also Roll of WILLM. REYNOLD and others, bailiffs of various Cornish Manors 19 Edw. IV 2 *rolls* ON VELLUM, 1479-1501
- 255 CORNWALL. Charter of Confirmation from THOS. OLYVER of MORWELL to JOHN YVAN of lands in Milbroke in the time of Henry VIII, ON VELLUM, *with seal* 1536
- 256 CORNWALL. Original Grant of the Custody of the Manor of THURLEBEARE during the minority of ROBT. son of JNO. ARUNDELL, 1482—Grant by Edward VI to ROGER PRIDEAUX of a Licence of Alienation of the Manors TREBURTHECK and ST. KEYDE, part of the lands of the dissolved monasteries of LAUNCESTON and PLYMPTON, 1549—Grant by JOHN TREVYLIAN, of various Lands, 1565 ON VELLUM, 1482-1565
- 257 CORNWALL. ORIGINAL CHARTER OF CONFIRMATION OF THE PRIVILEGES OF THE STANNARIES BY K. HENRY VIII, *with part of the Great Seal attached* ON VELLUM, 1537
- 258 CORNWALL. Original Deed of Request of JANE widow of NICHOLAS LOWER respecting Lands in Cornwall and the Wardship of THOS. LOWER, &c., ON VELLUM, *with seal*, 1547—Also an original Rental of the Manor of CRAGANTALLAN, *a roll* ON VELLUM



259 CORNWALL. THE HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF CORNWALL  
ILLUSTRATED, BY THOS. TONKIN, *half russia* folio

*This is the Original Manuscript of a Work which was supposed to be lost.* It has never been published. LYSONS in his History of Cornwall makes frequent mention of TONKIN's MSS. He says "Contemporary with HALS as a collector of materials for a parochial history of Cornwall was THOMAS TONKIN, Esq., of TREVAUNANCE, some time member for HELSTON, a gentleman of an ancient family, who had made great progress in preparing such a history for the press, and had completed several parishes. Mr. TONKIN began to write his parochial history in 1702. . . . In 1737 he had made sufficient progress in his collections to enable him to put forth proposals in which he announced the plan of his publication. In 1739 Mr. TONKIN completed his MS. of the first part of his work, which was to treat of the County of CORNWALL in general: his epistle dedicatory of that date is printed at the beginning of Lord de Dunstanville's edition of Carew addressed to Sir W. Carew, and Sir Jno. St. Aubyn . . . TONKIN died in 1742 without printing any portion of his intended history." This MS. is illustrated with emblazoned coats of arms. Under the history of the Manor of TREVAUNANCE is a long account of the origin, &c., of the TONKIN family, with drawing of their house. The volume is lettered "Walker's Cornwall," owing to its having additions in the autograph of the Rev. ROBT. WALKER of LAWHITTON, who also made collections for, and proposed to issue a history of the county.

260 CORNWALL. ORIGINAL COLLECTIONS, COMPRISING PEDIGREES,  
EXTRACTS FROM REGISTERS, HISTORICAL PAPERS, ORIGINAL  
LETTERS, AND OTHER DOCUMENTS, BY ROBERT WALKER  
6 vol. folio and 4to. XVIII CENT.

\* \* The Rev. Robert Walker was a famous Cornish and Devon collector. He at one time proposed to publish a history of the County. Some of the letters are addressed to him at LAWHITTON, of which he was rector.

261 CORNWALL AND DEVON. PARTICULE COMPUTI RICARDI  
DE WIGORNIA CUSTODIS REGIS IN COM. DEVONIE DE OMNIBUS  
RECEPTIS, MISIS, EXPENSIS PER IPSUM APPPOSITIS CIRCA OPER-  
ACIONES MINERE PREDICTE A FESTO SCI MICHAELIS ANNO  
R. R. EDWARDI X<sup>o</sup> USQUE 1 DIEM JULII PROXIME SEQUENTIS  
PER VISUM ET TESTIMONIUM WILLELMI DE HICCHE, 2 rolls, ON  
VELLUM 1316-17

These most important Rolls record the whole of the expenses connected with the working of the silver and lead mines at CALSTOCK in the reign of Edward II. They give the names of all those employed about the mines, their duties, the amounts paid to each, the cost of repairs, the amounts of silver and lead extracted from the mines, the carriage of the silver to the Tower of London, with sums received from the sale, the expenses of drawing water, payments for the furnaces, to the carters, boatmen, woodcutters, assayers, smiths, chandlers, supervisors, &c., with other most interesting details. One roll measures 6 ft. the other 4 ft. 6 in.

262 CORNWALL. THE SURVEY OF CORNWALL WRITTEN BY  
RICHARD CAREW OF ANTONIE, *printed, calf* 4to. 1602

This most interesting copy is interleaved, and contains very large manuscript additions by WILLIAM GUAVAS. His initials are stamped on the cover, and his autograph is on the 2nd leaf. TONKIN in the Dedication of his edition of Carew speaks of the great assistance he had received from William GUAVAS, "perhaps the only gentleman living who hath a perfect knowledge of that tongue (Cornish); he has been so kind as to lend his helping hand, to look over and amend my Cornish vocabulary," &c. At the end of this volume are *forty-four* manuscript pages of Cornish vocabulary, entirely autograph of GUAVAS. *Sold as an M.S.*

- 263 CORNWALL. THE ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT OF THE HISTORY OF THE PRINCIPALITIE OF WALES AND THE DUCHY OF CORNEWALL, BY SIR JOHN DODDRIDGE, *half russia*; VERY VALUABLE 4to. XVI CENT.

\* \* The Dedication addressed to Q. Elizabeth bears THE AUTOGRAPH SIGNATURE OF SIR JOHN DODDRIDGE. The volume was at one time in the hands of THOMAS JONES, and was borrowed from him by R. WALKER OF LAWHITTON, the Cornish Antiquary. There are various notes by WALKER bound up with the volume.

- 264 CORNWALLIS. COPIES OF LETTERS WRITTEN AND RECEIVED BY SIR CHARLES CORNWALEYS, KNIGHT, DURINGE HIS EMBASSAGE IN SPAINE, with other his observations and negotiations, 1606 799 pp. folio

- 265 COURAYER. ORIGINAL CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESSED TO P. F. LE COURAYER AFTER HIS ESCAPE TO ENGLAND IN 1728, BY ONE OF HIS FRIENDS IN THE ABBEY OF ST. GENEVIEVE, WITH EXTRACTS OF TWENTY-NINE LETTERS WRITTEN BY COURAYER TO CARDINAL DE NOAILLES, M. DE MIREPOIX, &c. *unpublished* bound in 4to. 1728

Courayer's work on the validity of the English Ordinations is well known. He was assisted in its composition by the correspondence of Archbishop Wake, and on its publication the University of Oxford rewarded him, though a Roman Catholic, with a diploma of D.D. In France the work was very severely censured, and Courayer fled to England, where he arrived Jan. 22, 1728.

It does not appear who wrote these letters, but that he was COURAYER'S most confidential friend is certain, perhaps Montenoi, Prevôt, or Thiriot, probably the latter, from his evident intimacy with Bp. Atterbury, then in exile. The letters are addressed to the fictitious name of "MR. LANGLEY," and they are not signed, the writer telling COURAYER to observe the same precaution in his answers, "nous connoissons notre écriture l'un et l'autre, ainsi il n'est plus necessaire de signer au bas de la lettre."

The letters are very long, five of them are between Jan. 27 and Feb. 22, and give the fullest detail of all that took place when Courayer's flight was known, "l'on est outré icy de votre evasion, et vos superieurs p<sup>r</sup> se disculper aux yeux de la Cour se portent à des extremités bien etonnantes, qu'une misérable politique leur suggère; *du côté de l'Arch. on ne cherche qu'à jeter feu et flammes.*" Indeed a few hours delay in his escape would, most probably, have been fatal, and in another place the writer says, "je vous ai parlé d'un acte qu'on vouloit vous faire souscrire, pour mettre fin à votre affaire, ce parti s'est trouvé un peu trop violent. Il étoit arrêté de vous enfermer le reste de vos jours à la Bastille. C'est dans ce moment que le ministre apprend votre fuite, jugez de son irritation."

The letters are very interesting, and enter as well upon the subject of the work; the writer, though he agreed with Courayer in his ideas, was in great fear of his becoming a Protestant. Courayer writes, "nous laissons les disputes aux écoles, et contents de connoître J. C. et son Évangile, nous diminuons icy les articles de foy avec autant de zèle qu'on les augmente en France," to which the reply is "cet endroit de votte lettre me donne lieu de vous proposer une pensée. Ce seroit d'examiner les points que l'on suppose nous diviser essentiellement des Anglois," &c.

There are some anecdotes of Bp. Atterbury, who seems not to have lost all hope of pardon, "cet ami m'a prié de vous mander de m'écrire ingenuément *de se quid sentient partes adversæ*, vous lui ferez plaisir, j'imagine qu'il a des vûes de retour." The copies of Courayer's letters throw much light on his conduct, and are not published in his "Relation Historique et Apologetique."



- 266 CRAGGS. FORTY-SIX HOLOGRAPH LETTERS OF JAMES CRAGGS TO HIS DAUGHTER MRS. NEWSHAM, WITH SEVEN LETTERS OF C. MEYRICKE TO MISS CRAGGS, ALSO FOURTEEN LETTERS OF C. PICTON, LADY MONTAGU, LADY BULKELEY, JOHN HUGGINS, and others 1710-1720

An extremely entertaining correspondence. CRAGGS, by the influence of the Duchess of MARLBOROUGH was appointed Post Master General. He was attached to various embassies, and was set up by Lord SUNDERLAND as a rival to Walpole. He succeeded ADDISON as Secretary of State, &c. Among his friends were POPE, GAY, ADDISON, KNELLER, &c. The present series contain much political chit-chat. The Lords have addressed her Matie, to request all foreign Courts to remove the Pretender out of their dominions, wch. does imply that he should be sent to Rome. Mr. Steele has quitted the guardian to undertake that scurrilous writer the Guardian, &c., who abuses everybody without putting his name, &c., notices the illness of the Queen :—"My Lord Cornwallis and I tooke possession yesterday as Postmaster General." Speaking of the Rebellion, 1715, "I hope this infatuation will blowe over, and the people will come to thinke once more that a Popish Pretender will be a most improper support to the Church of England." Eulogises Lady SUNDERLAND, mentions the Duke of MARLBORO having had a paralytic stroke, Great joy at the success of Prince EUGENE, "The news from abroad says the PRETENDER is dangerously ill. His Fistula is return'd, but they say it is death to cutt him any more." The Duke of NEWCASTLE and Ld. SPENCER have been in great danger. Gives news of the fleet, the French and Spaniards. Mentions men having landed in the Highlands. Visits Paris, from whence he writes, "The ladys are very airy, very much painted and powder'd, and very fair drinkers; the men noisy and not witty." Mentions that ADDISON is there with Ld. and Ldy. WARWICK, and are "peevish." Meyricke's, the rejected suitor of Craggs' daughter, letters are also entertaining. Mentions several duels, and that Sir C. Dering had been killed; the quarrel of Lady HARVEY and the Dutchess of MONTAGUE; HARLEY is to be made Ld. Treasurer; Duke of MONTAGUE has sold his house to the Duke of RUTLAND for £19,000, "he is much condemned for it." Lady Bulkeley's letters are very chatty about people connected with the Court. Mrs. NEWSHAM's sister also writes, "The Duchess of MARLBORO carried us to Cato; we sate in her box on the stage." "Lady KILMONSACK is the only one I have heard spoke on for to be the King's mistress"; "my Lady LINDSY has departed, she has geven herself such airs to the Prince that she is the talk of the town, &c." "I suppose you hear of the mistakes at Court, the Princess kisses ladys she shuld not and lets others kis her hand that she shud salute," &c.

- 267 CRESCENTIIUS. RURALIUM COMMODORUM PETRI CRESCENTII LIBRI XII, CUM EPISTOLA EJUSDEM AD ARMERICUM DE PLACENTIA, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, ON VELLUM, titles and capitals rubricated, russia square folio. XV CENT.*

\* \* A very fine MS. of this rare work on Agriculture. The first leaf is ornamented with drawings of ploughs, harrows, &c. *In the finest preservation.*

- 268 CROKE. Collection of twenty-two Autograph Letters from D. CROKE to WALWYN DARKE, *interesting 4to. 1815*

- 269 CROSSES. An Ordinary of Crosses with the arms in trick, by some herald of the seventeenth century 345 pp. folio

- 270 CRUSADES. COLLECTIO GESTORUM IN EXCIDIO ACONIS ANNO DOMINI 1291—MIRACULA, EN VIEUX FRANCAIS—MERLINI PROPHETIA, *manuscript of the early part of the fourteenth century, ON VELLUM, coloured capitals, yellow morocco gilt 4to. circa 1300*

This important manuscript was formerly in the celebrated Serna Santander collection. The following description is taken from the catalogue of that

LOT 270—*continued.*

library: "MS. sur vélin du XIV<sup>me</sup> siècle écrit sur deux colonnes en lettres gothiques, avec fort peu d'abréviations. Ce petit volume, consistant en 42 pages, contient une relation du siège et de la prise d'Acone (Acree) par les Saracins en 1291. Il finit par un petit récit, écrit en vieux François, d'un cas miraculeux arrivé cette année à un religieux.

- 271 CULLUM. ANTIQUARIAN COLLECTIONS IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF SIR JOHN CULLUM, the Suffolk Antiquary, with Autograph Letter addressed to him at Hardwick House, Monumental Inscriptions, Arms, &c. &c. 3 vol. 8vo. XVIII CENT.
- 272 CULPEPPER. Collection of Original Papers relating to SIR WILLIAM CULPEPPER and Family, from the time of Charles I to William III. *From the collection of Sir C. Young, Garter*  
folio
- 273 CULPEPPER. Twenty-one Original Deeds ON VELLUM of the CULPEPPER Family, from the time of James I, relating to BURSTOW MANOR, &c.
- \* \* BURSTOW belonged to Sir Jno. GAGE, a famous soldier in the reign of Henry VIII. Among these deeds is one conveying the Manor from the GAGES to Sir Edw. CULPEPPER.
- 274 CYPERIA. DE OCULO MORALI PETRI CYPHERÆ LIBER, *manuscript of the thirteenth century, written in double columns, ON VELLUM, coloured capitals, red morocco gilt* 8vo. XIII CENT.
- \* \* At the beginning of this volume are some interesting contemporary drawings, one of which represents the Crucifixion. Petrus de Limoges alias Cyperia is a practically unknown author. Fabricius does not mention this or any other work of his.
- 275 DAMASCENI OPERA—S. ANSELMII OPERA, *fine manuscript of the fourteenth century, written in double columns ON VELLUM, titles rubricated, capitals ornamented and coloured, bound in white vellum gilt* 484 pp. folio. XIV CENT.
- \* \* On the first leaf is written, in a fourteenth century hand, "Istum librum emit Dominus Mathæus Cardinalis a Monasterio Sancte Marie de Palacolis." A fine volume, and in perfect preservation.
- 276 DAMER. SUPPLICATION OF JOSEPH DAMER TO THE POPE that he will grant to him and his kindred "Indulgentia plenaria in articulo mortis," *the original document, ON VELLUM, written in letters of gold within an illuminated border, with the arms of the Pope emblazoned, and an autograph order for the Indulgence to be granted, seal*
- \* \* The above-named Joseph Damer was created Baron Milton and Earl of Dorchester.
- 277 DAUSQUIUS. ANTIQUI NOVIQUE LATHI ORTHOGRAPHICA A CLAUDIO DAUSQUIO SANCTOMARIO, CANONICO TORNACI, *ruscia gilt* 2 vol. 4to
- \* \* Original Manuscript dedicated to PHILIP CAVEREL, Provincial of the Monasteries at Arras, &c.
- 278 DECRETALIUM LIBRI V, CUM GLOSSIS, *manuscript of the fourteenth century, ON VELLUM, in perfect preservation, half calf* 8vo. XIV CENT.



- 279 DEMOSTHENIS ORATIO TRADUCTA A L. ARETINO—ÆSCHINIS  
EPISTOLA—PHILIPPI REGIS EPISTOLA—ÆSCHINES CONTRA  
CTESIPHONTEM—DEMOSTHENES PRO CTESIPHONTE, *manuscript*  
*ON VELLUM of the fifteenth century, beautifully written by an*  
*Italian scribe, large arabesque initials illuminated in gold and*  
*colours, in the finest preservation, russia extra gilt; from the collec-*  
*tion of the Abbé Celotti* *small folio.* XV CENT.
- 280 DERBY. Eight Original Deeds, ON VELLUM, relating to FYNDERN,  
DERBY, WALDEWICK, DARLEY ASH, HOLLINGTON, LANG-  
FORD, STAVELY, and the BRADSHAW'S Lands in the time of  
James I, &c., *with seals*
- 281 DERBYSHIRE. Original Papers relating to HIGH PEAK, BAMFORD,  
TIDESWELL, WHESTON, &c., with Abstracts, Deeds, Letters,  
Plans, &c., *from the Cheek collection* 6 packets, folio
- 282 DERBYSHIRE. Original Deeds ON VELLUM relating to the Parish  
of HOPE and the FREE GRAMMAR SCHOOL, temp. Car. I, &c.,  
*with seals, from the Cheek collection*
- 283 DERBYSHIRE. ORIGINAL COURT ROLLS OF THE MANOR OF  
WORLD'S END IN TADYNTON, in the High Peak, in the second  
and fifth years of EDWARD IV, Sir Thos. Ferrers being Lord  
of the Manor, 2 rolls, ON VELLUM. 1462-3
- 284 DERBYSHIRE. AN ORIGINAL CHARTER, ON VELLUM, OF  
HENRY VII, GRANTING A PARDON TO SIR HUMPHREY BRAD-  
BURNE, of BRADBURNE, and HOUGH, *with part of the Great Seal*  
*of England attached* 1485
- 285 DERBYSHIRE. ORIGINAL COURT ROLL OF THE MANOR OF ASH-  
FORD, IN THE PEAK, IN THE NINTH YEAR OF EDWARD III, ON  
VELLUM 1335
- 286 DERBYSHIRE. AN ORIGINAL DEED, ON VELLUM, OF EDWARD VI,  
RELATING TO CASTLETON IN THE PEAK, *with a very fine im-*  
*pression of the Great Seal of Edward VI, in splendid preservation*
- 287 DERBYSHIRE. PEDIGREE OF THE FAMILY OF WRIGHT OF GREAT  
LONGSTONE AND EYAM, CO. DERBY, BY THE REV. JOSEPH  
HUNTER, author of the History of Hallamshire, &c.  
*bound in a 4to vol.*
- \* \* This extensive pedigree written on glazed linen is three feet  
wide and nearly four feet long. It gives extracts from Deeds,  
Wills, &c.
- 288 DERBYSHIRE. PEDIGREES OF THE FAMILIES OF MILNES AND  
MONCKTON, OF COS. DERBY AND YORK, DRAWN UP BY AND  
IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF WILLIAM RADCLYFFE, ROUGE CROIX,  
*a roll 18 feet long, written on both sides*
- 289 DERBYSHIRE. Eleven Original Deeds, ON VELLUM, relating to  
Tideswell, Castleton, Litton, Norton, Rowley, the Foljambe,  
Alleyn, and other families, tempore Henry VIII, Q. Eliz., &c.,  
*seals; from the Cheek collection*
- 290 DEVONSHIRE. Thirty-one Original Deeds, ON VELLUM, relating  
to the County of Devon, from the time of Queen Elizabeth  
1 vol. folio

- 291 DEVON. Abstract of title to Dodbrook Manor, St. Aubyn of Cornwall Papers, Hay Papers, Various Wills, &c., Letters from Benison to Darke, Inquisitions, Fulford Papers, &c.  
*folio*
- 292 DEVONSHIRE. Twenty-four Original Deeds, ON VELLUM, relating to lands in Devon and Cornwall, including Thrustleton, Georgeham, Barnstaple, Kellacott, Pyworthy, Launceston, Goodleigh, Westleigh, Lyfton, &c., from the time of Charles II  
*1 vol. folio*
- 293 DEVON. Inventory of the Goods of Henry Hampshire of Honiton, 1690, a *long roll*, ON VELLUM
- 294 DEVON. Original Deeds relating to Oakhampton, Northleigh, the Pollexfen Family, &c. ON VELLUM
- 295 DEVON. Collection of Original Deeds, ON VELLUM, relating to Okehampton
- 296 DEVONSHIRE. A LARGE COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL PAPERS AND DOCUMENTS, WITH AUTOGRAPH SIGNATURES ATTACHED, RELATING TO THE FAMILY OF HUMPHREY OF HONITON, including Autograph Letters, Wills, Probates, Inventories, Deeds, &c., chiefly of the time of Chas. I and II, and William III  
*2 vol. folio*
- 297 DEVON. Original Deeds ON VELLUM relating to Ashford, Buckland, Barnstaple, &c., the Families of Bampfylde, Chichester, &c., and 3 Rolls relating to Okehampton and Halwyll, &c.,  
*from the time of Hen. VIII*
- 298 DEVON. Original Documents relating to the MANOR OF SIDMOUTH and the suit between EDWARD PRIDEAUX and JOHN WHITEY, in the reign of Charles II, *eight rolls* ON VELLUM  
1661
- 299 DEVON. ORIGINAL COURT ROLLS OF THE MANOR OF SIDMOUTH in the 6th and 7th years of the reign of Edward IV, ON VELLUM, *valuable*  
*3 rolls, 1466-8*
- 300 DEVONSHIRE. THE PERITINERARY OF DEVON WTH THE HISTORICAL DESCRIPTION THEREOF AND THE CITY OF EXETER, IN WCH IS SET DOWNE THE NATURE OF THE COUNTRY AND THE PEOPLE, W<sup>TH</sup> SONDRY OTHER THINGS WORTHY TO BE KNOWNE, COLLECTED BY T[RISTRAM] R[ISDON]  
*folio. XVII CENT.*
- This appears to be the original manuscript. There are various additions at the end as follows: "A Catalogue of all such Persons that before the conquest and since have byn dignified wth the titles of Dukes, Earles, &c., of *these partes*, &c.—The Sheriffs of this County of Devon sithence the Conquest [to 7 Charles I] — Capitanei Hundredorum in Com. Devon tempore turbido Regis Richardi III." The volume has been in the hands of Rev. Robt. Walker of Lawhitton, the historian and county collector. He has had the MS. interleaved and added some notes. (Vide lot 260).
- 301 DEVON. A Collection of Original Deeds ON VELLUM relating to HONITON, WEMBURY, EXETER, STOKE FLEMING, ILFARD-COMBE, DUTCHY OF CORNWALL, &c., from the time of James I,



- 302 DEVON. A PERTICULAR OF THE MANNOR OF SLAPTON IN THE COUNTY OF DEAVON IN THE YEARS 1664, 1669, 1671, AND 1673, being part of the possessions of the Honble. THOMAS TALBOTT, Lord of the said Mannor, *four long rolls, ON VELLUM, valuable*
- 303 DEVON. ORIGINAL COMPUTUS ROLL OF WILLIAM ABBOTT, SHERIFF OF CO. DEVON, 4 JAC. I, *a fine roll ON VELLUM ten feet long, in beautiful preservation and with the headings, &c., written in gold letters* a roll. 1606
- 304 DEVON. Original Rolls of the Manor of PAIGNTON, 17 Henry VII and 42 Q. Elizabeth, ON VELLUM 2 rolls. 1501-1600
- 305 DIGBY (KENELM). ROTULI PARLIAMENTI TEMPORE HENRY VI, 1422-39, IN LATIN AND OLD FRENCH, *bound in calf, with the arms of Sir Kenelm Digby on both sides* thick folio
- 306 DIOGENIS LAERTII VITÆ AC SENTENTIÆ QUI IN PHILOSOPHIA CLARUERUNT, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, beautifully written ON DELICATE WHITE VELLUM, with arabesque border and numerous initial letters illuminated in gold and colours, calf, gilt gaufré edges*
- \* \* This fine volume is dedicated by Ambrosius to Cosmo de Medici, and at the foot of the first page is a shield bearing the emblazoned arms of Medici.
- 307 DIONYSIUS DE DIVINIS NOMINIBUS—IDEM DE MISTICA THEOLOGIA—EJUSDEM EPISTOLÆ—IDEM DE ECCLESIASTICA HIERARCHIÆ—HIERONYMUS SUPER EVANGELIUM MISSUS EST—DE VIRGINE MARIA, CUM NOTIS MUSICIS, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, ON VELLUM, with illuminated capitals and border, in the finest preservation, calf* small folio. XV CENT.
- \* \* "Liber Canoniorum Regularium in Horsendonch prope Turnout."
- 308 DIVORCES. A VERY CURIOUS COLLECTION OF OLD DIVORCE CASES, *in manuscript, with some extraordinary particulars* folio. XVII-XVIII CENT.
- 309 DONNE. THE METEMPSYCHOSIS OF DR. DONNE, A POEM, WITH CERTAINE SELECT DIALOGUES OF LUCIAN, and the Tale of the Favourite, *manuscript of the time of James I, calf* 4to
- 310 DORMER. A COLLECTION OF DOCUMENTS, ON VELLUM, RELATING TO THE DORMER FAMILY

\* \* Included are :

CROMWELL'S original Survey of ROBERT DORMER'S Estates sequestrated for Recusancy, 1656, *a roll on vellum*—Appointmt. of MARTIN WRIGHT to the Rectory of SANDERTON by WM. DORMER, 1573—Original Probate of Will of EDW. DORMER, 1639—Deed of ANT. and MARG. DORMER, 1653, relating to Estates, Co. WARW.—Grant to Robt. DORMER of lands in Saunderton, 1513—Sale of lands in Saunderton, 1512—Appointmt. by DORMER E. of CARNARVON, Keeper of the King's Hawks, &c., of CHAS. DORMER as his deputy to take possession of all doggs, gunns, netts, &c., in Co. BUCKS from unlicensed persons, *signed*—Account concerning ye Antiquity of ye DORMERS.

- 311 DORMER. THE DECLARACION OF ACCOMPTE OF SIR ROBERT DORMER, KNT. WHOM THE KINGE HIS MAJESTIE OUR MOSTE DREADE SOVERAIGNE LORD HENRY THE VIII HATHE ORDEYNED NAMED AND APPOYNTE TO BE HIS VICE TRESAURER

Lot 311—*continued.*

OF THE REREGARDE OF HIS MAT<sup>ty</sup> MOST ROYALL ARMY THEN  
PREPARED AGAYNST THE REALME OF FRAUNCE, &c., a roll  
*fifteen feet long, in fine preservation* 1544

A fine historical record showing who served with Sir Robert Dormer in the war with France in 1544, the amounts paid to each, their retinues, the expenses connected with their journeys, the cost of entertainment of Lord Russel and the soldiers, also of "Maxymilian Counte de Burien chiefe Capitaine of the Almaines," his officers and soldiers, also of Lord Power and the "Irishe Kernes." Commissariat expenses, the cost of post, payments to French spies, carrying letters to the "Lady Regente of Flaunders by the commandement of the Duke of Norfolk," with the expenses of sending the troops home, and other matters of great interest.

312 DORMER. A VALUABLE COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL LETTERS,  
WILLS, AND OTHER PAPERS RELATING TO THE FAMILY OF  
LORD DORMER IN THE REIGN OF ELIZABETH, JAMES I, AND  
CHARLES I *folio*

These papers include : Original Letters of MARY DORMER temp. Jas. I, Sir ROBT. DORMER, 1605, WM. DORMER, 1650, EDWARD PALMER, 1592, Wills of Lord DORMER, 1616, Lady DORMER, 1630, Sketch of house at GROVE PARK, Wills of CHARLES DORMER of PETERLEY, 1676, and JOHN DORMER. Letter of Father BERNARD GREGSON, Privy Council Letters, 1604, Schedules of DORMER deeds, Marriage Certificate of ANNE DORMER, 1684, Rent Roll temp. Jas. I, Pedigrees, Monuments, Extracts of Registers, with papers relating to the DORMER Estates in Cos. BUCKS and WARWICK.

313 DRYDEN. SIXTEEN LONG HOLOGRAPH LETTERS OF  
JOHN DRYDEN THE POET, TO MRS. STUART,  
ELMES STEWARD AND WILLIAM WALSH, THE POET,  
WITH ONE LETTER OF CHARLES DRYDEN, THE POET'S SON, TO  
MRS. STUART, *bound in russia* 1698-1700, and undated

\* \* \* LETTERS OF DRYDEN ARE OF VERY GREAT RARITY. THE  
PRESENT SERIES ARE OF EXTREME INTEREST, AND MOST  
OF THEM ARE BELIEVED TO BE ENTIRELY UNPUBLISHED.  
Eleven of them are addressed to Mrs. STUART at COTTER-  
STOCK, one to ELMES STEWARD, and four to WILLIAM WALSH  
the poet, at ABBERLEY, near Worcester. The letters to Walsh  
and some of those to Mrs. Stuart were quite unknown to  
Malone. They are full of most important information, rela-  
tive to the stage, his poems, political matters, &c. A para-  
graph from his letter of Nov. 7, 1699, may give a slight idea  
of their value :

The Court rather speaks kindly of me than does anything for me, though they promise largely : and perhaps they think I will advance as they go backward, in which they will be much deceiv'd: for I can never go an inch beyond my conscience and my honour. If they will consider me as a man who has done my best to improve the Language, & especially the Poetry, & will be content with my acquiescence under the present government, & forbearing satire on it, that I can promise, because I can perform it : but I can neither take the oaths nor forsake my religion because I know not what Church to go to if I leave the Catholique ; they are all so divided amongst themselves in matters of faith necessary to Salvation ; & yet all assumeing the name of Protestants. May God be pleas'd to open your eye, as He has open'd mine. Truth is but one, and they who have once heard of it, can plead no excuse, if they do not embrace it . . . . . The Earl of Dorsett, & your cousin Montague have both seen the two poems to the Dutchess of Ormond . . . and are of opinion that I never writt better . . .

All the other letters are of great importance, THOSE TO

LOT 313—*continued*.

WALSH BEING PECULIARLY INTERESTING. From a letter (lately found and inserted in this volume) written by Sir Hen. Dryden in 1833, the following extract will show the rarity of Dryden's letters :

Amongst the few family papers which are in my possession, there is not the least scrap of his (the Poet's) writing, nor have I been able to accomplish my own wish of procuring one of his letters. I have never, indeed, seen more than one ; according to Malone they are, I believe, not numerous. There are a few in the British Museum.

This letter was a reply to Dr. Adams asking for an autograph signature. It is believed that no other *collection* of Dryden's Letters has occurred for sale during this century.

- 314 DRYDEN. A VOLUME ENTITLED "DRYDEN'S COMMON PLACE BOOK," CONTAINING A CONSIDERABLE PORTION OF HIS TRANSLATION OF THE "ÆNEID" OF VIRGIL, ALSO A POEM ENTITLED "ELEANORA, A PANEGYRICAL POEM DEDICATED TO THE MEMORY OF THE LATE COUNTESS OF ABINGTON," *an interesting volume, calf* 4to

- 315 DRYDEN. Eleanora : A Poem dedicated to the Memory of the Late Countess of Abington, by Mr. Dryden, *First Edition* 4to. London, 1692

- 316 DUFFIELD. The Original signed Will of FRANCIS DUFFIELD, bequeathing lands at MEDMENHAM, MARLOW, &c., in BUCKS, together with other DUFFIELD Papers, *half calf folio*. 1612

- 317 DYER. ORIGINAL CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESSED TO GEORGE DYER, *interesting* 4to

\* \* Geo. Dyer was one of the most interesting authors of the latter end of the last century, &c. He wrote a "Hist. of the Univ. of Cambridge." Amongst his correspondence are letters of Le Noir, Jos. Jekyll, Dr. Burney, Benj. Hobhouse, Basil Montagu, Corry, Bishop of Cloyne, Williams, &c.

- 318 DYMOCKE. Dictionary of Memorable Things in Nature, Arts and Sciences, by JAMES DYMOCKE, with index, *Autograph MS.* 4to. XVIII CENT.

- 319 EBRARDI GRÆCISMUS, *Manuscript of the fourteenth century, ON VELLUM, with coloured capitals, bound in striped silk* 154 pp. folio. XIV CENT.

\* \* A fine early Manuscript of a rare grammatical work written in hexameter verse. In the preface the writer states that he has composed it for the sake of those who would be authors, though they knew nothing of composition, who mixed up metaphors and figures as absurdly as the person would act who fishes in streams with dogs to catch wild boars, and hunts in the woods for game with salmon-nets. There are several glosses, in a small ancient hand, on the margins of some of the leaves.



- 320 ECCLESIA. TAXATIO ECCLESIARUM CATHEDRALIUM ET MONASTERIORUM TOTIUS ORBIS — PROVINCIALE OMNIUM ECCLESIARUM MUNDI—CRONICON PAPALE, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, written in an Italian hand ON VELLUM, with large initial letter illuminated in gold and colours, in fine preservation, calf small folio.* 1439
- \* \* \* This important MS. gives, in alphabetical order, the names of all the churches and monasteries subject to Rome, with the dioceses in which they were situated, the sums levied by the Popes, &c. The references to English, Scotch and Irish monasteries are valuable. *Exlibris Balthasarii Zambeni.*
- 321 EDWARD I. ORIGINAL LETTER OF GUY EARL OF FLANDERS, ACCEDING TO THE TRUCE MADE BETWEEN THE KING OF ENGLAND AND THE KING OF FRANCE, AND PROMISING TO DO ALL IN HIS POWER TO MAINTAIN IT, ON VELLUM, *in fine preservation* 1297
- 322 EDWARD I. ROTULI TEMPORE EDWARDI I, &C., A VALUABLE COLLECTION OF HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO ENGLISH HISTORY, the latter part of the volume apparently in the autograph of LORD COKE, *calf folio*
- 323 EDWARD II. ITINERA JUSTITIORUM ANGLIE IN LONDONIA ET COM. KANCIE, NOTYNGHAM, DERBIE, NORTHAMPTONIE, BEDFORD, &C., REGNO EDWARDI II, WRITTEN IN THE FOURTEENTH CENTURY, IN DOUBLE COLUMNS, ON VELLUM, *in fine preservation, bound in the original oak boards* 720 pp. *folio.* 1314, &c.
- \* \* \* A UNIQUE MANUSCRIPT and excessively valuable for local and general history at this period. It is written throughout in old French. At the beginning is an index made by John Colls in 1518.
- 324 EDWARD II. WARDROBE ROLL OR ROTULUS GARDEROBE REGIS TAM DE EXPENSIS HOSPICIJ IPSIUS REGIS QUAM DE EXPENSIS FORINSECIS, &C., INTER VIII DIEM JULII ANNO R. REGIS EDWARDI FILII EDWARDI XVIII ET VII DIEM EJUSDEM MENSIS ANNO EODEM FINIENTE, TEMPORE ROBERTI WODEHOUS CUSTODIS, & ROBERTI DE HOLDEN, CONTRAROTULATORUM GARDEROBE PREDICTE, ON VELLUM, *in the finest preservation*
- \* \* \* A splendid historical record written on a roll of VELLUM forty feet long. It contains the daily account of the expenses at the Court of Edward II during the year 1324-5, and records the journies of the King and the expenses of the household at each place. On the back of Roll appear the appointment of various persons to the household of the king.
- 325 EDWARD III. ABSTRACT OF THE PATENT AND CLOSE ROLLS TEMPORE EDWARD III, RICHARD II, HENRY IV, V, VI AND EDWARD IV, IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF JOHN GRAFTON, THE ANTIQUARY, WHO DIED ABOUT 1600, *half calf* 668 pp. *folio*
- \* \* \* This important Manuscript has been in the hands of Peter LE NEVE, Norroy, who has added a great number of notes, &c. It also belonged to Craven Ord.

- 326 EDWARD III. ORIGINAL CHARTER OF EDWARD III, CONFIRMING A GRANT OF KING HENRY II TO THE ABBEY OF ST. VICTOR IN CALETE, OR EN CAUX IN NORMANDY, FOUNDED BY SIR ROGER MORTIMER, ON VELLUM, *in beautiful preservation*  
dated from York, Feb. 10, 1328

A highly interesting document, as the Priory of Clatford in Wiltshire formed a part, and was subservient to the Abbey of St. Victor. The witnesses to it are William de Melton, Provost of Beverly and Archbishop of York; John Bishop of Ely, Lord Chancellor; Henry Burwash, Lord Treasurer, Bishop of Lincoln; Henry Plantagenet Earl of Lancaster; John de Warenne, Earl of Surrey; Roger de Mortimer; John de Roos; and others.

- 327 EDWARD III. AGREEMENT BETWEEN ENGLAND, FLANDERS, AND BRABANT, TO TERMINATE THE DISPUTES BETWEEN THE MERCHANTS OF EACH COUNTRY, THE ORIGINAL DOCUMENT UPON VELLUM, *in fine preservation* March 16, 1333

\* \* The English commissioners on this negotiation were John Hydesleye Baron of the Exchequer, and William de la Pole.

- 328 EDWARD III. THE ORIGINAL TREATY OF ALLIANCE MADE BETWEEN KING EDWARD III AND LOUIS EARL OF FLANDERS AGAINST THE KING OF FRANCE, IN WHICH ARE MENTIONED, AMONG OTHER MATTERS, THE PRETENSIONS OF THE EARL OF FLANDERS AGAINST LILLE, DOUAY, AND OTHER PLACES, UPON VELLUM circa 1362

\* \* This splendid historical document is in perfect preservation and has the Privy Seal of K. Edward III attached.

- 329 EDWARD III. ORIGINAL TREATY FOR THE MARRIAGE OF EDMOND EARL OF CAMBRIDGE WITH MARGARET DUCHESS OF BURGUNDY, IN CONSIDERATION OF WHICH KING EDWARD III ASSIGNS TO HIS SON AS A DOWRY THE LANDS AND PROVINCES OF PONTHEU, GUISNES, CALAIS, &C., THE CASTLE OF KNARESBOROUGH, THE CASTLES AND MANORS OF CONYNGESBURGH, HAYTFELD, WAKEFELD, THORNE, HOLMEFERYTH, AND OTHER LANDS IN ENGLAND, TOGETHER WITH ALL THE RIGHTS UPON THE PROVINCES OF HAINAULT, HOLLAND, &C., UPON VELLUM 1364

\* \* This very fine original document is in perfect preservation.

- 330 EDWARD III. RATIFICATION, BY EDWARD III AND PHILIPPA HIS QUEEN, OF THE MARRIAGE CONTRACT BETWEEN THEIR SON EDMOND EARL OF CAMBRIDGE AND MARGARET DUCHESS OF BURGUNDY London, 1364

\* \* The original document upon vellum, in fine preservation.

- 331 EDWARD III. INDEX OR ABSTRACT OF LICENSES AND PARDONS granted by the Kings from the reign of Edward III to James I, by W. GRYMES, with papers relating to the Admiralty Court, from *Umfreville's collection* folio. CAR. I

- 332 EDWARD IV. LETTER OF EDWARD IV RELATING TO THE SEIZURE OF A VESSEL BELONGING TO JOHN LAYLAND AND JOHN PERRO, ENGLISH OFFICERS, BY THE COUNT OF NASSAU, IN VIOLATION OF THE TREATY OF COMMERCE, ON VELLUM 10 Feb. 1479

\* \* The original document in the finest preservation, with the seal of Edward IV attached.

EDWARD IV. AN ORIGINAL LETTER OF THE LORD MAYOR AND ALDERMEN OF THE CITY OF LONDON TO LOUIS COUNT OF FLANDERS, RELATIVE TO ENGLISH SHIPS DETAINED AT VARIOUS PORTS IN FLANDERS *London, 28 Sep. 1367*

\* \* A very fine letter, with superscription, "A tres noble & tres honorable Seignour le Conte de Flandres," and part of the City seal. *In the finest preservation.*

- 334 EDWARD IV. CONTEMPORARY CERTIFIED COPIES OF THE TREATY BETWEEN EDWARD IV AND MAXIMILIAN OF AUSTRIA AGAINST FRANCE, 1480—LETTER OF EDWARD IV UNDERTAKING TO MAINTAIN THE ALLIANCE MADE WITH CHARLES DUKE OF BURGUNDY, 1466-7—TREATY MADE BETWEEN EDWARD IV AND CHARLES DUKE OF BURGUNDY, by which they undertake to help each other and furnish 6,000 men, 1475—TREATY FOR THE INDEMNIFICATION OF EDWARD IV BY THE ARCHDUKE MAXIMILIAN, 1480, *in fine preservation* 1466-1480

\* \* Four most important historical documents.

- 335 EDWARD IV. AN ORIGINAL ENTRY BOOK OF WARRANTS AND OTHER IMPORTANT DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE REIGNS OF EDW. VI, PHIL. AND MARY, AND Q. ELIZ. BY THOMAS COTTON, CLERK OF THE HANAPER, *half russia*  
170 pp. folio. XVI CENT.

This important volume contains a great number of Instruments of the time of Edw. VI, &c., relating to the City of London, Lists of fees due to the Lord Keeper Bacon, 14 Eliz., Warrants of Q. Mary to Stephen GARDINER, Bp. of Winchester, compensating the officers of the dissolved Court of Augmentations, with names and amounts; Grant of Keeper of the Great Seal to Lord ST. JOHN; Computus Rolls of R. HEYWOOD, Wm. MORGAN, &c., Keepers of the Seal tem. Edw. VI; Warrants for Grants to Peter MARTYR, Bern. OCHIN, John ALASCO, Paul FAGIUS, Martin BUCER, the Reformers; Sums paid to Sir Jno. MASON, Kt., Treasurer; various Accounts of COTTON, deputy to Sir Ralph SADLER; Documents relating to Sir THOS. MORE; Names of Masters of the Rolls; Accounts of the expenses of Lord AUDELEY, Chancellor of England, also the Keepers of the Great Seal, &c., and hundreds of other very important documents.

- 336 EDWARD VI. Certified copy of the Grant to EDW. DUKE OF SOMERSET of Lands in Hants, Dorset, Somerset, Hereford, Norfolk, &c. *from the collection of Sir C. Young, Garter*

- 337 EDWARD VI. THE ORIGINAL BOOK OF THE WHOLE CEREMONY OF THE CORONATION OF KING EDWARD THE VI, VERY VALUABLE 66 pp. folio. XVI CENT.

\* \* A MANUSCRIPT OF EXTRAORDINARY INTEREST. It details most minutely all the proceedings connected with the coronation, from the day of the death of Queen Mary. It gives the names of those who appeared before the King, their dresses, the order of procession, the decorations at Cornhill, Cheapside, at the Standard in Chepe, at the Cross, in Fleet Street, at Temple Bar, the procession from Westminster Hall, to the Abbey, recites the speeches made, the songs sung, the creation of Knights of the Bath, gives an account of the tournament held the day after the coronation, with the names of those who took part in it, the King's robes, and other matters of the greatest interest.



- 338 EDWARD VI. THE DECLARACION OFF THACCOMPTE OF JOHN PICKARELL WHOM EDWARDE LATE DUKE OF SOMERSET ATTEYNTE DYD NAME AND APPOINTE TO BE COFFEROR OF HOUSEHOLDE AND PAYE Mr. OF ALL HIS BUILDINGES WOORKE AND REPARACIONS AT HIS SAIDE LATE SEVERALL HOUSES, &c. *a roll thirty-two feet long by fifteen and a half inches wide, in perfect preservation* 1548-51

A SPLENDID RECORD RELATING TO THE AFFAIRS OF EDWARD DUKE OF SOMERSET, Protector of England in the reign of Edward VI, signed at the foot by Sir RICHARD SACKVILLE and Sir WALTER MILDMAI. It contains the whole of the expenses incurred in connection with his Palaces of SOMERSET HOUSE, SYON, READING, ODIAM, WOLFALL, and BANBURY. It recites all the sums received from various persons, the sums paid by the Duke of Northumberland for the Prebende of Banbury, the entertainment of Horsemen, sums received from the sale of old Houses, wood, tallow, expenses of the kitchen, wardrobe, the stables, the armoury, liveries, fees, annuities, arms, boat hire, materials, wages, and other necessities for building and repair of the various palaces, expenses of the clerks, carriages, making of a new river, &c. &c. Every item and the names of all those who were in any way connected with the Duke of Somerset's affairs are fully set out. This very valuable roll was formerly in the collection of Sir John Fenn, editor of the "Paston Letters," &c.

- 339 EFFINGHAM. A SERIES OF FIFTEEN HOLOGRAPH LOVE LETTERS FROM LORD HOWARD OF EFFINGHAM TO ELIZABETH DAUGHTER OF JOHN ROTHERHAM XVII CENT.

\* \* \* These letters are written with great feeling and eloquence.

- 340 ELEUTHERIUS. VITÆ ET PASSIONES, S.S. DIONYSII, RUSTICI, ELEUTHERII, ET EUSTACHII, *manuscript of the twelfth century, in double columns, ON VELLUM, capitals and titles rubricated* folio. XII CENT.

\* \* \* A valuable manuscript from the collection of the Abbé Allard.

- 341 ELIZABETH. A BREIF OF THE CHARGE OF THE HOUSEHOLD FOR VII YEARES. The Certificate of the Justices of Assises touchinge the Quenes Maties Letttere to them directed 30 June, 1561, with the names of the Judges, the Retainers to Noblemen, men mete to be in Commission, &c., *the original documents ; from Sir Jno. Fenn's collection* XVI CENT.

- 342 ELIZABETH. A VOLUME CONTAINING MANY IMPORTANT HISTORICAL PAPERS AS UNDER, *in fine old contemporary binding folio.* XVI CENT.

\* \* \* It contains :

Negotiatio facta BLÆSII, 1560—A Description of Ireland, 1574, shewing the names of the townes in the various Provinces, with the names of the men of power, those who are faithful to her Matie and those who are rebels, factions in the various places, and the causes of the rivalry between various families—A treatise on the Coins of England and other Countries—"To have the Staple Kepte in England," dedicated to Q. Elizabeth, by John JOHNSONNE, with plans and rules for the increase of commerce, &c.—The Plott of establishing a free Mart at IPSEWICH devised by John Johnson, stapler, and Chris. GODWIN, merchant Adventurer—Guicciardini's letter concerning the trade of HAMBOROWE—A breif Discourse of the Negotiacion of Thos. RANDOLPHE wth the Kynge and Consell of Scotland being sent thether by her Matie. 6 Jan. 1580—The Order of Monseigneur's funerall—A Discourse whether it may stande wth good pollicie for his Matie to joyne wth the Frenshe King—A Consideration had of ye Quenes Maties. estate at this present ; chiefly con-

LOT 342—*continued.*

*cerning her marriage, Romanism, & foreign affairs*—A brief Discourse against succession known discovering a most assured meane for your Majesties savetie and to cutt of all searchinge for any other heyre, &c., *very curious paper*—Concerning musters & trayninge of soldiers—Suche meanes as are considered to be fittest to put the forces of the realme in order to withstand any invasion by Sir FRANCIS KNOLLIS, Sir WALTER RALEIGH, Sir JNO. NORRIS, &c., 27 Nov. 1587. *A most valuable volume.*

- 343 ELIZABETH. AN ACCOUNT OF THE JOURNEY IN IRELAND OF ROBT. DEVEREUX EARL OF ESSEX, from May 16 to June 24, 1599—THE ARRAIGNMENT OF THE EARLES OF ESSEX AND SOUTHAMPTON, the 19 Feb. 1600 — The manner of the Execution of my Lord of ESSEX, *contemporary documents.* From Sir John Fenn's collection *folio.* XVI CENT.

- 344 ELIZABETH (Q.) AN INTERESTING COLLECTION OF POEMS WRITTEN IN THE REIGN OF Q. ELIZABETH, *original manuscript, calf* *4to.* XVI CENT.

\* \* The poems appear to have been written by JOHN LECHE, and among others are "A worthy dittie, sang before the Queenes Majestie at Bristowe," &c. One at least of the poems has been printed by the Camden Society.

- 345 ELIZABETH (Q.) Arraignment of Robert EARL OF ESSEX—SERJ. BROWNE on children borne beyonde the sea confuted by SERJ. FAYREFAX, &c. *interesting contemporary manuscripts.* From Umfreville's collection *folio.* XVI CENT.

- 346 ELIZABETH. COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL PAPERS RELATING TO PARLIAMENT IN THE TIME OF QUEEN ELIZABETH, with an index in the autograph of JOHN AMES, the Antiquary *folio.* XVI CENT.

- 347 ELIZABETH. IMPORTANT COLLECTION OF PAPERS RELATIVE TO THE ALTERATION OF THE CALENDAR, *valuable* *folio.* 1582, &c.

Among the papers are : Articles sente from Mr. Secretarie touchinge the new Kalendar. *This has additions and alterations in the autograph of Lord Burleigh.* The Opinion of some godlie learned mathematitians ; Reasons touchinge the Popes Callender ; Certen reasons alledged to shewe why that though it bee a thing indifferent to alter the Kalendar, according to that wch is called Kalendarium Gregorianum ; yet it is not expedient. *From Harbin's collection.*

- 348 ELIZABETH. INSTRUCTIONS FOR FFERAUNCES WALSINGHAM SENT BY THE Q. MATIE. TO THE FFRENCH KINGE, 1570, with letters addressed to and from Walsingham, &c., *contemporary MS.* *folio.* XVI CENT.

\* \* From the Scudamore collection. The volume also contains : Speeches by Bacon and others in the reign of James I, Directions of the Court of Wards, &c.

- 349 ELIZABETH. Interesting Collection of Cases in the Common Pleas relating to various Counties, *calf* *folio.* XVI CENT.

- 350 ELIZABETH. NAUNTON'S FRAGMENTA REGALIA—SELDEN ON THE OFFICE OF LORD CHANCELLOR, and various other works of the reign of James I and Charles I *folio.* XVI-XVII CENT.

- 351 ELIZABETH. ORIGINAL LETTERS OF Q. ELIZABETH, SIR THOMAS WOTTON, SIR THOS. COTTON AND OTHERS TO THE LORD WARDEN OF THE CINQUE PORTS AND THE LIEUTENANT OF DOVER CASTLE  
XVI CENT.

\* \* These letters include :

One to Lord COBHAM from Q. ELIZABETH relative to the pirates, &c. in the Channel, and permitting the Lord Warden to grant Letters of Marque, WITH FINE SIGNATURE OF Q. ELIZABETH, AND SEAL. Original Letter of Queen ELIZABETH (with part of her autograph signature) ordering the Warden of the Cinque Ports to restore ships belonging to inhabitants of the Town of DORDRECHT, *with seal, &c.* Original letter of the Mayor of the Town of RYE to Sir Thos. CHENYE, K.G. Treasurer of the King's Household, dated 33 Henry VIII. Warrant of Henry VIII to the Cinque Ports 38 Henry VIII. The other letters of WOTTON and COTTON are dated 1565 and 1567. Original letter of Sir Thos. FANE to the Earl of NORTHAMPTON, 1604. Copie of the Vth Article of the treatys betwene K. Hen. and the Emperor, 1542. These papers belonged to Sir Edw. Dering and are endorsed by him.

- 352 ELIZABETH. ORIGINAL RECEIPTS OF THE TELLERS OF THE EX-CHEQUER IN THE REIGN OF Q. ELIZ., CHAS. I AND CHAS. II, for sums paid in by the Sheriffs, and for other aids to the King and Queen, *several hundred documents, ON VELLUM, with valuable autograph signatures attached*

- 353 ELIZABETH. ORIGINAL RECEIPTS OF THE TELLERS OF THE EX-CHEQUER FOR SUMS PAID IN BY THE SHERIFFS, and for other aids to the Queen, comprising several thousand documents, ON VELLUM, *with valuable autograph signatures attached*  
5 vol. folio

- 354 ELIZABETH. PRACTICA CLERICORUM SEU DE CAUSIS ET CURIIS ECCLESIASTICIS hujus Regni quæ autoritate JOHANNIS Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis Londini celebrantur, &c., *calf*  
folio. 1666

\* \* An important work on the practice of the Ecclesiastical Courts as sanctioned by Archbp. WHITGIFT.

- 355 ELIZABETH. Reports of Cases in the time of Queen Elizabeth, relating to various countries, written in a Court hand of the period, *rough calf* *thick folio.* XVI CENT.

- 356 ELIZABETH. THE JOURNALL OF SOE MUCH AS PASSED IN THE LOWER HOWSE ATT THE PARLIAMENTE HOULDEN THE XVII<sup>TH</sup> DAY OF OCTOBER, 1601, WCH. PARLIAMENTE ENDED THE XIX<sup>TH</sup> DAY OF DECEMBER FOLLOWING, COLLECTED BY HAWARD TOWNESSENDE, BEING BURGESSE OF THE SAID PARLIAMENTE FOR BYSHOPPS CASTLE IN SHROPSHIRE, *the original manuscript, vellum cover*  
folio. 1601

- 357 ELIZABETH. ORIGINAL MS. BY GEORGE NEDHAM ON THE TRADE RELATIONS OF ENGLAND AND BURGUNDY, *vellum gilt*  
folio. Temp. Q. Eliz.

\* \* This is the original MS. addressed to Q. Eliz. as follows :

George Nedham your moste humble and odedyent subject moste heartely desyreth and prayeth unto God longe to preserve your moste excellent Matie. in all godlynes honor and healthe longe to reigne over us . . . Moste humblye beseching your Matie. not to be offended but to pardon me unworthely presumyng to delyver yo. Matie. this boke . . . wherein I have not connyngly but symply . . . sett forth such daungers losses and perills as both unto your moste noble and famous father, brother and syster . . . in tymes paste and yor. Matie. at this tyme have and do stand in by trafique and resorte of yor. subjects and merchaunts to and wth. the House of Burgundy, &c.



358 ELIZABETH. THE PRESENTMENT OF JOHN SHUCKBURGH AND OTHERS CHOSEN OUT AND SWORNE BY THE RT. HON. SR. THOMAS EGERTON, Lord Keeper of the Great Seale, to enquire & present upon these articles followinge for the better reformatiōs of sundry exactions and abuses supposed to be committed by Officers, Clerks & Ministers in her Maties. High Courte of Chauncery, made and given up this 8th March, 1598, *certified by the oath of Robert Harrison & Ric. Wither, with their signatures attached and produced to the Court folio*

359 ELY. CHRONICON, STATUTA, &c., ECCLESIE ELIENSIS, MANUSCRIPT OF THE THIRTEENTH AND FOURTEENTH CENTURIES, BY VARIOUS SCRIBES, ON VELLUM 8vo. XIV CENT.

\* \* THIS UNIQUE MANUSCRIPT IS INVALUABLE FOR THE HISTORY OF ELY CATHEDRAL. It contains the following :

Cronicon Eliense—Memorandum Joh: Alcocke, Episc.—Fees on institution—Declaracio Constitutionis—Calendarium—Statutum Dni. Hugonis Episc. Eliens. editum super jurisdictione Archidiaconi sui ac Cancellarii & Universitatis sue Cantabrigie, &c.—Constitutio Dni: Ottoboni de Concubinariis—Placita et Compositio inter episcopum Eliens. et Priorem et Monachos de Patronatu, &c.—Laudum sive Compositio inter episcopum et Archidiaconum Elien. de exercitione jurisdictionis—Officium ecclesie Eliensis, *cum notis musicis*—Lectiones—Statuta Synodi Eliensis Diocesis—Registrum Taxe Bonorum temporalium et Spiritualium in Diocesi Eliensi existencium—Nomina Patronorum Ecclesiarum et Vicariarum Dioc. Eliensis—De Decimis Personarum—Decreta Walteri Reynold et Roberti de Wynchelsea, Archiepisc. in suis Visitacionibus—Summæ Taxe Spiritualium et temporalium in Dioces Angliæ—Beneficia pert. ad collacionem Episc. Eliens. in sua diocesi et ad presentationem suam in aliis Dioces.—Stat. de Regia prohibitionē—Summa decime Scocie, Angliæ, Walliæ, Hibernie, &c.—Carta Episcop. temp. Hen. III, 1253—Nomina advocatorum admissorum per Ric. le Scrope in Consistorio suo Eliens. in eccles. S. Michaelis Cantebreg. 1376—Bullæ Paparum—Pensiones Episc. Eliens.—Quædam de Wylburnham—De Sepulturis—Nomina Advocatorum Juratorum et Procuratorum—Cronicon Episcopum et Procuratorum *et alia*.

This very important volume belonged to Francis Blomefield in 1728, and to W. Cole in 1752.

360 ELY. LIBER ELIENSIS, copied for Jeremy MILLES, by Chas. MASON, of Trinity Coll., Cambridge, *with index*

4to. XVIII CENT.

361 ESSEX. Court Rolls of the Manor of Michaelstow Hall, with East Newhall, Co. Essex—Scott and Risdon Papers—Marr. Settlement of Sir W. Fowler, 1734—Bishop, &c. Papers, *folio*

362 ESSEX. An Original Rental of the Manor of BARLING in 1745—Papers relating to DANBURY—Original Deeds and Papers of the TYRRELL Family from the time of Henry VIII, with letters to Sir Jno. Tyrell, &c.

363 ESSEX. Bounds of the Manor of WEST HALL, signed by the Parishioners, 1763, ON VELLUM—Original Deeds relating to STANSTED, WRITTLE, RYVENHALL, COLCHESTER, BROMFIELD, WEETHAM, &c. from the time of James I, ON VELLUM

364 ESSEX. Original Settlements of the GODSALVE Family, with deeds relating to EPPING, BROMFIELD, CURRINGHAM, COLCHESTER, MAPLESTED, &c. from the time of Q. Elizabeth, with some Wills, ON VELLUM

365 ESSEX. The Original Tythe Book of the Parish of GREAT WARLEY, from 1709-1742 *folio*

- 366 ESSEX. Eleven Original Deeds, ON VELLUM, relating to STANSTED, WALTHAM, CURRINGHAM, ONGAR, EPPING, BROMEFIELD, BARKING, BADOWE, &c. from the time of Q. Elizabeth
- 367 ESSEX. The various Hundreds of the County of Essex, with the names of the Parishes, and the Lords of the Manors, &c.  
4to. 1748
- 368 ESSEX. Nineteen Original Deeds, ON VELLUM, relating to Raynham, Belchamp St. Paul, Ingatestone, Springfield, Bromfield, Ongar, Chelmsford, Brantingham, Writtle, Epping, from the time of Q. Elizabeth
- 369 ESSEX. RENTAL OF VARIOUS ESSEX MANORS, *with curious collection of cases and copies of charters in old French and Latin of the time of Henry IV, calf gilt* 4to. circa 1410
- 370 ETON COLLEGE. COLLECTION OF LATIN POEMS and Themes written by Etonians, including some by PEPYS, EDEN, FOOTE, WAKEFIELD, KEATE, HAYLEY, LYTTLETON, HAWTREY, Lord BEAUCHAMP, TIGHE, BERKELEY, and many others, *vellum gilt* 4 vol. 8vo. XVIII CENT.
- 371 EUCLIDIS GEOMETRIA, CUM COMMENTARIO CAMPANI, *manuscript of the thirteenth century beautifully written, ON VELLUM, capitals coloured, half calf* folio. XIII CENT.  
\* \* A MOST VALUABLE MANUSCRIPT. It is in beautiful preservation, and illustrated with finely drawn figures and diagrams. At the end is written : "Iste liber fuit domus Armachani."
- 372 EUSEBII CESARIENSIS DE PREPARATIONE EVANGELICA LIBRI XIV, A GEORGIO TRAPEZUNTIO TRADUCTI, *manuscript of the fifteenth century by an Italian scribe, with arabesque initial illuminated in gold and colours, also emblazoned coat of arms, with initials I. P. on either side, in the original oak boards* folio. XV CENT.  
\* \* Formerly in the valuable library of Dr. Routh, with note by him.
- 373 EUTROPIUS DE REGIBUS ROMANORUM ET DE ORIGINE IMPERII, *manuscript of the fourteenth to fifteenth century by an Italian scribe, ON VELLUM, with the initial and part of the border richly illuminated* 8vo. XIV-XV CENT.  
\* \* The work of Eutropius is rare. The original (or what purports to be the original work of Eutropius) ends with the year 1119, *ab urbe condita*. The present MS. which contains a number of important various readings and additions, has a continuation to the death of Totila, A.D. 552.
- 374 EVANGELIA. OMELIÆ AIMONIS IN EVANGELIA, SPLENDID MANUSCRIPT OF THE ELEVENTH CENTURY, WRITTEN IN DOUBLE COLUMNS ON VELLUM, *with a great number of large initial letters (some nearly six inches long) ornamented in a peculiar style and illuminated in colours, titles in red, the beginning of each "Omelia" being written in large red, black and green capitals* large folio. XI CENT.  
\* \* THIS EXCEEDINGLY FINE MANUSCRIPT, in which there are

LOT 374—*continued.*

traces of uncial writing, consists of three hundred and ninety-eight pages, measuring seventeen inches high, by nearly eleven inches broad. Aimo or Haymo was of Anglo-Saxon origin. He was a relation of Bede's and a disciple of the famous Alcuin.

- 375 EVANGELIUM SANCTI JOHANNIS, CUM EXPOSITIONE—S. AUGUSTINI SERMONES, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, written by a German scribe, ON VELLUM, titles and capitals rubricated, in first rate preservation, part of old oak binding*

*small folio. XV CENT.*

\* \* Inside the cover is part of an old German deed. The manuscript appears to have belonged to some monastery at Treves or Metz. Sir Thos. Phillipps purchased it at Metz in 1824.

- 376 EVELYN. ORIGINAL DEEDS AND PAPERS RELATING TO THE FAMILY OF JOHN EVELYN, from the time of James I to 1733, with Autograph signatures attached

- 377 EXCHEQUER. COLLECTIONS FOR A HISTORY OF THE EXCHEQUER, BY CRAVEN ORD, with Original Papers relating to Proceedings in the Courts, and various valuable Documents, *half russiâ folio*

- 378 FESTUS (POMPEIUS) DE VERBORUM SIGNIFICATIONE, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, beautifully written in an Italian hand ON VELLUM, title in gold letters, half morocco by Lewis*

*8vo. XV CENT.*

\* \* This work is so rare that Valpy, in his catalogue of the MSS. of this author existing in English Libraries, only mentions four, all of which are of the fifteenth century. The present MS. is in first rate preservation, and was formerly in the fine classical collections belonging to H. Drury, of Harrow.

- 379 FEUDAL LAW. Tractatus de Jure Feudale, well written, *ruled with red lines, half calf* 283 pp. 4to

- 380 FONTEVRAUD. LES VÉRITABLES IDÉES DE L'ORDRE DE FONTEVRAUD PAR JEAN LARDIER, RELIGIEUX DU DIT ORDRE, *calf* 632 pp. 8vo. 1659

\* \* A valuable original Manuscript for the History of the Order of Fontevraud. The following are some of the headings of the different pieces :

Du Fondateur et Fondation—Donation du lieu, &c.—Approbation de l'Ordre—Capit: Regularia Mag: Roberti—Les Precepts et conseils de l'Ordre—De habitu—Les Statuts—Ordonnances—Bulles et Privileges concedés à l'ordre—Dubia Regularia, and many other pieces.

- 381 FORMULARE LEGUM, *manuscript of the time of Charles I* folio

- 382 FRANCE. Institutiones Oratoriæ, a Rev. Pat. de Gournes, *calf* 8vo. *Burdigalæ*, 1680

- 383 FRANCE. Philosophia Dictata a Patre Dunan 4to. 1789

- 384 FRANCE. PHISICA GENERALIS et Particularis, Logica, et Metaphysica, autore Rev. Pat MERIADÉ, Prof. Phil. *calf* 3 vol. *Burdigalæ*, 1737-8

\* \* "Ex libris Jos. Guil. Gourssac."



- 385 FRANCE. Rhetorica seu Ars Oratoria a DUPIN, Prof. Rhet.—  
Poesis autore Moysac, Prof. Poeseos—Traitté de la Poesie  
Francoise par Moyssac Compendium, &c., *calf*, *Burdigale*, 1736  
\* \* “Ex libris Jos. Guill. Gourssac, patroni,” 1761.
- 386 FRANCE. Recueil de Lettres écrites par Louis XIV après la mort  
du Cardinal MAZARIN, depuis 1661 à 1678, à tous les Rois,  
Princes, &c., de l'Europe, *calf* *folio*. XVII-XVIII CENT.
- 387 FREDERICI IMPERATORIS CONSTITUTIONES—REGULA SANCTI  
BENEDICTI—GLOSSA REGULI S. BENEDICTI—AUGUSTINI  
OPERA—LIBER SCINTILLARUM—CARMEN, *manuscript of the*  
*thirteenth century, written in a small hand ON VELLUM, titles*  
*rubricated, with bookplate of Lord Guilford, calf*  
*thick 12mo*. XIII CENT.
- 388 FRIENDS. ORIGINAL MINUTE BOOK OF THE SOCIETY OF  
FRIENDS OF LITERATURE, from its foundation *folio*. 1811





## THIRD DAY'S SALE.

### The Fairfax Manuscripts.

*The family of Fairfax possessed from a very early period large estates at Denton, Steeton, Walton, Fuiston, Menston, and other places in Yorkshire. Sir Guy Fairfax of Walton, Lord Chief Justice in the reign of Edward IV, was great-great-grandfather of Thomas first Lord Fairfax of Cameron. This Thomas was succeeded by his son Ferdinando Lord Fairfax, father of the famous Parliamentary General. The various generations of the Fairfax family, in addition to great military genius, displayed an extraordinary taste for literature and antiquarian pursuits, as is evidenced by the numerous manuscripts mentioned below. Thomas first Lord Fairfax was an author. His brother Edward, the poet, translated Tasso, and wrote several works, one of which is included in the present catalogue. William Fairfax was a poet and soldier. Charles Fairfax, a distinguished general in Cromwell's army, was a great antiquary, and with his brother Henry Fairfax, made very extensive genealogical, topographical and historical collections for the County of York. Thomas Lord Fairfax, the famous general, was the author of several works, some of which will be found below. The manuscripts belonging to the family appear to have become separated, part descending to Robert Fairfax, of Leeds Castle in Kent, brother of the sixth Lord Fairfax, and part to Thomas Pulleyn, who married Anne daughter of John son of Charles Fairfax of Menston. The Pulleyns, who had long been settled in Yorkshire, acquired the Manor of Burley, and from them came the numerous ancient charters which form one of the chief features of the present collection, and are so important for the history of the neighbourhood of Leeds and of the ancient families, including the Calverleys, Middletons, Brereys, Burleys, Stedes, &c., who resided there in the thirteenth, fourteenth and fifteenth centuries. Certain of Bishop Tanner's and Dr. Wilkins' manuscripts also fell into the hands of the Fairfax family through the marriage of Dr. Wilkins with Margaret sister of the sixth Lord Fairfax. This Lord Fairfax went to America to live on the enormous property he had inherited in Virginia, and the present head of the family also lives in that country.*

LOT

389 ARMS. ORDINARY OF ARMS, WITH THE NAMES OF THE FAMILIES  
TO WHICH THEY BELONG, WRITTEN IN THE TIME OF ELIZABETH  
152 pp. oblong. XVI CENT.

\* \* The volume has belonged to and bears the autographs of  
PEREGRINE GASTRELL, THOS. FAIRFAX, CHAS. FAIRFAX, and  
THOS. PULLEYN.

FAIRFAX MANUSCRIPTS—*continued*.

- 390 ARMADA. RACCOLTA DI PASQUINATE DIVERSE IN DIVERSE LINGUE SCRITTE, a very interesting manuscript said to be the autograph of EDWARD FAIRFAX, the Translator of Tasso's *Gierusalemme Liberata*, from the library of James I, in the original binding 4to. circa 1610
- \* \* The following are some of the contents :  
 Canzone fatta sopra l' andata dell' Armata Spagnuola in Inghilterra 1588—  
 Ricordi Verissimi del gran Profeta Merlin revela à Biondo Lunato Poeta, &c.—  
 Bella Canzon del Medemo Poeta—Sora el retorna infruttuoso dell' invincibile Armada Spagnuola del 1601—Pasquinate di diversi Scrittori—Nella morte del Prencipe Doria, and many other poems.
- 391 ARMY. A MANUSCRIPT OF THE TIME OF HENRY VIII GIVING INSTRUCTIONS AS TO THE TRAINING OF SOLDIERS, with diagrams, &c. 32 pp. 4to. XVI CENT.
- \* \* A most interesting and curious manuscript showing the duties of soldiers, how they were trained and their methods of war at the beginning of the fifteenth century and earlier.
- 392 BUFKIN. A COLLECTION OF ONE HUNDRED AND SEVENTY LETTERS ADDRESSED TO THE BUFKIN FAMILY IN THE REIGNS OF Q. ELIZABETH, JAMES I, CHARLES I AND II, AND WILLIAM III, WITH A LARGE COLLECTION OF PAPERS RELATING TO THE FAMILY 1578, &c.
- \* \* An extremely interesting series. Many of the letters contain important political news. The BUFKINS were a well-known Kentish family and lived at Loose in that County. These papers came into the FAIRFAX family through the marriage of FRANCES, dau. of THOS. LORD FAIRFAX, with DENNY MARTIN to whom the BUFKIN property descended.
- 393 CANTERBURY. A CATALOGUE OF THE DEANS AND PREBENDARIES OF CANTERBURY CATHEDRAL, with collections for the history of their lives—A list of the pictures at the Deanery—Estates belonging to the Cathedral 4to. XVIII CENT.
- 394 CHARLES I. SPEECHES MADE IN PARLIAMENT BY SIR DUDLEY DIGGES, LITTLETON, SELDEN, with precedents and the true coppyes of the Records not printed w<sup>ch</sup> were used on either side, *contemporary manuscript, bound in vellum* folio. CAR. I
- \* \* Each speech, &c. is certified by Wright, and the collection was evidently made for FAIRFAX.
- 395 CHARLES I. BIBLIOTHECÆ REGIÆ IN PALATIO D. JACOBI CODD. TAM MSS. QUAM IMPRESS. CATALOGUS, *old red morocco gilt, g. e. a fine volume* 395 pp. folio. XVII CENT.
- \* \* This is the original Catalogue of KING CHARLES THE FIRST'S books at St. James's Palace. At each corner and on the back of the binding are crowns with the letters C.C. interlaced.
- 396 CHARLES I. AFFAIRS IN PARLIAMENT IN 1627-8, with the Speeches made by the KING, SIR R. PHILLIPS, SIR R. COTTON, SIR FRAN. SEYMOUR, THE DUKE OF BUCKINGHAM, Archbp. of Canterbury, the Lord Keeper, Sir Benj. Ruddiard, &c. with Letters, Petitions, Remonstrances, &c. *contemporary MS. calf* folio



FAIRFAX MANUSCRIPTS—*continued.*

- 397 CHARLES I. AN INVENTORIE OF THE PERSONALL ESTATE OF YE LATE KING WHICH WAS SOLD BY ACT OF PARLIAMENT, *ruissia gilt* folio. XVII CENT.

\* \* This MS. cost Richard Heber £42. It contains:

A list of all King Charles' Jewels, Silver, Pictures (with the names of the artists), Tapestry, Furniture, Robes, Linen, Sculpture, &c., &c., at the TOWER, WESTMINSTER, DENMARK HOUSE, SOMERSET HOUSE, GREENWICH, WIMBLEDON, WHITEHALL, NONSUCH, OATELANDS, ST. JAMES', HAMPTON COURT, RICHMOND, CARISBROOK, KENILWORTH, and many other places, with the names of the purchasers of each article and the price paid; with "an abstract of ye severall contracts made of the late King's goods between the Contractors for sale thereof and the respective buyers setting forth the name of the Person to whom sold and for what above the appraisement as also the tyme when." The first name to appear in the list of purchasers is that of CROMWELL.

- 398 CHARLES II. THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE OFFICE OF ORDNANCE according to a Book of Instructions signed in the reign of Charles II, with the names of the officers, &c. and the amounts of their pay 8vo. XVII CENT.

- 399 COMMON PLACE BOOK of History, &c. with experiments touching motion of bodyes upon their pressure, &c. *manuscript tempore James I, calf* 8vo

- 400 COTTON. THE ORIGINAL CATALOGUES OF THE LIBRARY OF SIR ROBERT COTTON IN HIS AUTOGRAPH, WITH A CATALOGUE OF SUCH BOOKS AS HE HAD OF JACOB CHALONER, *valuable* 3 vol. folio. temp. Jas. I

- 401 CROMWELL. THE ORIGINAL CORRESPONDENCE OF OLIVER CROMWELL, MAJOR GENERAL LAMBERT, COL. FAIRFAX, SIR THOS. FAIRFAX, JOHN MORRIS, GOVERNOR OF PONTEFRACHT, FRANCIS HACKER, THE REGICIDE, AND OTHERS, DURING THE SIEGE OF PONTEFRACHT, 1648-1649, BOUND IN A LARGE FOLIO VOLUME, RUSSIA GILT

\* \* \* THIS MAGNIFICENT SERIES OF CORRESPONDENCE COMPRISING UPWARDS OF ONE HUNDRED AND SIXTY LETTERS AND PAPERS INCLUDES EIGHT ORIGINAL LETTERS OF CROMWELL'S, ONE NOTE IN HIS AUTOGRAPH (ON CHAS. FAIRFAX'S LETTER) AND COPIES OF THREE LETTERS FROM HIM (12 LETTERS IN ALL); TWENTY-TWO LETTERS OF COL. FAIRFAX, commanding the Parliamentary Forces before PONTEFRACHT; FIFTEEN LETTERS OF MAJOR GENERAL LAMBERT; FORTY-SEVEN LETTERS OF COL. JOHN MORRIS, GOVERNOR OF PONTEFRACHT, during the seige; FIFTEEN LETTERS OF SIR JOHN DIGBY; FOUR LETTERS OF FRANCIS HACKER, the Regicide; LETTERS, &c. OF THOS. DICKENSON, Governor of York Castle, HARRISON, COL. MAULEVERER, the famous COL. PAULDEN, COL. CROOKE, PETER CASSON, SIR H. CHOMELEY, BRADSHAWE, THE REGICIDE, SIR THOS. HESILRIGE, several of the WENTWORTH, VAVASOUR, and other families, WILLIAM BLYTHE, GOVERNOR OF SHEFFIELD, ELIZ. AND MARY FAIRFAX, and many others, with the draft of the conditions of surrender,

FAIRFAX MANUSCRIPTS—*continued.*LOT 401—*continued.*

&c. PONTEFRAC<sup>t</sup> was one of the last garrisons which held out for Chas. I. The above series of papers, consisting of the daily intercourse of the Garrison and the beleaguering army forms a regular history of the seige and exhibits an animated and interesting picture of the times in which the frequent interchange of civilities is one of the most pleasing features, and the various letters, written on the spur of the moment and amid the excitement of action, offer to our view the most characteristic portraits of the several individuals engaged. As a specimen of the contents of these letters we may quote PAULDEN'S autograph reply written on the same sheet as COL. FAIRFAX'S summons to surrender the Castle, "Sir, you may not expect anything here but what you can winne by your sword, untill I receive further orders from my superiors, T. Paulden." The description of the various fights is most interesting. MORRIS'S letters are very characteristic. Writing to FAIRFAX he says "I shall desire to deale with men of understanding and with them that are capable of reason. You may save a labour in writing any more to me, for this is the last answer unto any of your starved apothegmes, which you shall receive from John Morris." Cromwell records his opinion of Col. Fairfax's actions by writing "Sir, I always approve of what comes from you," &c.

402 EDWARD I. REGISTRUM BREVIUM TEMPORE EDWARD I, *manuscript of the fourteenth century, ON VELLUM, with coloured capitals, with autograph of Fairfax, valuable* 282 pp. 4to. XIV CENT.

403 EDWARD III. STATUTA REGUM EDWARDI III, RICARDI II, ET HENRICI IV ET V, *a very fine manuscript of the early part of the fifteenth century, beautifully written in old French, ON PURE VELLUM, with some finely illuminated initials and borders, by an English artist, in beautiful preservation, calf*  
very thick 4to. XV CENT.

404 EDWARD IV. REPORTS OF CASES IN THE REIGNS OF EDWARD IV, HENRY IV AND V, and other legal works, written in 1599, &c., with autograph of Chas. Fairfax, 1616, *calf and vellum*  
7 vol. 4to. XVI CENT.

405 ELIZABETH. A NOTE OR BREEFE OF ALL THE NOBYLLTIE FROM THE CONQUEST UNTO THE END OF QUEENE ELIZABETH HER RAIGNE, and some historical collections, *original vellum cover*  
folio. 1605

\* \* Manuscript of the time of James I with autograph of THOMAS FAIRFAX. It contains the descents of all the Peers, with their marriages, &c.

406 ELIZABETH. A VOLUME CONTAINING A VERY EXTENSIVE COLLECTION OF TREATISES, EXTRACTS, HISTORICAL PIECES, bound together, with autograph of CHARLES FAIRFAX, *vellum cover*  
4to. XVI-XVII CENT.

\* \* It is impossible to note in the present catalogue all the interesting pieces to be found in this volume which contains

FAIRFAX MANUSCRIPTS—*continued*.LOT 406—*continued*.

534 pp. It contains "A discourse on Sir FRANCIS DRAKE'S last voyage," *contemporary MS.* Papers on Sir WALTER RALEIGH, MARY Q. OF SCOTS, THE ITER BOREALE, Sir R. Cotton's History of Henry III, many papers relating to CO. YORK, the Council of the North, &c., &c.

407 ELIZABETH. *Placita tempore Queen Elizabeth, manuscript of the time, with autograph of THOS. FAIRFAX* thick 4to. XVI CENT.

408 ELIZABETH. NOTES OF LECTURES ON LAW, by Readers of the Middle Temple in the Reign of Q. Elizabeth, *with autograph of CHAS. FAIRFAX* 5 vol. folio and 8vo. XVI CENT.

409 ELIZABETH. COLLECTION OF HISTORICAL PAPERS RELATING TO THE TIME OF Q. ELIZABETH, JAMES I, AND CHARLES I, *rough calf* large folio. XVII CENT.

\* \* Contains autograph of C. FAIRFAX, with notes by him. The following are some of the contents:—

Modus decimandi with arguments thereon—Proceedings in Parliament, 1616—The Liberty, Usages and Customes of the Citie of London—Breviats by THOS. LORD ELLESMERE concerning Parliamt. 1615—Rules, &c. of Chancery—The Customs of Courts of Justice, &c.—Administration of ye Courts of Justice in Wales—The Governmt. of the Marches, &c.—QUEEN ELIZ: Instructions to LORD HUNTINGDON, President of the Council of the North, &c. &c.

410 ELIZABETH. A CONFESSION OF THE FAITH OF T. S. WTH. AN EXPLICATION OF HIS MYNDE TOUCHINGE SOME CONTROVERSIES WHICHE ARE AT THIS DAYE IN THE-CHURCHE OF ENGLANDE about Ceremonies and the Order of that Government w<sup>ch</sup> is in it, left w<sup>th</sup> his familie at his departure, *original MS.* 30 pp. 4to. 1 Apr. 1583

\* \* A very interesting work written for the benefit of the author's family to prove that he was a Protestant. He writes:—

And I have bene hardly thought of, and reported, not only amonge our owne, but also maliciously pointed out by the printers of our Popish adversaries. Among some of them, poore I, am noted, not only to be a heretike, but to be an *Heresiarch*. Thus it pleaseth SAUNDERS to blase me in his lyinge spirit. I therefore doe think it my duetye to make this, as my juste defence, not only against the misconceaved opinion of our owne but also against the sclanderous print of SAUNDERS and his fellows," &c.

Saunders was a well-known Catholic author, and is said to have plotted against Q. Elizabeth.

411 ELIZABETH. VARIOUS ECCLESIASTICAL PAPERS APPARENTLY AUTOGRAPH, OF ARCHBISHOP WHITGIFT, with others relating to Prophecies made in years 1603-5 *folio*. XVI-XVII CENT.

412 EUSTON'S REMEMBRANCER, beginnunge November 27, 1657, to 1659, containing an account of the Affairs of the Town at that date—A Curious book of Visions in the autograph of HEN. FAIRFAX 4to

413 FAIRFAX. ABSTRACT OF EVIDENCES BELONGING TO THE FAMILY OF FAIRFAX, FROM THE TIME OF RICHARD I TO HENRY VIII, with some additions in the autograph of LORD FAIRFAX 48 pp. folio. XVII CENT.



FAIRFAX MANUSCRIPTS—*continued.*

- 414 FAIRFAX. ANCIENT CHARTERS RELATING TO THE FAIRFAX AND ALLIED FAMILIES, TRANSCRIBED BY COL. CHARLES FAIRFAX, IN 1652, FROM THE BOOKS OF THOMAS, 1ST LORD FAIRFAX; ALSO THE SUBSIDY ROLLS FOR THE WAPENTAKE OF CLARHOWE, 15 Edw. IV, and 26 Q. Elizabeth, *with bookplate of Thos. Pulleyn, rough calf folio. 1652, &c.*

\* \* *A valuable MS.* Thomas Pulleyn has made the following note, "This is a curious MS. and ought to be preserved."

- 415 FAIRFAX. A VOLUME OF MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS, FROM THE TIME OF QUEEN ELIZABETH, *bound in 1 vol. folio. XVI-XVII CENT.*

\* \* Included in the volume are

The devysion and distribution of Houses to and amongst the Deane Prebendaries and Preachers of Christ Church, Canterbury, 1546-1625, with descriptions of the houses, biographies, &c., 16 pp. *folio, very interesting*—BEDLOE's relation to the Committee of the Lords, 1678—Fragment of Household book, *temp.* Hen. VIII—Original document, dated 1541, relating to some priory, 4 pp.—Original letter relating to WITTERSHAM, *temp.* Q. Eliz.—Epitaph of TOBY MATHEW, Archbp. of York—List of Coins—French Mines—Recipes—The Familiar Conference, betweene 3 Friends, concerning the present deadnesse of our Markets and our Banks—The Regulation of the King's Household, *temp.* Edw. VI

and numerous other historical pieces, some of which have been in the hands of PETER LE NEVE, Norroy

- 416 FAIRFAX. THE WHOLE OF ORIGINAL PAPERS CONNECTED WITH THE SUIT BETWEEN SIR THOMAS FAIRFAX OF DENTON AND HIS BROTHER GABRIEL FAIRFAX, OF STEETON, IN THE REIGN OF Q. ELIZABETH, *calf folio. 1572, &c.*

\* \* The volume begins with

An Inquisition taken at SHERBORNE, *temp.* Ph. and Mary—Statement of case between SIR THOS. and GABRAEL FAIRFAX, with answers, &c., from which it appears that owing to Guy, the elder brother, having died a lunatic SIR THOS. had taken possession of lands claimed by his younger brother GABRAEL—Then follows "a note of all suche Lands, &c., as Gabrill Ffairfax haith wrongfully reteaned";

with a great number of important papers in the autograph of SIR THOS. FAIRFAX and others, relating to the case

- 417 FAIRFAX. A VERY EXTENSIVE COLLECTION OF PEDIGREES AND GENEALOGICAL COLLECTIONS RELATING TO THE FAIRFAX AND ALLIED FAMILIES, IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF HENRY FAIRFAX, LORD FAIRFAX, DODSWORTH, AND OTHERS, WITH SOME ORIGINAL DEEDS, ON VELLUM, AND PAPERS OF THE TIME OF HENRY V, *and other evidences folio. XV-XVII CENT.*

- 418 FAIRFAX. MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTIONS, BOUND TOGETHER IN ONE VOLUME *folio. XVI-XVIII CENT.*

\* \* It contains

THE NAMES AND SR. NAMES OF THE SOLDIERS AND FURNISHERS APOINTED FOR THE SERVIS AT CALICE WHEN IT WAS BESEIGED, *interesting contemporary record*, 5 pp.—Papers relating to GOWER, the DUKE OF ORMOND, SIR JNO CULPEPER, &c.—Index of Letters and Papers of SIR THOS. FAIRFAX, *temp.* Eliz.—The interest of the Princes and States of Europe, in the autograph of BRYAN FAIRFAX—KING WILLIAM's letters from LOO, with LORD SOMERS' ANSWER—SIR WILLIAM VAVASOUR's autograph history of HASLEWOOD—Treatise on the soldiering—Various deeds, &c.

FAIRFAX MANUSCRIPTS—*continued.*

- 419 FAIRFAX. GENEALOGY OF THE FAMILY OF FAIRFAX, in the autograph of HENRY FAIRFAX *folio.* XVII CENT.
- 420 FAIRFAX. Notes of Sermons preached in the reign of Charles I, in the autograph of THOS. FAIRFAX *3 vol. oblong*
- 421 FAIRFAX. Collections on the Hebrew Language, with various Theological Papers, in the autograph of HENRY FAIRFAX.—Notes taken out of Hakewill, by Lord Fairfax *4 vol. folio, 4to and 8vo.* XVII CENT.
- 422 FAIRFAX. MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS, BOUND IN ONE VOLUME *folio.* XVII-XVIII CENT.

\* \* They include :

The Will of LORD FAIRFAX—Theological pieces—List of those in France against whom there are letters of treason raised—Original Petition of DUBOURG to the Earl of OXFORD—Original Letters of DAVID WILKINS and FAIRFAX—Poem on a Picture of Chas. I—List of Benchers of the Inner Temple, 1700—Lady HUNTINGDON's list of debts, &c.

- 423 FAIRFAX. A VERY FINE COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL PAPERS, BOUND TOGETHER IN ONE VOLUME, RELATING TO THE FAIRFAX AND OTHER FAMILIES, AFFAIRS OF THE COUNTY OF YORK AND OTHER MATTERS OF HISTORICAL IMPORTANCE *thick folio.* XVI and XVII CENT.

\* \* To note all the valuable items in this important manuscript would fill pages of the catalogue. It is sufficient to mention a few articles as follows :

Coats of Arms in Churches—Abstracts of Wills, Deeds, &c., of the FAIRFAX and other families from the earliest times—Royal Warrants—Historical Letters—Copies of BRAMHOPE and ST. LEONARDS (YORK) Charters, *with drawings of seals*—KIRKSTALL ABBEY Charters—Very numerous pedigrees—HAWKESWORTH Evidences—KINGSTON-ON-HULL Charters—The Earl of ESSEX's apologie, *contemporary MS.*—TREATISE BY LORD FAIRFAX ON BREEDING HORSES—Papers relating to OTLEY and BURLEY, *temp. Car. I*—Letters of BUCKINGHAM, RALEIGH—Account of RALEIGH's Execution—RALEIGH's commission for GUYANA, with his letters thence—Poems—Papers relating to TRINITY COLL., CAMBRIDGE, *temp. Elizabeth*—Dutchy of LANCASTER Papers—Discourse of JOHN MORE, the Surveyor upon all his works at KNARESBURGH, with a large number of pieces relating to KNARESBORO Forest—BATTLE ABBEY Roll, with poems, *temp. Eliz., and a great number of other pieces*

- 424 FAIRFAX. A TREATIS OF ARITHMETICK, BY WILLIAM FAIRFAX, *original vellum cover* *folio.* XVII CENT.

- 425 FAIRFAX. A COLLECTION OF PAPERS, &c., IN THE AUTOGRAPHS OF HENRY FAIRFAX, DAVID WILKINS, and THOS. TANNER *8vo.* XVII-XVIII CENT.

The volume begins with an account of the Turkish Religion—Sermons by FAIRFAX—Notes on some work on the lives of English Saints, in the autograph of TANNER, and a catalogue of MSS.

- 426 FAIRFAX. Verba quædam Anglicana cum Hebraeis aut eadem aut ab iisdem saltem deducta, entirely autograph of HENRY FAIRFAX ; also Collections on Aristotle, and Ethicæ Systemata *3 vol, 4to and 8vo.* XVII CENT.

FAIRFAX MANUSCRIPTS—*continued.*

- 427 FAIRFAX. ORIGINAL HISTORICAL COLLECTIONS IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF SIR THOS. FAIRFAX OF DENTON, AND OF HIS SON THOMAS, FIRST LORD FAIRFAX OF CAMERON, *original vellum cover folio. Temp. ELIZ. AND JAC. I*

\* \* It contains :

A DISCOURSE ON WAR and preparations for war, and of the WEAPONS IN USE IN ENGLAND AND OTHER COUNTRIES, 30 pp., *very interesting*—Letter of SIR THOS. FAIRFAX to his cousin, SIR W. FAIRFAX, OF STEETON—Collections relating to Rome and Venice—Q. ELIZABETH's letter to the ARCHBP. OF YORK, SIR THOS. FAIRFAX, &c. 1598—Letters of the Lords of the Counsell, &c., 1598, with the names of the Commissioners and Justices in the West Riding, &c.—Collections of Maxims relating to War—Treatises on the Roman Army, &c.—Letter of SIR THOS. FAIRFAX to his Son—Accounts of Expenses of servants, corn sown, cattle bought for feeding, &c., 1596-8—Rentall of SIR THOS. FAIRFAX, his landes in HOWDEN, &c.—Curious recipes for horses, &c.

- 428 FAIRFAX. ORIGINAL ENTRY BOOK OF LETTERS WRITTEN BY THOMAS LORD FAIRFAX IN THE YEAR 1614, WITH COPIES OF THE LETTERS HE RECEIVED FROM THE PRIVY COUNCIL, *russia gilt folio. 1614*

A highly interesting historical volume of letters. The following is the subject of a few of them:—A very peremptory letter from Lord Sheffield, requesting him to muster all the horse forces in his shrievalty by a certain day; long letter respecting the raising of contributions for the supply of Ireland, for provision for the cautionary towns in Holland and Zealand, and for the furnishing the navy; letter respecting the raising of contributions towards a lottery, in furtherance of the English colony in VIRGINIA. Among the letters on private affairs are some addressed to SIR THOMAS WENTWORTH, afterwards the celebrated EARL OF STRAFFORD and TOBIAS MATTHEW, Archbishop of York, &c.

- 429 FAIRFAX. THE HIGHWAY TO HEDELBERGH BY THOMAS FIRST LORD FAIRFAX, OF CAMERON, THE ORIGINAL AUTOGRAPH MANUSCRIPT, RULED WITH RED LINES, *in fine preservation 4to*

A singularly interesting volume, shewing the means to assail the Spanish dominions through their American colonies, and by this means to procure to Prince Frederic an equivalent for the loss of the Palatinate. It contains some curious particulars relating to the Indies, American colonies, the British navy, and its commanders, Sir Francis Drake (detailing a discourse he had with this brave commander), the Earl of Cumberland, Capt. Cavendish, and others,—the armada of Spain, and many other curious historical circumstances illustrative of the reign of Queen Elizabeth, &c.

- 430 FAIRFAX. A DISCOURSE OF WITCHCRAFT AS IT WAS ACTED IN THE FAMILY OF MR. EDWARD FAIRFAX, OF FUYSTONE, IN THE COUNTY OF YORKE, IN THE YEAR 1621, *with curious drawing, calf 332 pp. 8vo. XVII CENT.*

*A very curious work.* The Author of this Discourse of Dæmonology was he of whom Mr. ROGER DODSWORTH ye Antiquary gives this character in his manuscript booke entitled “Sancti et Scriptores Ebor, viz. EDWARD FAIRFAX, of FUYSTONE, Esq. in ye forest of KNAZEBOROUGH, naturall brother of Sr. Thomas, was created Lord FAIRFAX, and Baron CAMERON in Scotland by King Charles. He translated Godfrey of Bullen out of Italian into English verse, with ye History of Edward the Black Prince, and certain witty elogues as yet not printed yt I hear of. He is accounted a singular schollar in all kinde of learning, and yet liveth 1631.”

- 431 FAIRFAX. AN ACCOUNT OF THE SEATS OF GENTRY IN THE VARIOUS COUNTIES IN ENGLAND, with notices as to those Families to which they have belonged, *in the autograph of THOS. FAIRFAX 4to, XVII CENT.*



FAIRFAX MANUSCRIPTS—*continued.*

- 432 FAIRFAX. VERY EXTENSIVE COLLECTIONS IN THE AUTOGRAPHS OF RICHARD PARKER, HENRY FAIRFAX, AND OTHERS, RELATING TO THE PEDIGREE OF THE FAMILY OF FAIRFAX, *valuable MS.* 104 *pp. folio.* *Dating from 1620*

This volume begins with two autograph letters from RICHARD PARKER to HEN. FAIRFAX at Trin. Coll. Camb. 1620. Then follow a number of FAIRFAX pedigrees, and pedigrees of other families, with which they were allied, in the autograph of PARKER—Blazon of Arms of the various families—A great number of pedigrees of the family, by HENRY FAIRFAX, giving most interesting details—Arms of the family in the Church windows at WALTON, BOLTON PERCY, and in the parlour, &c., at STEETON, *in trick*—Copies of ancient FAIRFAX deeds and charters, with an old MS. map of the country round OGLETHORP.

- 433 FAIRFAX. PEDIGREE OF THE FAMILY OF FAIRFAX FROM EARLY TIMES, DRAWN OUT ON A ROLL OF VELLUM NEARLY TEN FEET LONG, *with thirty-five large emblazoned coats of Arms* XVI-XVII CENT.

- 434 FAIRFAX. ORIGINAL COLLECTIONS FOR THE GENEALOGY AND FAMILY HISTORY OF THE HOUSE OF FAIRFAX IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF DANIEL KING, SENT TO HENRY FAIRFAX IN 1638 30 *pp. folio.* 1638

- 435 FAIRFAX. A VOLUME CONTAINING TRANSCRIPTS OF MY LORD VISCOUNT FAIRFAX, HIS EVIDENCES, TOGETHER WITH THE BRERHAGH FAMILY, MENSINGTON, BRAMHOPE, AND OTHER CHARTERS OF VERY EARLY DATE, AUTOGRAPH OF CHAS. FAIRFAX, *with drawings of seals* *folio*

\* \* A note at the beginning of the volume says “present this to my deare friend CHARLES FFAIRFAX, Esq. at Menston in Com. Ebor. from his servant ROGER DODSWORTH, 3 Sep. 1644.”

- 436 FAIRFAX. HIS GEANOLOGE ESPECIALLY SINCE THEY WERE OWNERS OF WALTON, STEETON, AND NOW DENTON, ENTIRELY AUTOGRAPH OF THOMAS LORD FAIRFAX, THE PARLIAMENTARY GENERAL *folio*

- 437 FAIRFAX. THE HISTORY OF BARLAAM AND JOSAPHAT, KING OF INDIA, TRANSLATED BY THOMAS LORD FAIRFAX, THE PARLIAMENTARY GENERAL, *original vellum cover* 204 *pp. folio*

\* \* THE VOLUME IS ENTIRELY AUTOGRAPH OF LORD FAIRFAX. This well-known Romance was very popular in its day. It is in the finest preservation. The flyleaves have been used for accounts relating to HOLDERNESSE and other places in Yorkshire in 1643.

- 438 FAIRFAX. AN ORIGINAL CATALOGUE OF THE WORKS WRITTEN BY THOS. LORD FAIRFAX, WITH SHORT NOTICE OF HIS LIFE, AND SOME PRAYERS, IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF A MEMBER OF THE FAIRFAX FAMILY 8vo. XVII CENT.

- 439 FAIRFAX. A MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTION OF PAPERS IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF HENRY FAIRFAX, AND OTHERS 4to. XVII CENT.

\* \* The first item is “A Survey of y<sup>e</sup> Lordship of BOLTON PERCY,” also a rental of the same place. Among the papers is a very curious one relating to WILLIAM PENN. It begins :

‘Mr. Penn for many years kept unlawfull company to Mrs. . . . , a haber-

FAIRFAX MANUSCRIPTS—*continued*.LOT 439—*continued*.

dasher's wife to whom being now grown old he alloweth £40 per annum. After her he maintained the same unlawful familiarity with Mrs. Needham, the Lady Vaughan's sister, which he still continueth, visiting her twice or thrice every week."

There are further very curious particulars relating to the actions of Penn.

- 440 FAIRFAX. THE BEGINNING YSSUE AND Y<sup>E</sup> SUCCESSION OF ALL Y<sup>E</sup> NOBILITIE OF ENGLAND FROM THE CONQUEST TO THE REIGN OF JAMES I, with ordinary of arms, in the autograph of HENRY FAIRFAX 63 pp. folio. temp. JAC. I

- 441 FAIRFAX. ORDINARY OF ARMS IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF HENRY FAIRFAX 36 pp. folio. XVII CENT.

- 442 FAIRFAX. A COLLECTION OF HISTORICAL LETTERS AND OTHER PAPERS OF THE REIGNS OF HENRY VIII, EDWARD VI AND Q. ELIZABETH, TRANSCRIBED FROM THE ORIGINALS BY CHARLES FAIRFAX, AND CERTIFIED BY HIM *original vellum cover* folio. XVII CENT.

A VERY VALUABLE VOLUME. It contains letters from the PRIVY COUNCIL to the ARCHBISHOP OF YORK; numerous letters of HENRY VIII, Q. ELIZABETH, LORD HERTFORD, the DUKE OF NORFOLK, SIR THOS. GARGRAVE, LORD BURGHLEIGH, the EARL OF SHREWSBURY, the EARL OF HUNTINGTON, LORD DARCY, &c., almost entirely relating to affairs in the North, and chiefly addressed to the LORD PRESIDENT OF THE NORTH. It also contains: Lists of Commissioners of Musters, Division of the Justices of the Peace—The numbers of Able men as well archers billmen and alsoe horses and harness—A Certificate of a View of Generall Musters, &c.—The numbers, names, &c. of soldiers, also of cavalry in 37 Hen. 8—The Assessinge of the Commissioners in the County of York, &c.—Musters in Co. York, &c.—Then follows a Treatise entitled, DE ARTE POLEMICA. FLAVIUS VEGETIUS Renatus three of his five Bookes of the Romaine Discipline Englished CERTIFIED BY THOS. LORD FAIRFAX TO BE TRANSCRIBED OUT OF THE 1<sup>ST</sup> LORD FAIRFAX'S BOOKS. The volume ends with some letters relating to Yorkshire in the time of Charles II.

- 443 FAIRFAX. EXTENSIVE PEDIGREE OF THE FAMILY OF FAIRFAX, DRAWN OUT IN THE YEAR 1662, COLOURED, ON A LONG ROLL OF VELLUM, with emblazoned coats of arms

- 444 FAIRFAX. A VERY EXTENSIVE COLLECTION OF GENEALOGICAL AND HISTORICAL PAPERS RELATING TO THE FAIRFAX FAMILY, IN THE AUTOGRAPHS OF PARKER, ROGER DODSWORTH, HENRY FAIRFAX, AND OTHERS folio. XVI-XVII CENT.

\* \* Included in the volume are a great number of pedigrees of the Fairfaxes and allied families, collections for Yorkshire, Wills, Deeds, autograph letters, and valuable papers.

- 445 FAIRFAX. DAUNGERS AND DEFENCES OR DAUNGERS DIVERTED, AN HISTORICAL TREATISE ON THE AFFAIRS OF ENGLAND IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF CHARLES FAIRFAX, WITH SOME NOTES IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF HENRY FAIRFAX, AND VERSES ON THE HORSE BY LORD FAIRFAX 38 pp. folio. XVII CENT.

- 446 FAIRFAX. ORIGINAL POEMS IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF WILLIAM FAIRFAX folio. 1620

This William Fairfax served in Holland in the reign of James I, and several of his letters will be found in lot 460. His brother, Charles Fairfax, has included these poems in his collection to be found in lot 449. Among the poems are short ones to GRACE WORTLEY, MRS. CHOLMLEY, LADY BELLASIS, epitaphs to MARIE DE FAIRFAX and others, epigrams, with numerous other pieces.

FAIRFAX MANUSCRIPTS—*continued*.

## 447 FAIRFAX. CARTULARIUM FAMILIÆ DE FAIRFAX

*folio. temp. EDW. VI*

\* \* This valuable Cartulary contains a very extensive collection of grants, inquisitions, &c., of lands in the County of York in the time of Henry VIII and Edward VI. They chiefly relate to lands in CUKWOLD, KYRKBY, WHARFE, GRIMSTON, OSWOLD, MYKYELL CATTALL, RYTH, BILBOROUGH, PADATHORPE, SANDWYTH, WOULSTON, MORE MONKTON, TOWLSTON, CLIFFORD BADSWORTH, DENTON, AMUNDBYE, RUDSTANE and many other places. It also contains "Costs and charges for & about purchessyng of ye manors, &c., of ye King," &c. Original Rentalls of FEREBY, STEETON, BOULTON DEMAYNES, BILBOROUGH, CUKEWOLD, APILTON, OXTON, ASCHAM, and a great number of other manors. A most important volume for the history of Yorkshire.

## 448 FAIRFAX. THE ORIGINAL BOOK OF ORDNANCE OFFICE RECEIPTS OF SIR THOMAS FAIRFAX'S ARMY, FROM 1645 TO 1649

*112 pp. folio*

## 449 FAIRFAX. A VOLUME ENTITLED "LIBER OWEN," CONTAINING VERY EXTENSIVE COLLECTIONS ON HISTORICAL, TOPOGRAPHICAL AND OTHER SUBJECTS, MOSTLY IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF CHAS. FAIRFAX

*large folio. XVII CENT.*

The first 96 pages contain:—Transcripts of Records out of the notes of the late famous Antiquary, Sr. Robert Owen, Knt., consisting chiefly of copies of Charters from various Cartularies, Rolls, Charters in the hands of Sir Hen. Spelman and others, the Tower, HACKWELL'S MSS., &c., &c.—Charters and verses relating to RYTON lent to FAIRFAX by TOBY ARCHBP. OF YORK—Notes of Kirby's Quest in ye custody of LORD FAUCONBERGE—Certaine offices claymed by thes insuinge to be performed at the Coronation of the Kings of England—Treaties, Placita, &c.—Note of the Roll of such offices for ye County of Yorke as are remayning in the Roulis—Pedigrees, Charters, numbers of Historical pieces, and many important documents relating to Co. York—Certaine Poems composed by my deare brother, CAPTAINE WILLIAM FAIRFAX, Serjeant Major of Frankendale in the Palatinate and there slayne 13 Oct. 1621. *A very valuable volume.*

## 450 FAIRFAX. THEATRUM HISTORICUM SIVE CHRONOLOGIE SYSTEMA NOVUM, &amp;c., A CHRISTOPHORO HELVICO 1616, WITH ENGRAVED TITLE-PAGE, INTERLEAVED WITH A GREAT NUMBER OF ADDITIONS IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF HENRY FAIRFAX

*large folio*

FAIRFAX has given a list of the Archbishops of Canterbury and York with biography of each; Charter of K. Athelstane to RYTON; and list of Lord Mayors, Sheriffs, Bayliffs, and Lord Presidents of the Council of York.

## 451 FAIRFAX. Deed signed by FERDINANDO LORD FAIRFAX granting the office of Steward of the Manor of OTTLEY to his brother COL. CHAS. FAIRFAX

1647

## 452 FAIRFAX. A CATALOGUE OF THE BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS BELONGING TO THE FAIRFAX FAMILY, in the autograph of BRIAN FAIRFAX; also a collection of original documents and genealogical and Heraldic papers of the time of Henry VIII, Eliz. and James I, with some in the autograph of HENRY FAIRFAX

*folio. XV-XVII CENT.*



FAIRFAX MANUSCRIPTS—*continued.*

- 453 FAIRFAX. ORIGINAL COLLECTIONS IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF BRYAN FAIRFAX, *calif* 4to

It contains:—SOME PASSAGES OF MY OWN LIFE—Acquittances and Generall Releases from the D. OF BUCKS creditors (with autograph signatures) with whom I had anything to do—A Generall Release from the Duke's auditor, Mr. STEVEN MONTEAGE, upon auditing my accts.; *he is a man of known ability and integrity, and his discharge is as good in law and better in conscience than my Lord Duke's, whose hand hath been often got to knavish accts.*—Mem. concerning LORD FAIRFAX, his title to BOLTON and APPLETON—Lady SELBY's letter concerning Lord FAIRFAX's intention to settle £100 per ann. on me—My marriage and the age of my children—King's warrant whereby I was sworne Equerry, 1670, with account of his taking the oath, &c., grant of degree of D.D. by Oxford Univ.—Note of grants of land to him by the DUKE OF BUCKS, &c., and other particulars.

- 454 FAIRFAX. VERSES WRITTEN AND COLLECTED BY BRYAN FAIRFAX, PRINCIPALLY ILLUSTRATIVE OF THE COURT OF KING CHARLES II, *russia* folio

This amusing volume contains many curious poems on the beauties of this period, including many upon ANNE HYDE, Duchess of York; Anne, daughter of Sir H. LEE, of Ditchley, in Oxfordshire, wife of the MARQUIS OF WHARTON; this lady's verses on the EARL OF ROCHESTER, Dr. BURNET, WALLER the poet, &c., are here copied. There are also numerous verses addressed to the Queen of Charles II: verses on the DUKE OF MONMOUTH's expedition to SCOTLAND; epitaph on Sir G. SPEAK; verses to Sir GODFREY KNELLER; SHIRLEY's song, sung by BOWMAN, at NELL GWYN's entertainment to the King; verses on the fair HIGGINGS losing her clothes, daughter of Sir BEVILLE GRANVILLE, and wife to Sir F. HIGGINGS; verses to Mrs. Taylor, to the Duchess; WALLER the poet; verses by Mr. GRENVILLE to WALLER the poet, with several amatory verses to MARY WALLER, the poet's daughter; also a variety of epistles, love verses, songs, sonnets, &c., and some transcripts from BISHOP ATTERBURY's papers, relating to affairs of state.

- 455 FAIRFAX. A PEDIGREE OF THE FAIRFAX FAMILY DRAWN OUT IN THE SIXTEENTH CENTURY, ON A ROLL OF VELLUM, *eleven feet long, and containing thirty-four finely emblazoned coats of arms*

- 456 FAIRFAX. EXTENSIVE COLLECTIONS FOR A GENEALOGICAL HISTORY OF THE FAMILY OF FAIRFAX, IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF CHAS. FAIRFAX AND HENRY FAIRFAX 4to. XVII CENT.

The volume contains very numerous pedigrees, extracts from Registers, Charters, drawings of Arms, &c. with Autograph Letter of FERDINAND LORD FAIRFAX; also an Autograph Poem, by J. Favour, addressed to SIR THOS. WIDDINGTON upon the much lamented death of his religious Lady, the LADY FRANCES WIDDINGTON (dau. of FERD. FAIRFAX), who died in childbed May 4, 1649, &c., &c.

- 457 FAIRFAX. COLLECTION OF PEDIGREES OF THE SHEFFIELD AND PULLEYN-MOSLEY FAMILIES, also Will of THOMAS PULLEYN, with large engravings of PONTEFRAC CASTLE, and Roman Remains at HOVINGHAM; also A VERY EXTENSIVE PEDIGREE OF THE CLIFFORDS, DRAWN OUT BY ONE OF THE HERALDS ON 9 LARGE SHEETS

- 458 FAIRFAX. A COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL POEMS, MEDICAL AND CULINARY RECIPES, Accounts, Letters, &c., from the time of Q. Elizabeth, *bound together in one volume* folio. XVI-XVIII CENT.

FAIRFAX MANUSCRIPTS—*continued.*

- 459 FAIRFAX. CARTULARIUM FAMILIÆ DE FAIRFAX ET DIVERSARUM FAMILIARUM IN COM. EBOR *folio. 1652*

\* \* This volume appears to be the work of SIR WILLIAM DUGDALE. It contains a copy or abstract of 668 charters, made in 1652 from the originals in GILLING CASTLE and York, &c. At the end are various pedigrees of the FAIRFAX family. An extremely important volume for the topographical and genealogical history of Yorkshire.

- 460 FAIRFAX. A VERY EXTENSIVE AND IMPORTANT COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL LETTERS AND PAPERS OF THE FAIRFAX FAMILY, IN THE TIME OF JAMES I AND CHARLES I *in 1 vol. folio*

The items include: Rentale de LUPTON, 1598, *on vellum*—Orders to be observed at the Sessions, 1613—Autograph Letters of ELLEN ASKE, wife of the first LD. FAIRFAX, 1618; ANNE, wife of SIR G. WENTWORTH; several long letters from WILLIAM FAIRFAX, with the army in Holland, 1619-20—EIGHT AUTOGRAPH LETTERS of FERDINANDO LORD FAIRFAX, 1621-46—Resolutions agreed upon by the Dep. Lieutenants of Co. York, 1638—The King's Propositions, with the answer of the Gentry of Co. York—Transcript of LORD FERD. FAIRFAX's letters to QUEEN HENRIETTA, Speaker LENTHALL, LD. NEWCASTLE, &c.—Original letters from Lord and Lady PEMBROKE, 1645—Table of the Motion and Actions of the Army under SIR THOS. FAIRFAX FROM APR. 15, 1645, to AUG. 19, 1646, wherein is EXPREST WHAT BATTELS WERE FOUGHT, PLACES TAKEN, WHETHER BY STORME OR SURRENDER, NUMBERS SLAIN, THE PRISONERS, &c. &c. VERY INTERESTING—Estimate of the charge of the forces now in Co. Yorke before the Castles of PONTEFRACT and SCARBOROUGH, 1648—Letter of SIR THOS. FAIRFAX—Long Letter of SIR THOS. WIDDINGTON—Letter of Mary Fairfax to her son, 1656—Order from COL. FAIRFAX to receive JOHN BARCLAY and ELLEN his wife, into the gaol at Edinburgh, for murder of a soldier, 1655—Letter from JOHN PHIPPS, Comptroller of Ordnance, to COL. FAIRFAX—FOUR INTERESTING AUTOGRAPH LETTERS OF GENERAL GEORGE MONCK—Letters of ROBSON from the Cittadell at AYRE—Letters of GEO. SMITHSON regarding LORD FAIRFAX, LILBURNE, LAMBERT, &c. &c.—Signed examination of JOHN INCH—Long Letter from W. RICHARDSON about the state of affairs in Durham—Address signed by COL. FAIRFAX, &c. to LORD GENERAL MONCK—A List of what horses and men were ordered in Yorkshire—Letters of HEBER, PRYOR, the Earl of CUMBERLAND—The numbers supplied by each village in Yorkshire for the expedition against SCOTLAND—Letter from ELLINOR SMITHSON, dau. of Col. CHAS. FAIRFAX, with notices of MONCK, LILBURNE, Parliamentary affairs—Letter of HANS LISTER—Long Letters of Lady SELBY, SIR WILLIAM CONSTABLE, Major THOMPSON—Wills of the different Lords FAIRFAX and other members of the family—A true and exact platforme of ye Chappel at Armeley, *with many other original papers, letters, &c.*

- 461 HAWKE. THE ORIGINAL RENTAL AND ACCOUNT BOOKS OF THE FAMOUS ADMIRAL EDWARD LORD HAWKE, as kept by THOMAS PULLEYN, from 1739 to 1759 *3 vols in 1, folio*

\* \* The different accounts bear the autograph signatures of LORD Hawke.

- 462 HAWKE. HOWELL WOOD OR THE RABY HUNT, IN YORKSHIRE, A NEW HUNTING SONG, BY MARTIN HAWKE *8vo*

- 463 HENLEY. ORIGINAL COLLECTIONS IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF THE FAMOUS ORATOR HENLEY *4to. Nov. 24, 1751*

\* \* These collections were the foundation of one of his celebrated lectures.

FAIRFAX MANUSCRIPTS—*continued.*

- 464 HENRY VIII. EPISTOLA AD HEBRÆOS, HEBRAICÈ, CUM DEDICATIONE RICARDI BRUARNI, SPLENDIDISSIMO PRINCIPI HENRICO VIII, *in fine preservation, russia gilt* 8vo. XVI CENT.

THE ABOVE VOLUME IS UNQUESTIONABLY THE AUTOGRAPH MANUSCRIPT PRESENTED BY THE AUTHOR TO HENRY VIII. It is written in Hebrew, with the dedication (dated from Oxford) in Latin. RICHARD BRUARNE, of whom Leland speaks as being one of the most learned men of his time and as "Hebræi radius chori," was of Lincoln College, Oxford. He became Hebrew Professor at that University, Canon of Christ Church and Windsor, and Fellow of Eton College, of which he was elected Provost. This MS. subsequently came into the hands of LORD FAIRFAX, by whom it was presented to HENRY FAIRFAX in 1650.

- 465 KNYVET. SERVICES AT COURT IN THE TIME OF HENRY IV AND V, IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF SIR THOS. KNYVET, WITH NOTES BY PETER LE NEVE, NORROY *folio*. XVI CENT.

SIR THOS. KNYVET or KNEVET was a person of great repute in the time of Q. Elizabeth and James I. He was High Sheriff of Norfolk, and is celebrated from the circumstance of his having been the person who seized GUY FAWKES in the cellars of the House of Lords, Nov. 5, 1605. One of his daughters married SIR EDM. PASTON. This interesting volume contains a description of the Ordering of the King's household. Some of the entries are as follows:—The custom after dinner; For making the King's bedd; What the esquyers for ye bodye ought to do; Who ought to beare ye King's taper; What the King and Quene should do on New Yeares day; The settinge of the Chapeleyne; The King's sonnes to kepe the estat in ye haule; others relate to the marriage of the Prynce's daughter; The receyving of the Quene out of a strange land and ye Coronacion; The order of settinge of ye Kinges table, and many other matters of great interest.

- 466 LAMBETH. CATALOGUS CARTARUM ET INSTRUMENTORUM IN ARCHIVIS BIBLIOTHECÆ LAMBETHANÆ REPOSITORYORUM ET AD HISTORIAM ANGLIÆ CIVILEM VEL ECCLESIASTICAM PERTINENTIUM, *calf* *folio*. XVII CENT.

\* \* A valuable catalogue giving a short abstract of all the Papal Bulls and ancient Charters that were in the Lambeth Library in the seventeenth century.

- 467 LAMBETH. CATALOGUE OF LAMBETH LIBRARY, &c. in the autograph of DR. WILKINS *folio*

- 468 LANCASTER (DUTCHY OF). A COLLECION OF THE NAMES OF THE KINGES MA<sup>TS</sup>. CASTLES, MANSION HOWSES, PARKS, FFORESTS, AND CHASES WITH<sup>IN</sup> THE SERVEY OF THE COURTE OF EXCHEQUER AND DUTCHIE OF LANCASTER, &c.—Nomina et Valores omnium Maneriorum, Terrarum, &c. &c., annexatorum Corone Angliæ, &c. &c., with charter of King James I, *important manuscript, bound in original vellum cover*  
122 pp. *folio*. Temp. Jac. I.

- 469 LE NEVE. COLLECTIONS IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF PETER LE NEVE, NORROY, &c, relative to officers of the King's Household, Treasurers, with their Names, &c., in the time of William III and Q. Anne, lists of Lord Lieutenants, Chaplains, Gentlemen of the Privy Chamber, Proctors, Pensioners, Commissioners of Customs, Board of Green Cloth, Queen's Bench, present Governors of Charterhouse, Exchequer, Secretaries of State, Stamp Office, Post Office, &c. &c. XVII-XVIII CENT.



FAIRFAX MANUSCRIPTS—*continued*.

- 470 MARTYN. THE ORIGINAL ENTRY BOOK OF LOVE LETTERS WRITTEN BY JOHN MARTIN TO ANNE MICHELBORNE, and by her to him, also Letters to HIS MOTHER, SIR DENNY ASH, SIR JNO. JACOB and others, during the years 1652-1663, with various autograph poems, &c., *calif* 4to. XVII CENT.  
 \* \* This JOHN MARTIN was related to the BUFKIN FAMILY (*vide* lot 392). His son DENNY married the daughter of THOS. LORD FAIRFAX. At the end of the volume are entries relating to Parliamentary affairs in the reign of Charles I.
- 471 NEWCASTLE. A CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS AND BOOKS OF HIS GRACE THE DUKE OF NEWCASTLE'S LIBRARY, made in the reign of William III *folio*. XVII CENT.
- 472 PARLIAMENT. MODUS TENENDI PARLIAMENTUM, or the Forme and Manner of Keeping the Parliamente of England. *folio*. CAR. I.
- 473 PARLIAMENT. A LIST OF RECORDS, Parliament Rolls, Journal of the House of Lords and Commons 8vo. 1706
- 474 PEDIGREES OF VARIOUS FAMILIES, DRAWN OUT IN NARRATIVE FORM BY SOME HERALD OF THE REIGN OF Q. ELIZABETH, AND BROUGHT DOWN TO ABOUT 1580 4to. XVI CENT.  
 The following pedigrees are included:—Albemarle and Holderness, Arundel, Bathe, Bedforde, Bodinall, Buckingham and Strafforde, Bridgwater, Clarence, Cornewall, Cumberlande, Cambridge, Carlile, Derby, Devon, Essex, Exeter, Ewe, Flavested, Gloucester, Gorney, Hertford, Hereford, Huntynghdon, Hungerford, Hyndley, Kendale, Kente, Kyme, Lancaster, Leicester, Lincolne, Marche, Montague, Montaigne, Northampton, Norfolk, Northumberland, Nottingham, Ogye, Ormonde, Ossory, Oxford, Pembroke, Richmonde, Rutland, Rivers, Salisbury, Shrewsbury.
- 475 PERIBOLOGIA, A WORK ON FORTIFICATION, WRITTEN IN GERMAN IN THE SIXTEENTH CENTURY, *with numerous finely drawn plans of forts and methods of fortification*, *calif* oblong. XVI CENT.
- 476 PLACTA. ABSTRACT OF PLEA ROLLS from the time of K. JOHN to the reign of HENRY V *folio*. XVII CENT.
- 477 PLOWDEN. LEGAL COLLECTIONS BY PLOWDEN TEMPORE Q. ELIZABETH, WITH AUTOGRAPH OF FAIRFAX, *in stamped leather binding* *folio*. XVI CENT.
- 478 PLOWDEN. LEGAL COMMON PLACE BOOK OF EDMUND PLOWDEN in the time of Edward VI, with JOHN RASTELL'S "in laudem Legum" signed by the author, and other legal works, *calif and vellum*, with Autograph of CHAS. FAIRFAX 7 vol. 4to and 8vo. XVI CENT.
- 479 POETRY. A COLLECTION OF POEMS, WITH VERSES BY THE DUKE OF WHARTON, BEN JONSON, YALDEN, and others 4to
- 480 PROCTOR. THE PARISHIONER'S CLAIMS FOR THE VICAR'S MAINTENANCE, a treatise shewing that (by the Lawes of this Land) Perpetuall Vicars ought to be sufficiently endowed in every church whereof the Parsonage is appropriated or impropriated, digested into 4 Books, &c. by THOMAS PROCTOR OF GRAYES INNE 154 pp. 4to. 1637  
 \* \* This is the ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT signed by PROCTOR, with dedicatory letter to RICHARD NEYLE, Archbishop of York, dated from "Newhall nere Ottley, 4 July, 1637."

FAIRFAX MANUSCRIPTS—*continued.*

- 481 PROSPER DE VERBIS SANCTI AUGUSTINI—SERMONES DOMINICALES, *manuscript of the fifteenth century by an English scribe, ON VELLUM, capitals coloured, in fine preservation, russia, g. e.*

8vo. XV CENT.

\* \* The sermons are interspersed with old English. The autograph signature of THOS. LORD FAIRFAX is on the first leaf.

- 482 PULLEYN. ORIGINAL LETTERS AND PAPERS RELATING TO THE FAIRFAX AND PULLEYN FAMILIES, WITH NOTICES OF BIRTHS, PEDIGREES, COATS OF ARMS, &C., MOSLEY AND DARCY PAPERS, &c. XVI-XVIII CENT.

- 483 PULLEYN. MEMORANDA CONCERNING MY FAMILY, BY THOMAS PULLEYN, ON VELLUM *folio*

This volume contains interesting details with regard to the PULLEYNS and their connection with the FAIRFAX family. It notices all the members of the family and records the entries relating to the Fairfaxes in the Registers at FEWSTON. PULLEYN gives "Memorandums concerning the deaths of some of my neighbours from 1707 to 1753," with notices relating to the Sterne family, &c.

- 484 PULLEYN. VARIOUS ORIGINAL APPOINTMENTS OF THOMAS PULLEYN TO BE CAPTAIN IN SIR ROWLAND WINN'S Regt., Lieut. in Sir Jno. Ramsden's Regt., Deputy Lieut. for Co. York, and Clerk of the Peace, all signed either by Lord Malton, the Earl of Burlington, or the Earl of Rockingham, ON VELLUM 1730-1757

- 485 PULLEYN. WHETHER THE MARRIAGES OF COUSEN GERMANS, to wit the children of Bretheren and Sisters be lawful; with various notices of births, deaths and marriages of the PULLEYN family from 1583, *calf* 12mo. XVI-XVII CENT.

- 486 PULLEYN. ORIGINAL MARRIAGE SETTLEMENT OF THOS. PULLEYN AND ANNE FAIRFAX, with original letters and documents relating thereto, schedule of deeds relating to BURLEY, PULLEYN Wills, pedigrees, &c., with other deeds of FAIRFAX and PULLEYN Lands at Ottley, &c. 1698, &c.

- 487 PULLEYN. AN INTERESTING COLLECTION OF POEMS, IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF BRYAN FAIRFAX and others, sent to or collected by Mrs. PULLEYN, together with a pocket book containing ten locks of her children's hair XVIII CENT.

\* \* The verses, &c. were found in the pocket book.

- 488 PULLEYN. A COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL LETTERS OF THE FAIRFAX AND PULLEYN FAMILIES, FROM 1667, WITH PAPERS RELATING TO THE COUNTY OF YORK

Included among the original letters is one from RICHARD STERNE, Archbishop of York, to Sir Fran. North, Attorney General, dated 1673, with important papers including a draft Petition to the King in his autograph, also regarding the Deanery of RIPON—Autograph Opinions of Lord Chancellor HARDWICKE, Lord Chief Justice RYDER, and Serj. PENGELLY—Original Account of ROSE CASTLE (Bp. of Carlisle's) as it was anciently before it was dilapidated, 15 pp.—Five Original Letters of Admiral Lord HAWKE, also draft of a monumental inscription to his mother, and original estimate for the erection of the marble—Verses entitled "Little Mr. or the Bath Toast, 1709"—VAVASOUR deeds—Index of Lord FERDINANDO FAIRFAX's letters—Will of Sir Thos. FAIRFAX of Denton, 1635—Account of the battle of Newbury; and other papers of importance.

FAIRFAX MANUSCRIPTS—*continued.*

- 489 PULLEYN. A COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL LETTERS ADDRESSED TO THOMAS PULLEYN DURING THE YEARS 1725 TO 1755

1 vol. 4to

\* \* A most interesting collection. It contains :

Seven letters from the famous Admiral Lord HAWKE, numerous letters from STERNE, THOS. FAIRFAX, ELIZABETH FAIRFAX, also letters of WILLIAM FAIRFAX from AMERICA, with an account of the movements of the army under General BRADOCK, and many letters of BRYAN FAIRFAX, with autograph poem—Survey of lands at TOWTON belonging to THOS. PULLEYN, 1737.

- 490 PULLEYN. AN INTERESTING SERIES OF ORIGINAL LETTERS ADDRESSED TO THOMAS PULLEYN, by various Correspondents, including several from BRYAN FAIRFAX

folio. 1725-29

An interesting series. The first letter is from Johnston asking that the correspondence between OLIVER CROMWELL, FAIRFAX, &c., concerning the siege of Pontefract might be lent to him. The letters under lot 401 in the present catalogue are the ones to which he alludes.

- 491 PULLEYN. COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL LETTERS ADDRESSED TO THOMAS PULLEYN, DURING THE YEARS 1740 TO 1741

1 vol. 4to

It includes eleven very interesting letters of Dr. STERNE (probably uncle of Laurence Sterne), letters of THOS. FAIRFAX, BRYAN FAIRFAX, OSBALDESTON, PRESTON, &c. &c. Sterne writes in one letter "You may tell my niece yt her brother acts w<sup>th</sup> a scandalous zeal w<sup>ch</sup> he had better let alone. I call it scandalous very justly and will tell you my reasons when we meet."

- 492 REGISTRUM BREVIUM, *manuscript of the fifteenth century*, ON VEL-  
LUM, with illuminated border, and portrait of K. Henry in the  
initial letter, rough calf folio. XV CENT.

\* \* This MS. has belonged to WILLIAM MALVERNE, LAST ABBOT OF GLOUCESTER, JOHN CLOUGHE, and C. FAIRFAX. It contains 492 pages, and is in fine preservation.

- 493 RICHARD II. THE WHOLE OF THE PROCEEDINGS IN PARLIA-  
MENT IN THE REIGN OF RICHARD THE SECOND, in old  
French, bound in vellum folio. XVI CENT.

- 494 SELDEN. A MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTION OF PAPERS RE-  
LATING TO JOHN SELDEN AND OTHER MATTERS

folio. XVII CENT.

It includes : Case of the Barony of SAYE AND SELE—Autograph account by Edw. Golding of the Mosaic Pavement found at RUDGE, and some others near that place, 1726—Proposall for ye relief of gentlemen in debt—Letters of SELDEN—Short account of his life—Innovations in Doctrine, 1640, &c. &c. Some of the papers are by WILKINS who wrote SELDEN's life.

- 495 SIDNEY. ENTRY BOOK OF LETTERS OF SIR PHILIP SIDNEY,  
THE LORD KEEPER EGERTON, THE EARL OF ESSEX, LORD  
BACON, SIR THOS. GERRARD, SIR WALTER RALEIGH, SIR  
FRANC. SEYMOUR, ROBT. CECIL, *valuable contemporary manu-  
script* oblong

- 496 TANNER. BIBLIOTHECA BRITANNICA SIVE SCRIPTORUM ANGLIÆ,  
&c., THE ORIGINAL COLLECTIONS FOR THIS WORK IN THE  
AUTOGRAPH OF THOS. TANNER, WITH HIS ACCOUNT OF THE  
DESIGN OF THE WORK folio. XVII CENT.



FAIRFAX MANUSCRIPTS—*continued.*

- 497 TANNER. CRONICON ADAMI MURIMOTHENSIS, IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF THOS. TANNER, author of the "*Bibliotheca Britannica*"  
*folio.* XVII CENT.
- 498 TANNER. CONTINUATIO CHRONICORUM RANULPHI PER JOHAN-  
NEM MALVERN, IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF THOS. TANNER, author  
of the "*Bibl. Britan.*"  
*folio.* XVII CENT.
- 499 TANNER. CRONICON THOMÆ DE ELMHAM DE VITA HENRICI V,  
IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF THOS. TANNER, author of the "*Bibl.*  
*Britannica*"  
*folio.* XVII CENT.
- 500 TANNER. BOSTONI BURIENSIS DE SCRIPTORIBUS ECCLE-  
SIASTICIS CATALOGUS, CUM LIBRIS INVENTIS IN MONASTERIIS  
ANGLIÆ, THE ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT OF THOS. TANNER, PRE-  
PARED FOR THE PRESS, *unpublished* 152 *pp. folio.* XVII CENT.
- \* \* Tanner in his "Design" for the "*Bibliotheca Britannica*"  
(vide lot 496) writes, "At ye end will be printed entire  
BOSTON monk of BURY his Catalogue of Ecclesiastical writers,  
w<sup>th</sup> some other original pieces as may serve to illustrate the  
History of learning in England. It is a work very much  
desired and wanted." This intention to print the work was  
never carried out.
- 501 WILKINS. Historical Collections in the autograph of Dr. DAVID  
WILKINS and others. De Principiis rerum et fermentatione,  
&c.  
*5 vol. folio*
- 502 WILKINS. Collection of Papers of Dr. Wilkins with Notes on  
MSS., books, &c., &c. by TANNER, Dr. WILKINS and HEN.  
FAIRFAX, with coats of Arms of Devonshire gentry temp.  
Eliz.  
*5 vols. 4to and 8vo*
- 503 WILKINS. A COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL PAPERS IN THE AUTO-  
GRAPH OF DAVID WILKINS AND OTHERS  
*3 vol. folio and 4to.* XVII-XVIII CENT.
- The first item is "Oratio Panegyrica in Annam, Reginam Angliæ,"—Treatise  
on whether the Deanery of a Cathedral may be held in *Commendam* with the  
Bishopricks of the same Church—Draft letters of Dr. WILKINS, and many other  
pieces.
- 504 WILKINS. COMMON PLACE BOOK OF HISTORICAL and Eccle-  
siastical Miscellanea, with Collections for the "*Concilia*," in  
the autograph of Dr. DAVID WILKINS, *vellum* *large folio*
- 505 WILKINS. ORIGINAL COLLECTIONS BY DR. DAVID WILKINS and  
THOS. TANNER for the "*Bibliotheca Britannica*," with auto-  
graph letters from RICHARD PARKER and S. LISLE to DR.  
WILKINS  
*4to.* 1737-1742
- 506 WILKINS. A VOLUME CONTAINING A COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL  
LETTERS ADDRESSED TO DR. DAVID WILKINS from various  
French, German, English and other scholars, with one in  
Arabic  
*folio.* 1710-1745

FAIRFAX MANUSCRIPTS—*continued.*

- 507 WILKINS. COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL PAPERS IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF DR. WILKINS AND OTHERS, with Poems, notices of FAIRFAX Family, Pieces in the autograph of BRYAN FAIRFAX and HEN. FAIRFAX, *Historia Literaria Britannorum*—Original unsigned News Letters from France, 1721; some pieces of the time of Q. Elizabeth 3 vol. 4to.
- 508 WILKINS. DE ANTIQUIS LIBRORUM SCRIPTORIBUS by DR. DAVID WILKINS—Catalogue of Books, &c.—Miscellaneous Collection in the autograph of HEN. FAIRFAX, &c. 3 vol. folio and 8vo
- 509 WILKINS. Collections on History, Catalogues of Books, Saxon Charters, &c. in the autograph of DAVID WILKINS, BURTON, and others 2 vol. folio and 4to. XVII-XVIII CENT.
- 510 WILKINS. ORIGINAL COLLECTIONS FOR A "BIBLIOTHECA BRITANNICA" in continuation of Tanner's Work in the autograph of Dr. DAVID WILKINS, editor of the "Bibliotheca," and the "Concilia" 4 thick vol. folio
- 511 WILKINS. A volume entitled Dean Fairfax's Commonplace Book, *finely bound in russia gilt* folio
- 512 WILKINS. THE ORIGINAL CATALOGUE OF THE MANUSCRIPTS IN CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE, DRAWN UP IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF DR. DAVID WILKINS, editor of the "Concilia" 2 vol. 4to. 1720
- This is the original MS. from which the work was printed. At the end are Wilkins' instructions as to printing. He first notes, "Print this Cat. with ye Lambeth Catalogue if ye Archbp. pleases"; orders it to be printed the size of the Cotton Cat., on good paper, &c. &c.
- 513 WILLIAM III. THE OFFICIAL ABSTRACT OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL'S ACCOUNTS of Imports and Exports in the year 1701-2, *white vellum gilt, clasps* 8vo
- \* \* \* Refers to the American Colonies, &c.
- 514 YORKSHIRE. STATUTA ET ORDINATIONES CIVITATIS EBOR. *Manuscript of the time of Edward IV* XV CENT.
- \* \* It contains: Bunde Civitatis EBOR. et limites ejusdem fact. temp. Thome de HOWOME 48 Edw. 3.—Grant to the Butchers—De Curiis Majoris Civitatis EBOR et Custumis ejusdem—Statuta Civ. EBOR.—Liberties of the City of York, a *very interesting MS.*
- 515 YORKSHIRE. EXTENSIVE COLLECTIONS OF ORDERS, LETTERS, WARRANTS RELATING TO THE RULES AND REGULATIONS FOR THE PREVENTION OF THE PLAGUE RAGING IN YORKSHIRE IN THE REIGN OF CHARLES I, with instructions for cleansing, &c., referring to Leeds and other big towns, *in the autograph of Fairfax* 4to. temp. Car. I
- 516 YORKSHIRE. LARGE COLLECTIONS RELATING TO THE COUNTY OF YORK, WITH COPIES OF INSTRUCTIONS FROM THE KING, JUSTICES, &c., AND A GREAT VARIETY OF IMPORTANT MATTER CONNECTED WITH THE COUNTY DURING THE REIGNS OF JAMES I & CHARLES I, CERTIFIED BY THOS. LORD FAIRFAX 2 vol. 4to and 8vo. XVII CENT.

FAIRFAX MANUSCRIPTS—*continued.*

- 517 YORKSHIRE. A VERY EXTENSIVE COLLECTION OF SERMONS PREACHED IN THE COUNTY OF YORK, during the Reign of Charles I, with the names of Preachers, Places, dates, &c. evidently made by one of the family of FAIRFAX

8 vols. 4to and 8vo. temp. Car. I

- 518 YORKSHIRE. COPIES OF LETTERS OF JOHN MAN, relative to Affairs in the County of YORK. 4to. 1692-94

- 519 YORKSHIRE. COLLECTIONS FOR THE COUNTY OF YORK, CHIEFLY AUTOGRAPH OF HENRY FAIRFAX, *bound in a vellum deed folio*

\* \* The following are some of the contents of this most important volume:—

Account of Ancient places decayed wthin 8 or 10 miles of Haslewood—A true copie of writing intituled “The Pleasant & Profitable seat of Haslewood,” by SIR WM. VAVASOUR, 1620—A brief Note of such Deeds or evidences as doe belong to NEWHALL in TIMBLE wthin ye parish of OTLEY and to tenements and closes wthin ye parish of FUISTON, also rental of Lands—Evidences & conveyances, &c. for BLAND HILL wthin ye forrest of KNARESBOROUGH, FUISTON, OGLETHORP, BRAMHAM (with plan), YORKE, RIGHTON, CLEMENTHORP, BILBROUGH, CAWTHORN in ye parish of MIDDLETON, TONG—Lands in Yorkshire sould & gone, with the rent, price of purchases, and names of those from whom purchased, &c., &c.

- 520 YORKSHIRE. COLLECTIONS RELATIVE TO THE COUNTY OF YORK IN THE REIGN OF Q. ELIZABETH, JAMES I, &c., INCLUDING LIST OF THE SHERIFFS FROM THE TIME OF HENRY II, AND OF THE COUNCIL OF THE NORTH FROM THE TIME OF HENRY VIII, with reports of Cases in the autograph of PLOWDEN, with FAIRFAX autograph 4to. Temp. Jac. I

\* \* This volume is entitled “Liber Gastrell.”

- 521 YORKSHIRE. A VOLUME OF COLLECTIONS RELATING TO YORKSHIRE AND OTHER MATTERS, IN THE TIME OF Q. ELIZABETH AND CHARLES I, CERTIFIED BY LORD FAIRFAX AS CORRECT COPIES, *with bookplate of Thos. Pulleyn, vellum cover folio. temp. Car. I*

It includes:—

Some Generall Rules of Warr—An Account given mee at my first entrance to HULL—What Stores were in Clifford's Tower in York—What Stores were in the CASTLE OF SCARBOROUGH—Commissions, Letters, &c. concerninge ye Ancient Militia of Yorkshire, &c. &c.—The ABRIDGMT. OF WARRE BY LORD FAIRFAX—The names of Commissioners and numbers of men to be in readiness to relieve BERWICK—Letters of Lord HUNTINGDON, HERTFORD, &c.—Commissioners for County York—Letters of the Privy Council—The booke of Light horse and demy lances sent for reliefe of HADINGTON in SCOTLAND, &c. &c. *Valuable.*

- 522 YORKSHIRE. ANALECTA EBORACENSIA, OR SOME REMAINES OF THE ANCIENT CITY OF YORK COLLECTED BY (SIR THOMAS WIDDRINGTON) A CITIZEN OF YORK, AUTOGRAPH OF CHARLES FAIRFAX, *with book-plate of Thos. Pulleyn, calf*

313 pp. folio

\* \* UNPUBLISHED. The title-page contains the following lines:

York's not soe great as ould York was of yore,  
Yet York itt is though wasted to the Coare,  
Itt's not that York which Ebranc built of ould,  
Nor yet that York which was of Roman mould,  
York was the third time burnt, And what you see,  
Are York's small ashes of Antiquity.—By T. W.



FAIRFAX MANUSCRIPTS—*continued.*

- 523 YORKSHIRE. ABSTRACT OF LICENCES OF ALIENATION OF CHURCH LANDS, &C. IN THE COUNTY OF YORK IN THE TIME OF HENRY VIII, Q. MARY AND Q. ELIZABETH, WITH INDEXES OF MANORS, OWNERS, &C. &C., *valuable manuscript of the time of Q. Elizabeth folio. XVI CENT.*  
 \* \* A note on the cover says: "The Gift of my good brother Mr. Henry Fairfax, 1647. C. F."
- 524 YORKSHIRE. COLLECTIONS RELATING TO THE FOREST OF KNARESBOROUGH FROM THE EARLIEST TIMES IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF C. FAIRFAX *folio*  
 It contains :—  
 Consuetudines Foreste de KNARESBURG—Charter of Q. Eliz.—King's Rent, Geld and Boones for the Forest—Rolls of Henry IV, with Inquisitions and Charters from the Cartulary of BRIDLINGTON, Duchy of Lancaster Records, Subsidy Rolls and various other Documents relating to the Forest—Collections relating to PONTEFRACT CASTLE, with survey, &c. &c. *Very important Manuscript.*
- 525 YORKSHIRE. A MAP OF THE ESTATE BELONGING TO THOMAS PULLEYNE of BURLEY, ESQ., laying at BURLEY, MENSTON, and BURLEY WOODHEAD in the Parish of OTTLEY, surveyed by THOMAS STOCKS, anno 1722.  
 \* \* A very fine large coloured Plan ON VELLUM, with the arms of the Pulleyn Family finely emblazoned.
- 526 YORKSHIRE. SURVEY OF THE MANOR OF BURLEY, 1616 *folio*
- 527 YORKSHIRE. INVENTORY OF THE CHATELS, &c., of JOHN FAIRFAX, of BURLEY, 1676—Inquisitio Manerii de BURLEY, 1664—Inventory of all the Goods of JNO. BRERREY, of OTTLEY, 1613, &c. *3 rolls, on vellum*
- 528 YORKSHIRE. ORIGINAL SUBSIDY ROLL FOR THE COUNTY OF YORK, 29 ELIZABETH, SIR THOMAS FAIRFAX, SIR JOHN SAVILE, &C., BEING THE COLLECTORS, WITH AN ORIGINAL DEED OF SIR THOS. FAIRFAX, *signed, with seals*  
*3 rolls, ON VELLUM, and 1 deed. 1587-93*
- 529 YORKSHIRE. THE COMMENDATION OF YORKSHIRE AND PARTICULARLY OF THE SEATE OF HASLEWOD—LD. BINGLEY'S WILL—Composition for Houses and Hay Tythes as the inhabitants of BURLEY paid in 1634—Account of the Progress of HENRY VIII through YORK *XVII-XVIII CENT.*
- 530 YORKSHIRE. FINE COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL CHARTERS, ON VELLUM, INCLUDING :—  
 Grant of the Manor of BURLEY by GERMAN MAUNSEL to WALTER GIFFARD, ARCHBISHOP OF YORK, 1265—Grant of the Manor of BURLEY by GODFREY GIFFARD, BISHOP OF WORCESTER to SIR HUGO DE BABYNTONE, his nephew, the said manor having descended to him from the above-mentioned Archbishop, 1279—Grant of the Manor of BURLEY by HUGO DE BABYNTONE to JOHN DE CALVERLEY, 1325.  
 \* \* Three very fine original Charters, with the seals attached. In the finest preservation.

FAIRFAX MANUSCRIPTS—*continued.*

- 531 YORKSHIRE. ORIGINAL CHARTERS RELATING TO LANDS IN RIPLEY, 1297; SOUTHINGSTRETE, YORK, *undated*; IN CONEY STREET, YORK, 1375; IN HOLTHAM, 1345; IN BISHOPS THORNTON, 1386 and 1387; IN BURLEY, 1372 and 1431; IN LEEDS, 1508.

\* \* \* Nine very fine original Charters ON VELLUM, with seals, in fine preservation.

- 532 YORKSHIRE. ORIGINAL CHARTERS RELATING TO BURLEY AND KIRKSTALL ABBEY, 1251—Quit-claim by HUGO DE BABYNTON TO JOHN DE CALVERLEY of the Manor of BURLEY, 1327—Grant by HUGO DE BABYNTON to JOHN DE CALVERLEY of the Manor of BURLEY, *undated*—Charter of JNO. DE CALVERLEY to HUGO DE BABYNTON, 1345.

\* \* \* Four very fine early Charters, ON VELLUM, with seals attached, in beautiful preservation.

- 533 YORKSHIRE. COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL CHARTERS, ON VELLUM, INCLUDING :

Grant of Lands in BURLEY to JOHN DE CALVERLEY, *undated*—Quit-claim of HUGO DE BABYNTON of the Manor of BURLEY to JNO. DE CALVERLEY, 1326—Grant of the same to CALVERLEY, 1326—Quit-claim of MATILDA CHATERS to WALTER CALVERLEY of lands in BURLEY, 1393—Grant by WALT. CALVERLEY of the Manor of BURLEY to WM. SMYTH, 1381—Grant by Sir WM. DE STEPHAN to JNO. SKOTT, 1327—Grant by ROBT. BROM, 1343—Grant by HUGO DE BABYNTON to JNO. DE CALVERLEY, 1326.

\* \* \* Eight very fine early Charters ON VELLUM, with seals, in fine preservation.

- 534 YORKSHIRE. FINE ORIGINAL CHARTERS, ON VELLUM, INCLUDING :—

Grants by WALTER GIFFARD, ARCHBISHOP OF YORK, to RALPH MAUNSEL of lands in STEDE, *undated (circa 1260)*—By HEN. SCORREBY to THOS. DE BURLAY of lands in BURLAY, *undated*—By JOHANNA KYNG to JNO. DE CALVERLEY of lands in BURLAY, 1322—By LUCY DE BABYNTON to BENEDICT DE FOXLE, Rector of COLEWYK, 1314—By JNO. DEL CHARTRES to HUGH WALKER of lands in BURLAY, 1385—By WM. HARDEGATE to HEN. MEES of lands in RIPLEY, 1386—By LAUR. COLYNSON, 1434—By THOS. FFARNELL, &c. 1544, *eight very early and valuable charters, seals.*

- 535 YORKSHIRE. ORIGINAL CHARTERS, ON VELLUM, INCLUDING :—

Grants by WILLIAM ARCHBISHOP OF YORK to EDMUND DE RIPARIIS of charge of lands in BURLEY belonging to RICHARD DE BABYNTONE, 1310—By EDM. DE RIPARIIS to LUCY DE BABYNTONE, 1311—By WALT. DE CALVERLEY to HUGH DE GOMERSHALL of lands in BURLEY and MENSTONE, 1381—By WALTER DE CALVERLEY of the Manor of BURLEY, 1395, *fine ancient charters, seals.*

- 536 YORKSHIRE. FINE ORIGINAL CHARTERS, ON VELLUM, INCLUDING :

Grants by NICHOLAS, son of SIGRIDA DEL STEDE, to JNO. DE CALVERLEY, of lands in BURLEY, *undated*—By RALPH DE BURLEY to WALTER GIFFARD, ARCHBISHOP OF YORK, of lands in BURLEY, 1273—By WALT. DE CALVERLEY to the ABBEY OF KIRKSTALL, 1370—By HUGH WALKER to SIR WALT. CALVERLEY, 1393—By WM. RIPLEY to WALT. CALVERLEY, of lands in MENSTON, 1424—By GEOF. PAYNELL, of lands in WRANGLE, 1518—By PET. FFARRER, 1573; *seven early and valuable charters, seals*

FAIRFAX MANUSCRIPTS—*continued.*

- 537 YORKSHIRE. NINE VALUABLE AND ANCIENT CHARTERS RELATING TO THE CALVERLEYS AND LANDS IN BURLEY, ON VELLUM, *seals*

\* \* Three of these important charters are undated; the rest are of the reign of Edward II, 1310-27.

- 538 YORKSHIRE. FINE ORIGINAL CHARTERS ON VELLUM, INCLUDING :

Two grants by SIGREDA DEL STEDE to JNO. DE CALVERLEY of lands in BURLEY, *undated* and 1324—Grant by WM. BELLER to JNO. DE CALVERLEY of lands in BURLEY, *undated*—Grant by JOHN PRIOR of BOLTON ABBEY to JNO DE CALVERLEY of lands in BURLEY, 1323—Grant by WALTER DE BURLEY to JNO. DE CALVERLEY of lands in BURLEY, 1319—Grant by ROBT. HAWKESWORTH to JNO. DE CALVERLEY, *undated*—Grant by WM. DE BURLEY to JNO. CALVERLEY, 1318—Grant by JNO. DE CALVERLEY to WALTER CALVERLEY, 1336, *eight very early and valuable charters, with seals.*

- 539 YORKSHIRE. ORIGINAL CHARTERS ON VELLUM, INCLUDING :—

Grants by ROBT. STOPHAM to his son RALPH of lands in RIPLEY, &c. *undated*—by MARG. DE BURLAY to her son NICHOLAS of lands in BURLAY, *undated*—by RIC. FABER to JNO. DE CALVERLEY, *undated*—by JNO. DE CALVERLEY to WM. DE BURLAY, 1321—by SIR ROBT. DE PLESINGTON to WALT. CALVERLEY, 1380—by JNO. MARKYRFELD, HEN. RASTRYK and others, to THOS. TONG, in BURLAY, 1431—by WM. CALVERLEY to NICH. RYTCHING, 1545—by JNO. AUSTEN, 1567, *eight very early and valuable charters, seals.*

- 540 YORKSHIRE. FINE ORIGINAL CHARTERS ON VELLUM, INCLUDING :

Grants by RIC. DE BABINGTON to WM. DE MIDELTONE of lands in BURLAY, *undated*—by ROBT. BRAMHOPE to the Abbey of KIRKSTALL of land in BRAMHOPE, *undated*—by ROBT. DE HAWKESWORTH to JNO. DE CALVERLAY of lands in BURLAY, *undated*—by WALT. DE MIDELTONE to ROG. DE WOMBWELLE, of lands in STEDE and BURLAY, *undated*—by ROG. DE WOMBWELLE to BENEDICT DE FOXLEY of lands in STEDE, 1312—two by BEN. DE FOXLEY to JNO. DE CALVERLAY of lands in BURLAY, 1320-1321—by NIC. DE BURLAY to JNO. DE CALVERLAY, *undated*—STEPH. DE ECCLESHILL, Vicar of BRADFORD and others to JNO. ALLE WELLE and others of the Manor of BURLAY, 1375, *nine very early and valuable charters, seals.*

- 541 YORKSHIRE. FINE ORIGINAL CHARTERS ON VELLUM, INCLUDING :—

Grants by JOHN PORTER to the Abbey of KIRKSTALL of lands in BURLEY and WHARLEDALE, 1387—Two by ALICIA DYCONSON of lands in MELTON to JNO. TAYLOR, 1418-1427—by JNO. POWER to ADA FITZGERMAN of lands in Burley, *undated*—by WM. PELLIPARIUS to WM. DE BURLEY of lands in MENSINGTON, *undated*—by HEN. DE WELTON to ROBT. DE BURLEY of lands in MENSINGTON, *undated*—by GILBT. DE MENSINGTON to THOM. DE SEUERBI of lands in MENSINGTON, *undated*, &c., *eight very early charters, seal.*

- 542 YORKSHIRE. EARLY ORIGINAL CHARTERS ON VELLUM, INCLUDING Grants by WILL. FAYREFAX to Sir GER. SALVAYN of lands in WALMEGATE and FISHERGATE in York, 1310—by ALICE DE HOLLINGTON to BENEDICT DE FOXELEY, Rector of COLLEWICH, of lands in STEAD near BURLEY, 1311—by WILLIAM DE ATONE of lands in WYLLARDBY, near BRIDLINGTON PRIORY, to JNO. GAYCOOTE, 1375—Two Grants by THOS. HORTON to WM. HYNCHCLYFFE of lands in LANGSETT, 1512, *five valuable charters, some with seals*



FAIRFAX MANUSCRIPTS—*continued.*

- 543 YORKSHIRE. ORIGINAL CHARTERS ON VELLUM, INCLUDING Grants by HEN. DE MENSINGTON to ADA DE BURLEY of lands in MENSINGTON, *undated*—by WM. FITZPAUL of lands in MENSTONE, 1368—by JNO. HARIESON to WALT. PASLEWE of lands in MENSTONE, 1530—by MARG. HARISON to RICHD. BRAYTHWAYT, *Hen. 7*—by WM. THORP of lands in KIRK FENTON, 1477—by CHRIS. MAUDE, 1556—by WM. PICKERDE, 1554, *seven early charters*
- 544 YORKSHIRE. THE ORIGINAL VALOR OR EXTENT OF THE MANORS, &C., OF CALVERLEY, BURLEY, PUDSEY AND OTHER PLACES, LATELY BELONGING TO WILLIAM CALVERLEY, 12 ELIZ. A ROLL ON VELLUM, *seal*  
 \* \* This important document has the autograph signature of the famous Lord Burleigh attached. *In fine preservation.*
- 545 YORKSHIRE. THREE ORIGINAL DEEDS OF Q. ELIZABETH, JAMES I AND CHARLES I, WITH GREAT SEALS OF ENGLAND ATTACHED, relating to the CALVERLEYS, INGLEBYS, &C., and lands in CO. YORK, ON VELLUM
- 546 YORKSHIRE. ELEVEN ORIGINAL DEEDS ON VELLUM, from the time of Henry VIII, relating to LITTLE FENTON, SHEPLEY, BURTON, BARKSTON, CONEY ST. YORK, OXTON, BIRTHWAITE, BURLEY, KIRK FENTON, &C., *seals*
- 547 YORKSHIRE. Ten Original Deeds ON VELLUM relating to the Families of JENKINSON, FAIRFAX, PULLEYNE, BRERREY, WROSE, MIDDLETON, &C., and lands in BURLEY, ELLERSHAW, BAYLDON, from the time of Henry VIII, *with signatures and seals*
- 548 YORKSHIRE. Thirteen Original Deeds, ON VELLUM, relating to the Families of BRERREY, FAWKES, VAVASOUR, WROSE, KNOWLES, PICKERINGE, THACKWRAY, PULLEYNE, MAWDE, STEAD, ARMYTSTEAD, KENDALL, SCOTT, &C., and lands in FUISTON, STEAD, BURLEY, MENSTON, ASKWITH, YORK, from the time of Elizabeth, *with signature and seals*
- 549 YORKSHIRE. Fourteen Original Deeds ON VELLUM relating to the families of VAVASOUR, WARD, MIDDLETON, FOURNES, PICKERING, STEAD, BARKER, MAWDE, PULLEYN, JACKSON, KENDALL, CALVERLEY, &C., and to lands in STEAD, BURLEY, OTTLEY, ASKWITH, &C., of the time of Q. Eliz., Jas. I, and Car. I, *with signatures and seals*
- 550 YORKSHIRE. Eleven Original Deeds ON VELLUM relating to the Families of VAVASOUR, WILSON, KNOWLES, FAIRFAX, PULLEYN, STEAD, JENKINSON, MAWDE, CAVE, WARD, &C. relating to BURLEY, OTTLEY, &C., in the time of Q. Eliz., Jas. I. and the Commonwealth, *with signatures and seals*
- 551 YORKSHIRE. Original Deeds ON VELLUM relating to the Families of FAIRFAX, FITZWILLIAM, THWAITES, PHILIPSON, &C. from the time of Edw. VI, *with signatures, seals*
- 552 YORKSHIRE. EIGHTEEN ORIGINAL DEEDS ON VELLUM RELATING TO BURLEY, *with signatures, mostly connected with the Pulleyn family*

FAIRFAX MANUSCRIPTS—*continued.*

- 553 YORKSHIRE. Sixteen Original Deeds on VELLUM relating to the Families of DADE, FAIRFAX, PICKARD, STERNE, CALVERLEY, HAWKESWORTH, PULLEYN, and lands in CALVERLEY, MENTON, NORLAND, BURLEY, OTTLEY, MENSINGTON, with sale of the Manor of BURLEY, *of the time of Q. Elizabeth, with signature and seals*
- 554 YORKSHIRE. Marriage Covenants of JNO. PULLEYN and MARY VAVASOUR, 1643, and fourteen VAVASOUR and BURLEY Deeds from the time of Q. Elizabeth, ON VELLUM, *with seals and signatures*
- 555 YORKSHIRE. Sixteen Original Deeds ON VELLUM relating to FENISTON, BURLEY, OTTLEY, LEEDS, from the time of Q. Elizabeth, *with signatures*
- 556 YORKSHIRE. Sixteen Original Deeds ON VELLUM relating to the families CALVERLEY, VAVASOUR, MIDDLETON, FAIRFAX, MICKLETHWAITE, GARGRAVE, &c., from the time of Q. Elizabeth, *with signatures, seals*
- 557 YORKSHIRE. Twenty-four Original Deeds ON VELLUM relating to the Families of BREREY, VAVASOUR, JACKSON, WADDINGTON, FAIRFAX, MAUDE, STEAD, PULLEYN, MIDDLETON, CAVE, CALVERLEY, PYCKERING, LEEDES, &c., and lands in FENISTON, BURLEY, OTLEY, BARDSEY, &c. of the time of Q. Eliz., Jas. I and Car. I, *with signatures and seals*
- 558 YORKSHIRE. Original Deeds ON VELLUM relating to the Family of MOSS and the estates in BURLEY, sold by them to the PULLEYN family, *with signatures*; also some Deeds on paper
- 559 YORKSHIRE. Original Deeds ON VELLUM relating to the FAIRFAX, PULLEYN, VAVASOUR, PRESTON, RHODES, MIDDLETON, Families, and lands in Co. York, from the time of Q. Elizabeth, *with signatures and seals*
- 560 YORKSHIRE. Eleven Original Deeds ON VELLUM relating to the Families of Lord FAIRFAX (with signature), MARRIS, PULLEYN, MICKLETHWAITE, BREREY, WENTWORTH, KENDALL, HOUSMAN, NETHERWOOD, CALVERLEY, INGLEBY, and lands in ASKWITH, BURLEY, LEEDS, CLEMENTHORPE, KIRKFENTON, KNARESBOROUGH, &c., of the reign of James I and Charles I, *with signatures and seals*
- 561 YORKSHIRE. Valuable Collection of PULLEYN and MIDDLETON Family Deeds relating to Burley and Ottley in the time of James I, ON VELLUM, *with signatures and seals*
- 562 YORKSHIRE. ORIGINAL DEEDS ON VELLUM, INCLUDING Recoveries betw. JNO. FAIRFAX and JNO. MAUDE, &c. of lands in BURLEY and BAYLDON, 1672, *with very fine great seal of Charles II*—Betw. CHRIS. DADE and JNO. KENDALL of lands in GIUSLEY and BURLEY, 1638—Betw. MICH. FAWKES, FRAN. PULLEINE and GEO. BUNWELL of lands in BURLEY, 1633—Betw. WALTER CALVERLEY and WM. VAVASOUR of lands in BURLEY, ASKWITH, &c. 1564—Betw. STEPH. HARTLEY and THOS. CATTON of lands in WHERLEDALE and BURLEY, 1637; ALL ON VELLUM, *with parts of great seals attached.*

FAIRFAX MANUSCRIPTS—*continued.*

## 563 YORKSHIRE. ORIGINAL DEEDS ON VELLUM, INCLUDING

Recovery between FRANCIS LODGE and MAUGER VAVASOR of lands in STEAD and BURLEY, 1591 — Also betw. ISAB. CROOKE and JOHN FAIRFAX of lands in MANSTON, BURLEY, &c. 1639, *with part of great seal of Charles I attached* — And betw. THOS. BENSON and JNO. STEAD of lands in FENTON, 1573—Recovery betw. JNO. MYERS and RIC. SMYTHE of lands in ARDINGTON, KIRKFENTON, in 1636—Also betw. FRAN. PULLEYNE and SIR PET. MIDDLETON of lands in MENSTON, BURLEY, OTLEY, &c. 1617; and betw. WM. YOUNG and JNO. SOTHEBYE, of lands in KIRKFENTON, 1631, and RICHARD MIDDLETON and WALT. CALVERLEY of the manor of BURLEY, 1602, *with parts of great seals attached.*

## 564 YORKSHIRE. Deed of Recovery of the Manor of BURLEY, with great seal of George II attached—Five Deeds of Lord FAIRFAX, BRYAN FAIRFAX, and THOS. PULLEYN, with part signatures attached, relating to BURLEY; also Autograph Letter of BRYAN FAIRFAX

565 YORKSHIRE. Original Deeds ON VELLUM relating to the Families of FAIRFAX, FRANKLAND, VAVASOUR, MIDDLETON, BROOKE, SOTHEBY, NEWBIE, CALVERLEY, FOURNES, BRADLEY, LAYCOCK, SHERWEN, FELL, GASCOIGNE, and lands in FEWSTON, OTLEY, BURLEY, KIRKFENTON, OXTON, YORK, chiefly of the reign of Queen Elizabeth and James I, *with signatures, seals, &c.*

## 566 YORKSHIRE. Thirty-two Original Deeds ON VELLUM relating to the Families of BENSON, FAIRFAX, STEAD, MIDDLETON, PULLEYNE, SHERBURNE, NEWBIE, WHARFEDALE, with others, and lands in OTLEY, LITTLE FENTON, OXTON, ARMCLIFFE, KIRKFENTON, LEEDS, MENSTON, BURLEY, ASHTON, YORK, SOUTH FENTON, BARKSTON, chiefly of the reigns of Hen. VIII, Q. Eliz. and Jas. I

567 YORKSHIRE. Original Appmt. of CHAS. WILSON to the Vicarage of SHEFFIELD by RICHD. STERNE, Archbp. of York, with his signature and seal, 1681, ON VELLUM—Draft Autograph Letter of Archbp. STERNE to SR. RICHARD GRAHAM, 1681, concerning the Savile estates—Form of Oath of Allegiance, with autog. of J. STERNE attached, *on vellum*568 YORKSHIRE. Final Concords betw. Geof. PICKARD and Walter CALVERLEY, Marm. LYME and Geo. MASON, ON VELLUM, *with great seals of Q. Eliz. and Jas. I attached* 1600-1616

## 569 YORKSHIRE. Thirteen Original Deeds, ON VELLUM, relating to the Families of BRADLEY, NEWBIE, BENSON, FAIRFAX, PULLEYN, DAWSON, BOLTON, and lands in York, LITTLE FENTON, MENSTON, KIRK FENTON, BARKSTON, RIPON, ASKWITH, BURLEY, chiefly of the time of James I, with signatures of the LORDS FAIRFAX, &amp;c.

570 YORKSHIRE. Eleven Original Deeds, ON VELLUM, relating to the MICKLETHWAITE, MIDDLETON, BOLTON, PULLEYN, BYRDALL, FAIRFAX, VAVASOUR, BREAREY Families and lands in BURLEY, OTLEY, SOUTH FENTON, KIRK FENTON, KNARESBROUGH, &c. from the time of James I, *with signatures*



FAIRFAX MANUSCRIPTS—*continued.*

- 571 YORKSHIRE. Ten Original Deeds, ON VELLUM, relating to KYGHLEY, THORPE STAPLETON, SKARTHINGWELL, and to the CALVERLEY and other Families, from the time of Q. Eliz.
- 572 YORKSHIRE. Ten Original Deeds, ON VELLUM, relating to SOUTH FENTON, MENSTON, BURLEY, KIRK FENTON, and the families of FAIRFAX, VAVASOUR, PULLEYN, &c. with Wills, inquisitions, in the time of Q. Eliz. and James I, *with signatures and seals*
- 573 YORKSHIRE. Original Deeds, ON VELLUM, relating to FUISTON, BURLEY, MENSTON, and the FAIRFAX, STERNE, BREREY, and HAWKESWORTH Families, &c. from the time of Q. Elizabeth, *with signatures and seals*
- 574 YORKSHIRE. Twenty-eight Original Deeds, ON VELLUM, of the Families of BARKER, KENDALL, MIDDLETON, ARMISTEAD, PULLEYN, STANHOPE, STEAD, CALVERLEY, FAIRFAX, WYCLYFFE &c. relating to lands in BURLEY and OTTLEY, from the time of Q. Elizabeth, *with signatures and seals*
- 575 YORKSHIRE. Deed of Recognizance of Lands in CONEY STREET, YORK, ON VELLUM, *with the great seal of Charles II attached, very fine*
- 576 YORKSHIRE. Eleven Original Deeds ON VELLUM relating to the Families of STEAD, SCROFTON, PULLEYN, KENDALL, SHERWEN, NEWBY, &c., and lands in BURLEY, LITTLE FENTON, KIRK FENTON, BARDSEY, of the time of Jas. I, Car. I, &c., *with signatures and seals*
- 577 YORKSHIRE. Twelve Deeds ON VELLUM relating to LITTLE FENTON, 1653, with grant of the Manor of BURLEY, 1652, KNARESBROUGH, PULLEYN and other documents—Appointment of the Commission of the Peace, 1737 and 1748
- 578 YORKSHIRE. Original Deed, ON VELLUM, appointing CHARLES FAIRFAX, Bailiff and Receiver of the Manor of SKIPTON and CLIFFORDS FEE, and all other Manors in CRAVEN belonging to ANNE COUNTESS OF PEMBROKE, *with seals* 1649
- \* \* This deed is signed by Philip Lord Wharton, Sir Jno. Danvers and the Countess of Pembroke.
- 579 YORKSHIRE. A Collection of Original Papers relating to the Manor of BURLEY, the Abbey of KIRKSTALL, the CALVERLEYS, &c., in the time of James I *folio*
- 580 YORKSHIRE. Collection of Papers, &c., relating to Yorkshire, the FAIRFAX, and Pulleyn Families, from the time of Charles I
- 581 YORKSHIRE. A VOLUME ENTITLED "LIBER DODSWORTH," CONTAINING VERY VALUABLE AND EXTENSIVE COLLECTIONS FOR THE COUNTY OF YORK, IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF C. FAIRFAX  
4to. temp. CAR. I

\* \* It contains :—

Abstracts and copies of Charters relating to Yorkshire taken from various Cartularies, also copies of Rolls, Lists of the Justices in Eyre, histories of the foundations of various Abbies, drawings of seals, pedigrees, &c. &c. At the beginning of the volume Dodsworth has written "Deliver my MSS. to Jo. Banckes the carryer who lodgeth att Fflether's; direct then to Mr. Willm. Lemmon to be conveyed to me. R. D." *A valuable volume.*

FAIRFAX MANUSCRIPTS—*continued.*

- 582 YORKSHIRE. EXTENSIVE TOPOGRAPHICAL COLLECTIONS FOR THE COUNTY OF YORK, including Lists of Rectors of the various Parishes, Testamentary Burials, descriptions of the Manors, Churches, Monumental inscriptions, drawings of Monuments, Arms, Abstracts of Grants, beautifully written and partly autograph of THOS. PULLEYN, *with his bookplate, rough calf* folio
- 583 YORKSHIRE. COLLECTIONS RELATING TO THE COUNTY OF YORK from Domesday Book, Charters, Rolls with Lists of Knights, &c., &c., IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF CHAS. FAIRFAX, *calf* folio. XVII CENT.
- 584 YORKSHIRE. ANALECTA OTTLEYANA, OR SOME REMAINS OF THE ANTIQUITY OF THE LIBERTY OF OTLEY, AND THE COURTS BARON IN THE SAID LIBERTY, AND WHO HAVE BEEN LORDS OF THE INFERIOR MANORS THERE FROM TIME TO TIME, COLLECTED BY THOMAS PULLEYN, *with his bookplate, rough calf* large 4to. 1752
- 585 YORKSHIRE. A VOLUME ENTITLED "KIRBY'S INQUEST" OR FEODA QUE TENENTUR DE REGE IN CAPIT ET IN ALIIS DOMINIIS IN COM. EBOR. SECUNDUM INQUISICIONES MEE FACTÆ CORAM DNO. JOHANNE KIRKEBY tunc Thesaurario Dni. Regis & Sociis Suis ad hoc assignatis, &c., anno 24 Edwardi I, *with bookplate of Pulleyn, vellum gilt large folio. temp. HEN. VIII*  
 A splendid manuscript of this famous record. It was written in the reign of Henry VIII, and has various additions in the autograph of CHAS. FAIRFAX. A note at the beginning says "Deliver this my gift to Colonell Charles Fairfax as a signall token of the love and kind respectes of his affectionate kinsman, Tho Vavasour, 1657"; also "I confirme the gift of my brother, I being executor to my father, per me, William Vavasour" and "The gift of my cousin, Miss Elizabeth Fairfax, 1751, to me, T. Pulleyn."
- 586 YORKSHIRE. COLLECTIONS FOR THE COUNTY OF YORK, in the autograph of THOMAS PULLEYN, with lists of burials in various Churches, &c. 4to. XVIII CENT.
- 587 YORKSHIRE. ABSTRACTS OF INQUISITIONS TOUCHING LANDS AND MANORS IN THE COUNTY OF YORK, from the earliest times to the reign of Q. Elizabeth folio. XVI CENT.
- 588 YORKSHIRE. COLLECTIONS FOR THE COUNTY OF YORK IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF HENRY FAIRFAX, BROTHER OF FERDINANDO LORD FAIRFAX, *bound in a vellum deed* folio  
 A note of the Wapentakes of Yorke-shire—A Catalogue of ye Gentlemen, &c. wthin ye County of York as they are found wth their Coat-Armour in colloures, &c.—The names (and arms) of some such Yorkshire Gentlemen as either anciently have been or since are come into ye cuntry—A Catalogue of ye Sheriffs of Yorkshire since ye year of our Lord 1155, with their arms, &c. &c.
- 589 YORKSHIRE. VERY EXTENSIVE AND VALUABLE COLLECTIONS FOR THE COUNTY OF YORK, MADE BY CHARLES FAIRFAX in the reigns of James I and Charles I, *rough calf, 392 pp. 4to*

It contains :—

Extensive Collections from the Cartularies of BOLTON, FOUNTAINS, GISBURNE, NUNKILLINGE, MELSA, FURNESS, BRIDLINGTON, WATON, KIRKSTALL, PONTE-FRACT, SELBY and other Abbies. Copies of Charters in private hands, with drawings of seals, pedigrees, &c.—CONSTABLE, THWAITES, VAVASOUR, RIGHTON, NEWTON, RAWDEN, FAIRFAX, and other charters. Attached to each entry is a note stating in whose possession the documents then were. Thomas PULLEYN notes on the fly-leaf: "This MS. is a very curious one and ought to be preserved in my Family."

FAIRFAX MANUSCRIPTS—*continued.*

- 590 YORKSHIRE. THE ORIGINAL REGISTER BOOK OF THE SURVEYOR OF WOODS AND FORESTS IN THE COUNTY OF YORK IN THE REIGN OF EDWARD VI AND THE LAST YEARS OF THE REIGN OF HENRY VIII, *in original vellum cover*

96 pp. folio. XVI CENT.

The volume is signed by some of the Surveyors. ROBERT HENNEAGE was Master of the King's Woods, JOHN ARSKOT, Surveyor of Woods, and HENRY SAVILE Surveyor of the King's Lands, and William RAMESDEN, Woodward. It records most minutely the places from which wood was obtained, to whom it was sold, the amount received, and the uses to which it was put. The volume has been in the hands of Le Neve, Norroy. *A most valuable record.*

- 591 YORKSHIRE. CARTULARIUM DE DIVERSIS TERRIS IN COM. EBOR., VERY FINE ORIGINAL CARTULARY, ON VELLUM XV CENT.

This splendid record contains two hundred and eighty-four vellum pages. Bound up with it are: a Decree of the Lord President relating to the town of OTLEY and DENTON; a holograph letter of R. GLOVER, Somerset Herald, dated 1587, to Sir THOS. FAIRFAX; an original agreement between CHRISTOPHER BANTON and ROBT. BLADEN, *temp.* Jac. I; a transcript of a Charter from FOUNTAINS ABBEY Cartulary, in the autograph of ROGER DODSWORTH; Transcript of Deeds in the autograph of CHAS. FAIRFAX; and an original Receipt of Sir THOMAS FAIRFAX, in the autograph of and signed by LORD MONTEAGLE, 1601. The Cartulary is divided into several portions. It begins at leaf 13 with a charter of the time of Edward I relating to HARWODE, EAST KESWICK and LOFTHOUSE, and relates chiefly to the grants to and by the family of THWAITES. The 2nd part also relates to the same family and to places called WERDELEY, WYKE, WEETON, EAST KESWICK, LOFTHOUSE, EAST and WEST CARLTON, KYGHELAY, DYNLEY, SOUTH MILFORD, RAWDON, &c. Then follow Charters relating to BRANDON, KYGHELAY, THWAYTES, RYGTON, NEUSAM, MARTHELAY, CLIFFORD, OGLETHORP. The next portion is entirely taken up with the Charters of the VAVASOUR, THWAYTES and BROCAS families, and the lands in DENTON, near OTLEY, accompanied by a pedigree of the VAVASOURS. Between this and the next portion are documents relating to KNARESBURGH with a *Rentale de DENTON, ASTWYTH, THWAITES, KYGHLEY, &c.* The Cartulary continues with charters relating to MARTHELAY, or Marlay, RODES, BYNGLEY, KYGHELAY, OKEWORTH, WYSTOWE, FOTHERINGATE, SHELDERGATE, BYSHOPHYLL, ACASTRE, YORK, HOLTEBY, NORTH STREET, YORK, and many other places. The volume ends with a "*Rentale de BOLTON et STEETON.*" All the charters throughout the volume are entered in full with the names of the witnesses attached, and a great number of them are undated.

- 592 YORKSHIRE. CARTULARIUM ABBATIÆ DE FONTIBUS, A SPLENDID MANUSCRIPT OF THE FOURTEENTH TO FIFTEENTH CENTURY, ON VELLUM folio. XIV-XV CENT.

\* \* Fountains Abbey, one of the finest monastic houses in England, was founded about 1132. The above Cartulary consists of 728 vellum pages containing nearly 900 charters. In 1619 it was in hands of Richard Gascoigne, the Antiquary. Charles Fairfax, to whom it belonged in 1654, has made various notes. It subsequently descended to Thos. Pulleyn, by whom it was rebound in 1751. Bound up at the end of the volume are 12 pp. containing "*Mete et Limites Manerii sive Domini de Rippon anno Dni, 1481.*" Fairfax notes that "this boundary was given mee by Mr. George Naylor of Rippon the last day of Oct. 1655."



FAIRFAX MANUSCRIPTS—*continued.*

- 593 ZOUCHE. THE ORIGINAL ENTRY BOOK OF LETTERS OF EDWARD LORD ZOUCHE, IN THE TIME OF QUEEN ELIZABETH, *in the original vellum cover, 280 pp.* folio. 1600

Lord Zouche has written on the first page, "A booke of all such letters as I doe send to any place, begune the seventeenth of August, 1600." The letters are all dated from Guernsey and addressed to persons of great distinction. His letters to SIR WALTER RALEIGH (whom he proposed to entertain), SIR THOS. LAIGHTON, SIR JOHN STANHOPE, THE COUNTESS OF KENT, LADY NORTH, ARCHBISHOP BANCROFT, SIR WM. BOWES, LORD GREY, SIR HEN. FULCKES, SECRETARY CECIL, &c., are extremely interesting and important. Lord Zouche was Deputy Governor of Guernsey.

END OF THE FAIRFAX MANUSCRIPTS.





## FOURTH DAY'S SALE.

---

LOT 594.



SALE. Original Catalogue of the Manuscripts of ROGER GALE, of SCRUTON, in Yorkshire, *calf* 4to. 1725

\* \* It contains some very curious and interesting works.

- 595 GALENI OPERA, MANUSCRIPT OF THE TWELFTH CENTURY, ON VELLUM, *with large ornamented initials, illuminated in colours, the titles to each book written in large red and black capitals, a valuable MS. half calf* 288 pp. small folio. XII CENT.
- 596 GALUANUS (DE LEVANTO) DE LUDO SCACCHORUM AD EXHORTANDUM PHILIPPUM REGEM GALLIÆ UT PUGNARET CONTRA SARACENOS IN TERRA SANCTA, *manuscript of the fourteenth century, ON VELLUM, titles in red, capitals coloured* 4to. XIV CENT.
- \* \* A very curious and probably unique work. Galuanus calls himself "Medicus ad illustris Majestatis ac pie clementie Regem Dominum Philippum Dei gratia Regem Franchorum."
- 597 GARTER. A VOLUME OF LARGE SHIELDS OF ARMS OF KNIGHTS OF THE GARTER, with quarterings, emblazoned by some Herald, *calf* folio. XVII CENT.
- 598 GARTER. THE STATUTES AND ORDINANCES OF THE MOST NOBLE ORDER OF ST. GEORGE NAMED THE GARTYER REFOURMED, EXPLAYNED, DECLARED, & RENEWED BY Y<sup>E</sup> MOST HIGH, MOST EXCELLENT, MOST PUISSANT PRINCE HENRY Y<sup>E</sup> VIII, ON VELLUM, *with illuminated capitals, calf, with the Royal Arms on the sides* 4to. XVI CENT.
- \* \* This interesting volume belonged to ROBERT RADCLIFF, FIFTH EARL OF SUSSEX, the enemy of LEICESTER, and has his Arms, surrounded by the Garter, emblazoned on the first leaf.
- 599 GEOMETRIE. Elemens de Geometrie, &c. in French, with diagrams, &c. *manuscript from the Celotti collection Bordeaux, 1778*
- 600 GEORGE I. Index of Nisi Prius Cases, tempore 6-9 George I *folio*. XVIII CENT.
- 600\* GEORGE I. LETTER—EEREN—KROON; op gedragen aan den Allerdoorlugtigsten en Allergrootmagtigsten Vorst George I, &c. *calf, gilt edges* 4to

- 601 GEORGE I. Liberate, Originalia and Remembrancer Rolls of the time of George I, II and III, ON VELLUM  
2 vol. folio and 5 rolls

- 602 GEORGE II. PROCESSUS FACTUS AD CORONATIONEM SERENISSIMI DOMINI GEORGII II, &c. OR BOOK OF CORONATION CLAIMS, *finely bound in old red morocco, richly gilt, with the Royal Arms on the sides* folio. 1727

\* \* Formerly belonged to Sir Isaac HEARD, Garter King at Arms.

- 603 GEORGE II. REPORTS ON ENGLISH AFFAIRS FROM 1733 TO 1750, MADE BY A FRENCH SPY EMPLOYED BY M. DE CHAUVELINS, KEEPER OF THE SEALS TO THE FRENCH KING, THE COUNT DE BROGLIO, THE DUC DE MIREPOIX AND OTHER FRENCH AMBASSADORS folio

The author of this MS. has, in his introduction, detailed his qualifications for the dangerous service of a spy as unblushingly as his prototype, the memorable John Ker of Kersland. For thirty years he was established in this country as a merchant of note, was a member of most of the clubs, and intimate with the greatest merchants and manufacturers of the kingdom: "je fus toujours regardé jusqu'en l'année 1750 sur le pied d'un bon Anglois—mais les Ambassadeurs étoient les seuls qui savoient mes vrais sentimens la dessus." At last he was suspected, and his person and papers seized in Nov. 1750, by order of the Duke of Bedford, then Secretary of State. The materials for these memoirs escaped the search, and he was liberated after a fortnight's confinement. The first two memoirs are on the public funds and Bank of England, "après quoi je me proposois de donner un troisième, dans lequel j'aurois indiqué des moyens propres à humilier les Anglois." In this third memoir is embodied an interesting personal narrative of his adventures, and of his intimacy with Sir Gilbert Heathcote, Sir — Jannssen, Sir Peter Delmé, Dan. Hays, David Bosanquet, and other great mercantile personages.

- 604 GEORGE III. ORIGINAL ENTRY BOOKS OF ALL WRITS IN THE VARIOUS COUNTIES FROM 1779 TO 1797, WITH THE NAMES OF THE PARTIES, THE COUNTIES, DATE OF TRIAL, &c. DOCKETS, NUMBER OF ROLL, &c., with indices to all the names  
3 vol. large 4to. XVIII CENT.

- 605 GERMANUS (S.) DE VITA S. GERMANI, ANTISSIODORENSIS EPISCOPI, CUM EPISTOLIS CONSTANTII PRESBYTERI AD S. PATIENTEM, ARCHIEPISCOPUM LUGDUNENSEM—PASSIO SS. SAVINIANI SOCIORUMQUE EJUS, *manuscript of the twelfth to thirteenth century, ON VELLUM, capitals and titles rubricated, valuable* folio. XII-XIII CENT.

\* \* Numerous interesting facts about France are related among the miracles, also references to England, &c. Sir Thos. Phillips obtained this MS. from the Abbé Allard.

- 606 GERVASII TILBURIENSIS OCIA IMPERIALIA, *manuscript of the fifteenth century in double columns, bound in red morocco* folio. XV CENT.

\* \* Bound up with the above are the following printed works: "Gudonis de Columna Historia Destructionis Troiæ," s.l. et a. (sed Argentorati circa 1480)—Gesta Romanorum cum Applicationibus moralizatis ac mysticis, s. l. et a. (Coloniæ, U. Zell, circa 1476)



- 607 GIBRALTAR. EPISTOLA CALPEÆ CIVITATIS AD SERENISSIMAM  
ELISABETHAM HISPANIARUM REGINAM, Febr. 1715 4to

A curious address from the Spanish inhabitants of Gibraltar to Isabella, Queen of Philip V, on her arrival in Spain. In it are many lamentations about their subjugation to the English; even at the commencement they state (civitas loquitur) "quoniam gementi (proh dolor!) sub Britannorum jugo ire non datur, per hasce litteras supplex ad tuos pedes devolvitur. Utinam munissimi hujus arcis claves, quæ sunt totius Hispaniæ et Civitatis stemmata, pariter devolvere liceret."

- 608 GLANVIL. BARTHOLOMEUS ANGLICUS DE PROPRIETATIBUS  
RERUM, *manuscript of the fourteenth century, written in double  
columns, ON VELLUM, with miniatures and illuminated border,  
capitals in colours, titles in red folio. XIV CENT.*

The first leaf contains a miniature nearly three inches square, representing the author on his knees before St. George and the Dragon. St. George holds in his hand a shield bearing the arms of the person for whom the book was written; a smaller miniature represents the author lecturing. Glanvil was a member of the family of the Earls of Suffolk, and lived in the fourteenth century. *Ex libris Antonii Zirardini.*

- 609 GLOUCESTERSHIRE. Original Court Rolls of the Manors of  
Ebrington, Campden, Berrington, Ilmington, &c., Ashton-  
under-Hill papers, &c. 5 vol. folio and 4to

- 610 GLOUCESTERSHIRE. A Collection of Original Papers relating to  
Co. Gloucester including Deeds, Law Suits, Autograph Letters,  
Wills, Abstracts of Title, &c. &c. 5 vol. folio

- 611 GLOUCESTERSHIRE. Collections for Co. Glouc. including Ebrington  
Court Rolls, Campden Papers and Court Rolls, Berrington  
Papers, Original Letters, Deeds, &c. relating to numerous  
other parishes 6 vol. folio and 4to

- 612 GRADUALE. MANUSCRIPT OF THE FOURTEENTH CENTURY, ON  
VELLUM, with large coloured capitals, bound in the original oak  
and stamped leather, brass corners and bosses, clasps  
small 4to. XIV CENT.

\* \* This MS. came from Metz in 1824. The Music is very  
clearly written.

- 613 GRAMMATICA, MANUSCRIPT OF THE FOURTEENTH CENTURY,  
ON VELLUM, with large coloured capitals, half morocco, by Lewis  
4to. XIV CENT.

This MS. contains two works, one in prose the other in verse. Someone has attributed the work to Donatus, but Henry Drury, the eminent classical scholar, notes: "I cannot discover that this grammatical treatise, certainly not the poetry, is attributable to Donatus. Possibly the whole is unpublished." With the MS. are bound up two leaves of fourteenth century music.

- 614 GRAMMATICA, *Manuscript of the fifteenth century, by an Italian scribe,  
from the Ranuzzi collection* 8vo. XV CENT.

- 615 GRAMMATICA. METRA DE EQUIVOCATIONIBUS ET ALIIS, CUM  
GLOSSIS, rare grammatical work, written in verse, manuscript of  
the fourteenth century, capitals and titles rubricated  
8vo. XIV CENT.

- 616 GRAMMATICA. TRACTATUS GRAMMATICALES, *valuable manuscript  
of the fifteenth century, with bookplate of the Duke of Sussex,  
half calf* 8vo. XV CENT.

- 617 GRAVES. SEVENTY-SIX LONG HOLOGRAPH LETTERS OF RICHARD GRAVES TO ROBERT DODSLEY AND WILLIAM SHENSTONE, THE POETS, ALSO TO JAMES DODSLEY, WITH VARIOUS POEMS, &c.  
 \* \* These letters of Graves the poet and novelist, and friend of Shenstone are extremely interesting. They are dated from Claverton.
- 618 GREGORIUS. DECRETALES GREGORII PAPÆ NONI, CUM GLOSSA, *fine manuscript of the thirteenth century, written in double columns, ON VELLUM, with coloured capitals, half calf folio.* XIII CENT.  
 \* \* From the library of Dr. Todd, President of the Royal Irish Academy.
- 619 GREGORII DIALOGORUM LIBRI, *manuscript of the fourteenth century, by an Italian scribe, in double columns, ON VELLUM, with initial letters illuminated in gold and colours, bound by Thowvenin in orange morocco gilt* small folio. 1319
- 620 GROSE. ARMS OF BRITISH KINGS FROM THE TIME OF BRUTE, WITH COLLECTIONS RELATING THERETO BY FRANCIS GROSE, the Antiquary, *the arms emblazoned* 4to
- 621 GROSTHEAD. DE DECEM PRECEPTIS SECUNDUM ROBERTUM GROSSTESTE, EPISCOPUM LINCOLNIENSEM, *manuscript of the fourteenth century, finely written in double columns, ON VELLUM, with illuminated initial, calf* folio. XIV CENT
- 622 GROSTHEAD. SUMMA MAGISTRI RICARDI DE WETHRING-SATH QUONDAM CANCELLARIJ CANTEBRIGIE—DISTINCTIONES ROBERTI GROSSI CAPITIS EPISCOPI LINCOLNIENSIS—REYMUNDUS DE CASIBUS, *manuscript of the fourteenth century, beautifully written in double columns, ON FINE VELLUM, with initial letters containing portraits of the author, illuminated in gold and colours* folio. XIV CENT.  
 \* \* The work of Richard Wethersset, Chancellor of Cambridge University, is rare. This MS. is contemporary with the author.
- 623 HALIFAX. A COLLECTION OF HISTORICAL PAPERS BOUND TOGETHER IN ONE VOLUME folio.

Contents: Proclamations abridged under proper heads IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF SAVILL MARQUIS OF HALIFAX, 150 pp.—Accounts of the Arrears of the Army in 1690, with observations and proposals thereon, 14 pp.—About the Power of the Comiss<sup>rs</sup> of Customes in Wrecks.—LIST OF PRESENTATIONS TO LIVINGS BY LORD JEFFERIES, Chancellor, and at whose recommendation, 36 pp.—The Authority and Privileges of Parliam<sup>ts</sup>.—Order of Parliaments in England by HOOKER—PRINCE HENRY's principall Officers, 25 Nov. 1610—Boroughs which sent members to Parliam<sup>ts</sup>. 1571—Collections from the Journals from Hen. VIII.—Eliz.—Parliam<sup>ts</sup>. 14 Edw. III.—Proceedings in the Star Chamber—BARNARDISTON's Case, in *Lord Halifax's autograph*—Articles and Instructions touching Warr at Sea—Coppie of a Booke found in S<sup>r</sup>. Edw. Saunders' study—TRIAL OF LORD UCHILTRIE, in a *Scotch hand*, 1631, 48 pp.—Answer to a letter of a Dissenter—Remarks on the Vindication of the King's Sovereign rights—ENTRIES OF TRANSACTIONS IN IRELAND UNDER LORD WENTWORTH, 272 pp. *Anstis, Garter King, has added an index of contents,*

- 624 HALIFAX. PAPERS ON COIN TRADE, &c. ADDRESSED TO LORD HALIFAX BY SIR WILLIAM PETTY, ENDORSED BY LORD HALIFAX, *bound together in one vol.* folio.
- \* \* The Papers include :—Reflections on the Coin now current 1695—Quantulumcumque concerning Money, 1682—A Discourse concerning Trade Money and Exchange—A Computation of ye Species of Gold and Sylver existent in Europe, &c.
- 625 HALY. CY COMMENCE LE GRANT LIURE DES JUGEMENS DE ASTRONOMIE QUE FIST HALY LE FILZ ABENRAGEL, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, in old French, written in double columns, capitals and titles rubricated* folio. XV CENT.
- 626 HARBIN. COLLECTIONS RELATING TO THE LITURGIES, Bishops, Priests, &c. ; with Historical Papers relating to the reign of Jas. II, Q. Eliz. Copies of Original Letters of Chas. I, belonging to Mr. Hawes, TONSTALL's Letters belonging to Oliphant, HYDE letters, &c. ; History of SHERBORNE Castle, &c.  
2 vol. 4to. XVII CENT.
- \* \* The above volumes are in the autograph of the Rev. G. Harbin, an eminent antiquary of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries.
- 627 HARROW SCHOOL. THE STATUTES AND ORDERS OF JOHN LYON, THE FOUNDER OF THE FREE GRAMMAR SCHOOL OF HARROW-ON-THE HILL, *calif* 8vo. XVII CENT.
- 628 HASTHTAROTH: OR THE DEVIL INCARNATE, A DIABOLICAL POEM—The New Deviliad—A Grubbeian Poem—Battle of Pygmies and Cranes—Pyramus and Thisbe—Solomon and Abra, an Amorous Sing-Song in the autograph of STOCKER, *curious* 4to. 1747-9
- 629 HEARNE. COLLECTANEA AD ECCLESIAM DE THURNEBY ET CAPELLAM DE STOUGHTON IN AGRO LEYCESTRENSI SPICANTIA, A THOMA HEARNE, A.M., *Autograph MS. of this eminent antiquary, half calif* folio. 1709
- \* \* From the collection of Sir Henry Ellis.
- 630 HENRI IV. NEGOCIATION DE LA PAIX TRAITTEE A VERVINS, entre Henri IV, Roy de France et de Navarre, par Messieurs de Bellievre et de Sillieri, et Philippes II, Roy d'Espagne, par les S<sup>rs</sup> Richardon, Taxis et Verreiken, et Charles Emanuel Duc de Savoye, par le Sieur Marquis de Lullin en l'annee 1598, *calif* 902 pp. folio
- 631 HENRY IV. COLLECTIONS RELATEING TO THE ANTIQUITIES of Brittain, England, Scotland and Ireland extracted from the Parliament Rolls of Henry IV, Richard III, and Henry VII, in the autograph of DR. HARBIN 2 vol. 4to. XVII CENT.
- 632 HENRY IV. ORIGINAL LETTER OF "SAUF CONDUIT" OR PASSPORT GRANTED BY THOMAS PICKWORTH, GOVERNOR OF CALAIS, TO THIERRY GHERBODE, THE AMBASSADOR OF THE DUKE OF BURGUNDY, WHO CAME TO TREAT CONCERNING THE DIFFERENCES THAT HAD ARISEN BETWEEN THE DUKE AND THE ENGLISH, *written in French, with beautiful impression of Pickworth's seal* Calais, 13 Juillet, 1411
- \* \* This important document is in magnificent preservation.



- 633 HENRY V. ORIGINAL LETTER OF "SAUF CONDUIT" OR PASS-  
PORT GRANTED BY THE FAMOUS WILLIAM BARDOLF, GOVER-  
NOR OF CALAIS, TO THIERRY GHERBODE, AMBASSADOR FROM  
THE DUKE OF BURGUNDY, *written in old French, with very fine  
impression of William Bardolf's seal*      *Caleis, 29 Sept. 1417*

\* \* This very fine document is in beautiful preservation.

- 634 HENRY V. A BOOKE OF THE ARMES AND NAMES OF ALL THE  
ERLES, KNIGHTES AND GENTLEMEN THAT WERE WITH KING  
HENERIE THE FIFT AT THE SEEGE OF ROANE IN FRANUCE  
1420, ARRANGED IN COUNTIES, *with the arms finely emblazoned,  
very curious*      *XVI CENT.*

\* \* This very fine sixteenth century heraldic Manuscript sold for  
upwards of £20 in the Heber sale.

- 635 HENRY VI. A LARGE ROLL UPON VELLUM, FORTY-TWO FEET  
LONG, CLOSELY WRITTEN ON BOTH SIDES, CHIEFLY OF THE  
REIGN OF HENRY VI, WITH SOME LETTERS OF HENRY VII

*A very large and very interesting register of some thousands of writs and royal letters of every description. They relate to murders, felonies, extortions, oppressions, and other trespasses; to the punishment of heretics, counterfeiters of the money, &c.; to the appointment of officers, to commissions of different kinds; to protections, permissions to export and import, the manning of ships, and an infinity of other affairs. The names of persons and places are sometimes given in full, while sometimes the initials only are retained. In one place we have an order to judge people who had broken the forest laws in forest of s[HERWOOD]; in another is found a royal letter to the keeper of the Cinque Ports, ordering him to send in search of two pirates named MORFOOT and MORLANDE; in another again several letters relating to the rupture of the truce between the KING OF ENGLAND and JOHN DUKE OF BRETAGNE. Here we find a permission to the captain of a ship to carry pilgrims over the sea on their way to the shrine of St. James; there a charter to the chapel of St. Chads at Shrewsbury, with numerous gifts of benefices in different parts of England; here protections to Venetian and other merchants coming to England; in one place an order to ALEXANDER BISHOP OF NORWICH, and others, to arrest LOLLARDS in that city; in another, a proclamation of a reward of a thousand marks and pension of twenty pounds a year to the person who should arrest the celebrated SIR JOHN OLDCASTLE, LORD COBHAM; and in another a letter relating to the repair of damages suffered by the MONASTERY OF MODDEBURY, IN DEVON, in the war with France.*

The extreme value of this roll, in illustrating the history and condition of England during this period, may be seen from the following notices of the turbulence of the commons during the unquiet reign of Henry VI. Near the middle of the roll, in a letter to the vicecomes of Lincolnshire concerning certain rioters there, the King complains, "ipsos in balliva tua aggregatis sibi quampluribus aliis malefactoribus et pacis nostre perturbatoribus nocte dieque in locis publicis et privatis vagare et discurrere permittis fidelibus nostris qui eos de malefactis suis indicarunt et aliis de partibus illis insidiantur eisque de vita et membris ac incendio domorum suarum graviter comminantur, quosdam ex hiis verberantur et male tractantur et alia hujusmodi facinora indie perpetrantes," &c. In another place the *turbulent commons of Kent are particularly distinguished for their restlessness*. Further on, we have many accounts of the violences which were committed by people of the different parties on the lands of their opponents, ill treating and driving away their tenants, carrying away forcibly their harvests, robbing their warrens, &c.

There are numerous letters addressed to SIR JOHN PASTON, the Bishops, Admirals, Mayors, &c. The Roll begins with a list of all the gaols in England, and of the judges on the different circuits at the time it was begun.

- 636 HENRY VI. AN ORIGINAL ROLL OF PAYMENTS OUT OF THE EXCHEQUER 6 HENRY VI, ENTITLED : "EXITUS DE TERMINO PASCHE ANNO SEXTO REGIS HENRICI SEXTI, JOHANNE THROKMARTONE, EX PARTE RICARDI COMITIS WARWICK, CAMERARIO EXISTENTE," a roll, ON VELLUM, *thirty-five feet long, in splendid preservation* 1428
- \* \* A very valuable document for the history of the period. It affords information about the Royal Family and all those who were in the King's service. It at one time belonged to John Bayley, Keeper of the Records in the Tower.
- 637 HENRY VI. REGISTRUM PRECEDENTIUM, a manuscript of the sixteenth century, from George Petre's collection folio. XVI CENT.
- 638 HENRY VII. A VOLUME OF "PLACITA" OF THE TIME OF HENRY VII, RELATING TO VARIOUS COUNTIES, AN IMPORTANT VOLUME, in the original vellum cover 540 pp. folio. XVI CENT.
- \* \* On a leaf of vellum at the beginning of the volume are certain verses, in old English, on the caution necessary to be exercised by a buyer. They begin :  
*Who soe will be ware of purchasyng  
 Consider thes pointes that bene followyng, &c.*  
 There are a few other verses signed J. Lucas, by whom this volume was probably written.
- 639 HENRY VII. Commissions Granted by the Crown from Sept. 25, 1 Hen. 7, to 13 Car. II, with pedigrees in the autograph of Sir Thos. Phillipps, taken from the Carew MSS. folio
- 640 HENRY VII. INQUISITIONES POST MORTEM TEMPORE HENRICI VII 2 vol. folio
- \* \* These volumes contain a transcript of *Inquisitiones Post Mortem* held in the different counties in the time of Henry VII. Copied from the original Rolls by De Witt.
- 641 HENRY VIII. BOCCASSE OF HIS BOOKE INTITLED IN THE LATYNE TONGUE DE PRECLARIS MULIERIBUS, THAT IS TO SAY IN ENGLYSHE, OF THE RYGHTE RENOUNYDE LADYES, TRANSLATED AND DEDICATED TO THE MOST EXCELLENT AND MOST CHRYSTEN KYNGE, MY MOSTE REDOUBTEDE SOVEREYNGNE LORDE HENRY THE EIGHTE, BY THE GRACE OF GODE OF ENGLONDE, FRAUNCE, AND IRELONDE, KYNGE, DEFENDER OF THE FFHEYTHE IN ERTHE, UNDRE GODE SUPPREME HEED OF THE CHURCHE OF ENGLONDE AND IRELONDE, YOUR MOSTE HUMBLE SUBJECTE HENRY PARCARE, KNYGHT, LORDE MORLEY, DESYRETH THYS NEWE YERE, WITH INFYNTE OF YERES, TO YOUR IMPERIALL MAJESTE HELTHE, HONoure, AND VYCTORY, the original MS. presented to Henry VIII, UPON VELLUM, with ornamented capital letters to each "life," decorated with beasts, birds, flowers, heads, &c., finely bound blue morocco, with joints, by Lewis folio. Temp. HEN. VIII
- \* \* A most valuable and curious unpublished manuscript, by the accomplished scholar Henry Parker Lord Morley, the translator of Petrarch, &c. This translation was unknown to Horace Walpole when he published his Catalogue of Royal and Noble Authors.

- 642 HENRY VIII. Letters of King HENRY VIII to ANNE BOLEN from the originals in the Vatican Library, in the autograph of Dr. HARBIN 4to. XVII CENT.
- 643 HENRY VIII. NOTES OUT OF THE COUNCIL BOOKS OF HENRY VIII, EDWARD VI AND PHILIP AND MARY, in the autograph of Dr. HARBIN, the eminent antiquary, *very interesting* 4to. XVII CENT.
- 644 HENRY VIII. ORIGINAL PROBATE GRANTED BY CARDINAL WOLSEY OF THE WILL OF SIR JOHN FITZJAMES, Chief Justice of the King's Bench in the time of Henry VIII, 1542, ON VELLUM—Original Award signed by the MARQUIS OF WINCHESTER (poet and statesman) and SIR JNO. HORSEY, 1579, touching Fitzjames and the prebendary of Yeatminster, ON VELLUM, with pedigrees, deeds, papers, &c. relating to the FITZJAMES Family in the time of Q. Elizabeth
- 645 HENRY VIII. COLLECTIONS FOR THE LIFE OF SIR THOS. LOVELL, TOGETHER WITH COPIES OF ACCOUNTS RELATING TO ALL LANDS HELD BY HIM IN VARIOUS COUNTIES, HIS FUNERAL EXPENSES, HOUSEHOLD-BOOK AT ENDFIELD, &c. *valuable* 2 vol. folio
- 646 HENRY VIII. INSTRUCTIONS TO THE COMMISSIONERS FOR THE GENERAL VISITATIONS OF THE MONASTERIES—PREROGATIVE OF HENRY VIII—TRYALL AND DEATH OF BISHOP FISHER—Tryal, Death and Character of Sir THOMAS MORE—Attainder of LORD CROMWELL—Life and Letters of ANNE BOLEYN—Life and Tryall of the DUKE OF SOMERSET, and upwards of *fifty other historical pieces, with engravings of Anne Boleyn and her marriage with Hen. 8* 8vo. XVI CENT.
- 647 HENRY VIII. THE ORIGINAL SERMON PREACHED BY CUTHBERT TUNSTALL, BISHOP OF DURHAM, BEFORE KING HENRY VIII, ON PALM SUNDAY folio. XVI CENT.
- \* \* The sermon is entirely AUTOGRAPH of BISHOP TUNSTALL. It extends to *seventy* folio pages. From the collection of Dr. Harbin, the eminent antiquary of the 17th and 18th centuries.
- 648 HERALDRY. A VERY LARGE COLLECTION OF ARMS IN TRICK, with the names of the Families to which they belong, evidently the work of some sixteenth to seventeenth century Herald folio. XVI-XVII CENT.
- 649 HERALDRY. AN ORDINARY OF ARMS—INDICES OF SURNAMES—THE NAMES OF THE GENTLEMEN THAT CUM OUT OF NORMANDY WITH WILLYAM DUKE OF THAT PROVINCE, taken out of an auncient record that was Mr. Clarencius, King att Armes—The names of all Knightes and Gentlemen that were slayne at the ISLE OF REES, 1627—A Catalogue of Nobility tempore Jacobi et Caroli Regis, 1628—Barons, &c. created by K. Jas. and Chas. I—Knights made at the Coronations of K. Jas. and K. Chas. and at the creation of HENRY PRINCE OF WALES and CHAS. DUKE OF YORKE, *half russia fol.* circa 1630
- \* \* This volume appears to be the work of someone who was educated at Cambridge about 1625, as he mentions "Dr. Some as master of Peterhouse in my time," and under the list of Bishops he notices Dr. Mawe, Bishop of Bath, and Dr. Curle, Bishop of Winchester, as Fellows of Peterhouse "in my time."



- 650 HERALDRY. LEGAL CASES FROM THE TIME OF EDWARD III TO THE REIGN OF Q. ELIZABETH, with the Arms of the Families mentioned emblazoned on the margins, and one leaf containing drawings of Monuments, *manuscript of the time of Q. Elizabeth, half russia* 228 pp. folio
- 651 HERALDRY. ORDINARY OF ARMS, &c. by a Herald of the seventeenth century, probably by ROBT. BROWNE, Bluemantle, temp. Car. I, *vellum* folio. XVII CENT,  
 \* \* In 1644 this MS. belonged to Richard Browne, and in 1792 to C. Capon. It contains 24 pages of index of names.
- 652 HIERONYMI EPISTOLÆ, MANUSCRIPT OF THE TWELFTH CENTURY, FINELY WRITTEN IN DOUBLE COLUMNS, ON VELLUM, *titles rubricated, in the original oak boards* folio. XII CENT.  
 \* \* This manuscript at one time belonged to the Monastery of ROYAUMONT, in France. It came from the Chardin collection.
- 653 HILARIUS (S.) VITÆ SANCTORUM SILVESTRI ET HILARII—TRANSLATIO CORPORIS S. BENEDICTI ET SCE. SCOLASTICE, ET MIRABILIA QUÆDAM, *manuscript of the twelfth to the thirteenth century, written in double columns, ON VELLUM* folio. XII-XIII CENT.  
 \* \* From the library of the Abbé Allard.
- 654 HILDEBERTI CENOMANENSIS EPISCOPI EPISTOLÆ, MANUSCRIPT OF THE TWELFTH CENTURY, ON VELLUM, *in first-rate preservation, half calf* 8vo. XII CENT.  
 \* \* Some of the letters are addressed "Ad Reginam Anglorum," "ad Monasterium Sancti Cudberti," "ad Canonicum Exoniensis Ecclesie," &c. &c.
- 655 HISTOIRES ROMAINES COMPILES ET ABREGIES PAR MAISTRE HENRY ROMMAIN LICENCIE IN UTROQUE JURE ET CHANOINE DE TOURNAY—LE LIVRE DE SENEQUE DES QUATRE VERTUS CARDINALES TRANSLATE DE LATIN EN FRANÇOIS PAR MAISTRE JEHAN COURTECUISSÉ A PARIS L'AN MIL CCCC ET TROIS, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, beautifully written in double columns, ON VELLUM, with illuminated borders and initial letters, titles rubricated* large folio. XV CENT.  
 \* \* This exceedingly fine volume appears to be unique, and is evidently the autograph manuscript. The author of these Histoires Romaines appears to be unknown to all biographers. The whole manuscript is written in old French, and contains 500 pages. At the end of the volume, written in a different hand, we read :  
 "Cest livre est a moy et le ma donné frere GUILLAUME ROMMAIN, Provincial des Celestins, le xxiiij<sup>e</sup> jour de Septembre, milcccclxxii, en lieu et recompense de deux rachaps qu'il me pria quitter aux Celestins de Soissons ce que fis a sa requeste et pour estres en leurs prieres." The William Rommain here mentioned was evidently descended from the same family as the author.
- 656 HOLINSHED. Extracts out of FRANCIS THYNNE'S additions to R. HOLINSHED'S Chronicle, omitted in the common editions, in the autograph of Dr. HARBIN 4to. XVII CENT.  
 \* \* These extracts were made before the castrated sheets were printed.

- 657 HOLLAND. ARMOIRIES PEINTES DE TOUS LES GOUVERNEURS DU PAYS BAS, PRESIDENTS ET CONSEILLERS DU GRAND CONSEIL ET AUTRES PERSONNES, *finely emblazoned, half russia folio.* XVII CENT.
- \* \* The MS. also gives a "Liste des Presidents des Maitres aux Requetes et Conseillers du Grand Conseil depuis son institution pour resider a Malines du 22 Janv. 1503," with historical notices regarding each person. From Lord Charlemont's fine heraldic collection.
- 658 HOLLAND. COLLECTION OF EMBLAZONED COATS OF ARMS OF DUTCH FAMILIES, *stamped leather binding folio.* XVII CENT.
- \* \* From the collection of Sir C. Young, Garter King-at-Arms.
- 659 HOLLAND. NOBILIAIRE DES PAYS BAS, written in Dutch and French, with arms emblazoned and in trick, *from the collection of Lord Charlemont, half calf folio.* XVIII CENT.
- 660 HONORII LIBER QUI INTITULATUR "GEMMA ANIMÆ"—LIBER DE ROMANO ORDINE ET MISSA—LIBER DE ECCLESIA—VERSUS SUPER EVANGELIA, &c., *manuscript of the fourteenth century, ON VELLUM, titles and capitals rubricated, half calf folio.* XIV CENT.
- \* \* A rare work on the Mass, &c.
- 661 HORÆ. LIVRE D'HEURES, *French manuscript of the fourteenth century, ON VELLUM, with miniature, illuminated borders, and hundreds of large and small initial letters in gold and colours, also the arms of owner, calf, g. e. small 4to.* XIV CENT.
- 662 HORATIUS, CUM INTERPRETATIONE ACRONIS, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, with coloured capitals, in fine preservation 4to.* XV CENT.
- \* \* Manuscripts of this commentary on the works of Horace are rare. This one was brought to England by the Abbé Celotti.
- 663 HORATHI FLACCI, EPISTOLÆ, DE ARTE POETICA, ET SERMONES, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, by an Italian scribe, with capital letter illuminated in gold and colours, titles rubricated, in fine preservation, bound in the original oak boards and stamped leather binding 8vo.* XV CENT.
- 664 HUGONIS DIDASCALICON LIBER—COMPENDIUM THEOLOGICE VERITATIS, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, with coloured capitals, in the original oak boards covered with leather thick 8vo.* XV CENT.
- 665 HUGONIS SERMONES, MANUSCRIPT OF THE TWELFTH CENTURY, ON VELLUM, *capitals and titles rubricated, in the original oak binding, in fine preservation small folio.* XII CENT.
- \* \* Inside the cover is written, "Iste liber est Sancti Pangracii in Ranshofn." From the Chardin collection.
- 666 HUMBERTUS. EPISTOLA FRATRIS HUMBERTI MAGISTRI ORDIN. PREDICATORUM DE TRIBUS ESSENTIALIBUS RELIGIONIS, ETC. SERMONES DE ORACIONE ET PROFESSIONE, *manuscript of the fifteenth century 8vo.* XV CENT.

- 667 HUSS. CONFUTATIO ERRORUM HUSSITARUM VALESII HISPANI AD EUGENIUM IV, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, finely written by an Italian scribe, in fine preservation, calf folio.* XV CENT.

\* \* From the Jesuits' College at Agen.

- 668 HYGINI POETICON ASTRONOMICON LIBRI IV—CICERO DE SOMNIO SCIPIONIS—IDEM DE PETITIONE CONSULATUS—IDEM DE FATO ET UNIVERSITATE—RHETORICA—ARETINUS IN EPISTOLAS PHALARIDIS—CARMEN JACOBI GENTII—ÆNEAS SILVIUS AD SIGISMUNDUM, ET QUÆDAM ALIA, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, by various scribes, bound by Lewis, in russia, g. e.*

4to. XV CENT

\* \* An interesting and important volume. Nothing is more uncommon than to find manuscripts of the *Astronomicon* which is so important for the history of Astronomy. Hænel only mentions three MSS.

- 669 IGNATIUS LOYOLA. ROTULUS REMISSORIÆ IN HUIJUSMODI CAUSA URBS SIVE HISPANIARUM CANONIZATIONIS SERVI DEI IGNATII LOYOLÆ, VENERABILIS SOCIETATIS JESU FUNDATORIS, &c. &c., ON VELLUM 4to

THIS IS THE ORIGINAL RECORD OF THE PROCEEDINGS AND OF THE EVIDENCE TAKEN UNDER A COMMISSION GRANTED BY PAUL V to "ALEXANDRO LUDOVISIO ALDEFONSO MANZANEDO ET JOANNE BAPTISTA PAMPILIO, auditoribus Rotæ, et hujusmodi causæ judicibus commissariis a Papa deputatis," IN THE MATTER OF THE CANONIZATION OF IGNATIUS LOYOLA, THE FAMOUS FOUNDER OF THE ORDER OF JESUITS. It has at the end the official attestation of NICOLAUS ROGETUS, the Notary associated in the Commission with the Auditors.

The deed is of considerable length, comprising 88 pages closely written. It contains all the reasons adduced by the Principals of the Order of Jesuits in favour of the canonization of LOYOLA, classed under heads, viz., of his religion, of his sanctity, of his chastity, of his visions, of his extasies and raptures, of his miracles, of his gift of prophecy, &c., &c. Many of these are very curious.

LOYOLA died in 1556. At the instance of his Society he was beatified by PAUL V in 1609, and his canonization was completed by GREGORY XV in 1622. PAUL V, who granted this commission, died in the very commencement of 1621. The MS. is not dated, but it was most probably written in 1620.

## Manuscripts relating to Ireland.

- 670 IRELAND. ORIGINAL PAPERS IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF WARBURTON, SIR W. BETHAM, Ulster, AND OTHERS, RELATING TO VARIOUS RECTORIES, VICARAGES, &c., IN IRELAND, with Inquisitions, Extracts of Rolls, Regal Visitations, Charters, Pedigrees, Autograph Letters, Catalogue of Jno. Lodge's MSS., &c., *with index of names, half calf bound in 1 vol., folio*
- 671 IRELAND. Original Deeds, ON VELLUM, relating to PAINSTOWNE, PORTRAGYN, CASTLETOWN, the Abbey of ENNISCORTHY, DUBLIN, and other places, with signatures, tempore Chas. II, &c.

\* \* The above relate to Lord CREMORNE, the Archbishop of DUBLIN, Sir Theophilus JONES, Deane SWIFT.



MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO IRELAND—*continued.*

- 672 IRELAND. Charter Granted by James II to the town of JAMES TOWN, CO. LEITRIM, with recital of Letters Patent granted by Henry VIII, *official copy* 16 pp. folio. 1687
- 673 IRELAND. THE TERRITORY OF WEST CONNAGHT, OR HIAR CONNAGHT IN Y<sup>e</sup> DIOCESE OF TUAM AND COUNTY OF GALWAY, by O'FLAHERTY, *russia* 4to. 1684
- \* \* This is the original manuscript of this important history. The author began writing it on the 13 Feb. 1684, and finished it April 5, 1684.
- 674 IRELAND. THE HISTORY OF THE HOUSE OF O'NEILL, DRAWN UP FROM THE ANNALS OF THE FOUR MASTERS, IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF EDWARD O'REILLY, the Irish Scholar folio
- 675 IRELAND. THE HISTORY OF IRELAND, BY MACMAHON OF THOMOND, a valuable and curious manuscript, half russia gilt 4to. XVI-XVII CENT.
- 676 IRELAND. HISTORY OF THE FAMILY OF O'BRIEN—INDEX OF WILLS OF BYRNE in the Consistorial and Prerogative Offices, Dublin—Copies of CRAMPTON and other wills—CUSACK, LOFTUS, STAWELL, STRATTON, GORMAN, MOLYNEUX, Pedigrees, Letters, and other documents—Index of CONRAN, WARNER, and STANDISH, Wills, &c.—Grants of Arms by Sir William Betham, Ulster, and a great number of other historical and Genealogical Papers, Inquisitions, Wills, &c. 2 vols. folio
- \* \* The above are entered in old books of Precedents.
- 677 IRELAND. Original Plan of Lord Donegal's Estates at New Forge, with papers and deeds relating thereto.
- 678 IRELAND. PEDIGREE OF THE ANTIENT AND NOBLE FAMILY OF BURKE, BOURKE, DE BURGH, OR DE BURGH, MARQUESSSES OF CLANRICKARDE, &c. showing their descent from Charlemagne to the present time, compiled from the Records of Ireland, &c. by Sir William BETHAM, Ulster King at Arms
- \* \* The pedigrees in the volume are beautifully drawn up. At the end Sir W. BETHAM has added his seal of office certifying the pedigree as correct, and registered in the Ulster Office.
- 679 IRELAND. A large Collection of Genealogical Papers relating to the Families of MACDONELL, PRESTON, LORD GORMANSTOUN, LORD GARDNER, GOULD, GREGORY, GALMOY, GALE, GREENE, GARVEY, GRACE, GOUGH, GRAVES, LORD GOSFORD, &c. With a large number of pedigrees, in the autographs of FRANCIS TOWNSEND, Windsor Herald, ALBERT WOODS, Garter, Sir Wm. BETHAM, Ulster King, emblazoned Arms, &c., valuable
- 680 IRELAND. Alphabetical Index to Names in Decrees in the Exchequer from 1624 to 1781, in the autograph of ALFRED BETHAM, valuable 1 vol. folio

MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO IRELAND—*continued.*

- 681 IRELAND. A Fine Collection of Pedigrees of the Families of ADAIR, BALL, BOND, BROOKE, BARRINGTON, BLACKER, BRYAN, BATH, BLOOMFIELD, IRVINE, USHER, WARE, WELLESLEY, WELLINGTON, and other Families, drawn up in the autograph of Sir W. BETHAM, Ulster, and other Heralds, with original papers dating from the time of Charles I, extracts from Registers, Copies of Charters, Petitions, Autograph Letters, &c., *a valuable collection*
- 682 IRELAND. EXTRACTA QUÆDAM EX ROTULIS IN CUSTODIA REMEMORATORIS REGIS IN SCACCARIO, DUBLIN, 1665, *half calf*  
372 pp. *folio.* 1665
- \* \* A very important series of Abstracts of valuable rolls. The volume was formerly in the CHANDOS Library, and in the valuable Irish collections of William BURTON, and Austin COOPER.
- 683 IRELAND. A COLLECTION OF FIFTY-THREE ORIGINAL WATER-COLOUR AND PENCIL DRAWINGS OF IRISH SCENERY, PRINCIPALLY IN THE NEIGHBOURHOOD OF THE LAKE OF KILLARNEY, BY SIR THOMAS GAGE, BART. OF HENGRAVE, *with his portrait, half morocco* 1 vol. *large 4to.* 1816
- 684 IRELAND. REMARQUES UPON THE GOVERNMT. OF IRELAND and on severall Persons therein employed since your Maties. happy accession to the Imperiall Crowne, by HUGH O'REILLY, *believed to be unpublished folio.* 1685
- 685 IRELAND. ORIGINAL ENTRY BOOK OF PROCEEDINGS RELATIVE TO THE SEIZURE OF LANDS, and the affairs of the Council, &c. *folio.* 1704-10
- 686 IRELAND. ORIGINAL HISTORICAL COLLECTIONS IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF EDWARD BURTON OF BUNNYCRAGGY *large folio.* XVII CENT.
- \* \* Hearne describes Burton as "e Collegio Orielensi juvenis perhumanus omnisque antiquitatis studiosissimus."
- 687 IRELAND. REPRESENTATION OF AN IRISH PRIEST TO POPE CLEMENT XI OF THE PRESENT STATE OF IRELAND, *a very curious and interesting document folio.* circa 1705
- 688 IRELAND. THE ORIGINAL VOLUME OF THE VISITATION OF THE DIOCESE OF MEATH, held by William Bishop of Meath at Trim in 1762 *4to*  
Contains a List of all the Deaneries, Parishes, Rectories, &c., with names of the Vicars, Churchwardens, and many important particulars. *From the Monk Mason collection.*
- 689 IRELAND. ORIGINAL PAPERS RELATING TO THE CLAIM OF MICHAEL BOURKE TO BE VISCOUNT MAYO, with Memorials, Certified Copies of Wills and other documents, original Affidavits, Extracts of Records, &c., *half calf folio*
- 690 IRELAND. Original Papers and Letters with reference to the Birmingham Tower and other Irish Records, in the autograph of Sir W. BETHAM, Ulster, SHAW MASON, Secretary of the Record Commission, R. LEMON, LORD MAHON, with Reports, &c. *folio*

MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO IRELAND—*continued.*

- 691 IRELAND. A MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTION OF PAPERS IN THE AUTOGRAPHS OF LODGE, WARBURTON, TOWNSEND, and BETHAM, the Heralds, with autograph letters, pedigrees, histories of the LUTTRELL and MOUNTCASSELL Families, Ordinary of Arms, &c. &c. 4to
- 692 IRELAND. Narrationes or Reports of Cases in the reign of Q. Elizabeth, in a Court hand of that period; *valuable MS. from the library of James Ferguson, Keeper of Irish Records, calf folio.* XVI CENT.
- 693 IRELAND. A very Extensive Collection of Original Papers in English, Irish and French, relating to the Families of GORMAN, MACNAMARA, O'REILLY and others, with Letters, Records, Documents ON VELLUM, Historical Papers, Pedigrees, Wills, Poems and Pieces written in Irish characters, *half calf folio*
- 694 IRELAND. GENEALOGICAL HISTORY OF THE HOUSE OF HAMILTON, consisting of a Volume of Pedigrees of various branches of the Family, drawn out in the autograph of Sir W. BETHAM, Ulster King at Arms, *half calf large folio*
- 695 IRELAND. ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF WILLS IN THE CONSISTORY COURT IN DUBLIN, with dates, *valuable, half calf folio*
- 696 IRELAND. A BOOK OF POSTINGS AND SALE OF THE FORFEITED AND OTHER ESTATES AND INTERESTS IN IRELAND, VESTED IN TRUSTEES NOMINATED AND APPOINTED BY ACT OF PARLIAMENT, 11 and 12 William III, with an Index to the several Provinces, Counties, Proprietors and Purchasers, *with coloured facsimile of a section of Cromwell's map of Crumlin, on vellum, prefaced, half russia atlas folio.* 1700-3
- 697 IRELAND. HOUSEHOLD BOOK AND STEWARD'S ACCOUNT OF THE LORD DEPUTY—RENTS PAYABLE TO HER MATIE BY THE LD. DEPUTY—Copie of the Description and Division of Ireland beinge founde in the studie of Sir EDW. WATERHOUSE, &c. *folio*
- 698 IRELAND. Assessment and Applotment of the Parishes of KILCOANE and RATHPATRICK, Co. KILKENNY, SAM. GORDON, Commissr. 2 vol. *folio.* 1833  
\* \* From the collection of Sir C. Young, Garter.
- 699 IRELAND. The History of SIR JOHN PERROT'S Government of Ireland, transcribed from the Carew MS., which is believed to be inaccessible 278 pp. *folio*
- 700 IRELAND. Twenty-four Original Deeds ON VELLUM, of William, Viscount DUNGAN, of CLAINE, E. OF LYMERICK, in the reign of Charles II
- 701 IRELAND. AN EXTENSIVE COLLECTION OF PEDIGREES, AUTOGRAPH LETTERS, EXTRACTS FROM REGISTERS, DEEDS, &c., relating to the Families of Ashe, Barnewall, Berford, Angell, Austen, Aston, Anstar, Adams, Archer, Apreece, Auchmuty,



MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO IRELAND—*continued.*Lot 701—*continued.*

- Jones, Joy, Ireton, Ireland, Jessop, Barrymore, Botiller, Brown, Brooke, Vere, Vandeleur, Watson, White, Wright, and other English and Irish Families, by various Heralds and others, *arms emblazoned and on vellum, &c.*
- 702 IRELAND. A volume of Original Letters, addressed to Sir W. BETHAM, Ulster King at Arms, on the subject of the CASSAN, CROFTON, and some other Families, with pedigrees, &c. *4to*
- 703 IRELAND. GENEALOGICAL COLLECTIONS FOR THE HISTORY OF THE FAMILY OF ANNESLEY, with pedigrees, autograph letters, extracts of Registers, and other papers, by various heralds
- 704 IRELAND. Collection of Original Letters and Papers relating to the DELVIN BARONY, the Families of DILLON, DREW, DUNBOYNE, HAMILTON, DELANY, DELMEGE, DAVIS, DUCKETT, DALTON, chiefly addressed to Sir W. BETHAM, Ulster King, with numerous pedigrees by him and other heralds, and letters of Sir C. YOUNG, Garter, extracts from Registers, Wills, Schedules of Documents, Copies of Records, &c., *valuable*  
*2 vol. folio and 4to*
- 705 IRELAND. A VALUABLE COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL LETTERS, PAPERS, DEEDS, WILLS, &c., OF THE HAMILTON FAMILY, from an early date *XVII-XVIII CENT.*
- \* \* These papers are chiefly of the reigns of William III, Q. Anne and George I, with some of James I, and many relate to Sir Hans Hamilton, with a long roll, ON VELLUM, containing an inventory of all his goods, *signed, 1682.*
- 706 IRELAND. ORIGINAL ENTRY BOOK OF GRANTS OF FORFEITED ESTATES FROM 1690-2 *folio*
- 707 IRELAND. THE MAPP OF BELFAST AS SURVEYED ANNO 1715, BY JOHN MACLANACHAN, *coloured*  
\* \* A large and curious original plan ON VELLUM.
- 708 IRELAND. Original Plan of part of the Town of KILLESTER, CO. DUBLIN, by JOHN POWELL, *coloured, on a large sheet*—Also Map of DRIMDOE and TINTAGH, CO. ROSCOMMON  
*2 rolls. XVIII CENT.*
- 709 IRELAND. A MAP OF RATHFARNHAM, Castle, Demesne, Park, &c., in the County of Dublin, for the Rt. Hon. the Earl of ELY, with description, lands, measurements, &c. drawn by RICHARD TRIZELL, ON VELLUM—Also Map of MOUNTPELIER PARK, Co. Dublin, the estate of Hon. CHAS. LOFTUS TOTTENHAM, by RICHARD TRIZELL, *coloured*  
*2 large rolls on vellum. 1779*
- 710 IRELAND. Original Map of Clonagh, Co. Roscommon, the estate of Frederick Trench, surveyed 1777, by Bryan Donlevy, *coloured, ON VELLUM*—Original Plan of the Mullans, Co. Donegal, the property of Lord Sudley, surveyed by A. Diver, 1786

MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO IRELAND—*continued.*

- 711 IRELAND. EIGHTEEN ORIGINAL DEEDS OF LORD DONGAN relating to SHERLOCKSTOWN, LISMORE, LOWER ORMOND, KILMORE, DUNAMORE, RATHNEMANAGH, DUBLIN, BALLYDUFFE, KOILLACHARRIN, CLOGHJORDAN, and a great number of other places, *with signatures, seals, &c.*, ON VELLUM  
XVII CENT.
- 712 IRELAND. Original Pardon Granted by Q. Elizabeth to Lord BUTTEVANT and his wife, *with part of the great seal attached*—Also another Deed of Pardon to him and others by Q. Elizabeth—Original Wills of Lord BARRYMORE (*signed*), and other documents, all ON VELLUM
- 713 IRELAND. Genealogical History of the Family of TURNOUR or TURNER—Also a Pedigree of the same Family drawn up by SIR R. CARNEY, Ulster King, *with arms in trick, a roll*, with autograph Letter from ROB. DALE, Herald, 1687—Early Pedigree of the Family of TAYLOR, *arms in trick, a roll*—The Original Certificate of Grant of Arms to JOHN THORNTON, Chamberlain to CROMWELL in Ireland, with the arms emblazoned ON VELLUM, and signed by SIR RICHARD CARNEY, Ulster King
- 714 IRELAND. An Extensive Collection of Papers, Pedigrees, Autograph Letters and Historical Documents, relating to the Families of TALBOT of Malahide, TOWERS, TRACY, TATE, TRIMLESTOWN, O'TOOLE, TERRY, THOMOND, TAAFE, TUITE, &c. with papers by LODGE, signatures of WELLINGTON, Duke of ORMOND, &c.; *from the collection of Sir W. Betham, Ulster*
- 715 IRELAND. ORIGINAL PEDIGREE OF H. TURNER, Attorney General to the great DUKE OF ORMOND, drawn up by SIR RICHARD CARNEY, Ulster King, 1687, *a roll ON VELLUM, with arms finely emblazoned*—Also Pedigree of TURNER of BANDONBRIDGE, drawn up by WM. ROBERTS, Ulster King, *a roll ON VELLUM, with arms emblazoned*
- 716 IRELAND. The Original Grant of Arms made to ROBERT KENNEDY, ON VELLUM, with arms emblazoned, and signed by DANIEL MOLYNEUX, Ulster King-at-Arms, 1618 — The Original Grant of Arms to JOHN WINSTON, ON VELLUM, arms emblazoned, signed by JAMES TYRRY, Athlone Pursuivant, 1710
- 717 IRELAND. VERY EXTENSIVE ORIGINAL COLLECTIONS FOR THE HISTORY OF IRISH MONASTERIES IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF THE REV. MERVYN ARCHDAIL, *a valuable manuscript*  
434 pp. square folio. XVIII CENT.
- 718 IRELAND. THE ANNALS OF THE FOUR MASTERS, BEAUTIFULLY WRITTEN IN THE IRISH CHARACTER, WITH SOME NOTES IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF CHARLES VALLANCEY, TO WHOM THE VOLUME FORMERLY BELONGED *folio*  
\* \* \* From Austin Cooper's Irish collection.

MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO IRELAND—*continued.*

- 719 IRELAND. Original Deeds, ON VELLUM, relating to Ireland, deeds of Lord LONGFORD, Earl of Orrery, &c. with original Grant of the office of Registrar of Deeds, &c. of Ireland, to Arthur HILL—Also Grant by the Churchwardens of St. Werburgh, Dublin, to ROBT. WARE of the piece of ground the burial place of his father, SIR JAS. WARE, the Historian, 1685, &c. ; *from the Monk Mason and other collections*
- 720 IRELAND. Original Deeds, ON VELLUM, relating to Dunmow, JOHNSTOWNE, UGHLIN, BALLICORROY, BALLYBREENE, BALLENEKILLY, RANELAGHES, and many other places, the WALE, DARCY, and other Families in the time of James I
- 721 IRELAND. FORUS FEASA AR EIRINN, OR KEATING'S HISTORY OF IRELAND, *half russia* 3 vol. large 4to  
 \* \* This very fine manuscript is beautifully transcribed in the Irish character by Eugene Currie from the oldest known MS. of this work. It was formerly in the library of Dr. Todd, President of the Royal Irish Academy.
- 722 IRELAND. Facsimile of an ancient MAP OF IRELAND executed in 1567, *very curious, only 20 copies printed*—Also a Manuscript coloured Facsimile of a section of CROMWELL'S Map of CRUMLIN, 1653, *on vellum*
- 723 IRELAND. Papers, Pedigrees and other Collections relating to the Families of NUGENT, HAYES, HOPE, FITZGERALD, with a volume of Pedigrees and copies of Charters relating thereto ; also papers in the autograph of WARE ; *from the collection of Sir W. Betham, Ulster*
- 724 IRELAND. Genealogical Collections, Pedigrees, Extracts of Wills, Registers, Deeds, with autograph Letters to JOHN LODGE and Sir W. BETHAM, Ulster, relating to the Families of HILLERSDON, MORRIS, COPPINGER, HAMMOND, HULL, FIENNES, CRAMPTON, HAINES, RICHARDSON, ROE, RYVES, ROSE, HOLROYD, DILLON, ROSCOMMON, ROTHE, RICHEY, RICHARDS, ROCHE, ROWAN, ROBERTS, HAMILTON, &c. many papers of early date, &c. *valuable ; from the collection of Sir W. Betham, Ulster*
- 725 IRELAND. Pedigrees and other Genealogical Collections relating to the Families of KELLY, KANE, KAVANAGH, TRIMLESTON, O'HARA, KELLIE, KNOX, KENNEDY, KENNY, GRACE, &c. with Wills, Extracts from Registers, many of the Pedigrees on large sheets by Ulster King
- 726 IRELAND. A Fine Collection of Pedigrees of English and Irish Families, drawn up by Sir W. BETHAM, Ulster, Sir ISAAC HEARD, Garter, HAWKER, Rouge Croix, BIGLAND, Garter, WARBURTON, &c. including HOOD, HOTHAM, HUSSEY, HASTINGS, HAWKSHAW, HEARD, HENNIKER, HYDE, EDEN, &c., *arms finely emblazoned*



MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO IRELAND—*continued.*

- 727 IRELAND. An Important Collection of Original Papers relating to Genealogical and Heraldic matters connected with England and Ireland, including collections relating to the Monasteries, the Baronage of Ireland, BEVERLEY School, Patents of Arms, Processions at the Funerals of the Bishop of ARMAGH, 1724, and Lady CLIFTON, 1722, dates of births of Duke of Leinster's children, Pedigrees, &c. mostly in the autograph of John Warburton, Somerset Herald, Jas. MacCulloch, Ulster King, &c.
- 728 IRELAND. Fine Pedigree of Lord RADSTOCK in the autograph of Sir Isaac Heard, Garter, *with arms emblazoned*—Original Genealogical and Historical Collections relating to the O'CONNOR DON, with Autograph Letters—Large Pedigree of O'REILLY, with other Genealogical Collections, autograph letters, documents, &c. relating to the Families of ORMSBY, O'FLAHERTY, O'KEEFE, O'MAHONY, O'GARA, O'KELLY, O'RIORDAN, O'GOWER, ORMOND, O'BRIEN, and others, *a valuable series of papers; from the collection of Sir W. Betham Ulster*
- 729 IRELAND. GENEALOGICAL HISTORY OF THE FAMILY OF DANIEL O'CONNELL from the earliest times—Pedigrees of O'REILLY, O'NEILL, O'DONNELL, O'MALLEY, O'HARA, ORMOND, ORPEN, O'SULLIVAN, in the autograph of Sir W. BETHAM, and other heralds, with Wills, and other Documents
- 730 IRELAND. Large Collection of Pedigrees, Letters, &c. relating to the Families of FOX, BOLTON, FRENCH, FINCH, BERKELEY, DE BLAQUIERE, BOILEAU, SLANE, PLUNKETT, CREANS, BARRY, GORGES, MAGUIRE, MONK, MOLESWORTH, MALET, FLEMING, FITZWILLIAM, FITZGERALD, with Wills, Extracts of Registers and other Historical Papers in the autographs of the Heralds, LODGE, Warburton, BETHAM, &c. *emblazoned coats, &c.* XVII-XIX CENT.
- 731 IRELAND. Genealogical History of English and Scotch Families, Life of Lord MACARTNEY, Collections of Arms in Trick, Pedigrees, List of Barronyes and Townlands in Ireland; *from Sir W. Betham's Collection* folio
- 732 IRELAND. The Original Official Papers relating to the Claim of MAURICE O'CONNOR to the Barony of KILLEEN, including Autograph Letters, Reports of the Attorney General, Pedigrees, Copies of Wills, Plea Rolls, Statutes, Inquisitions post mortem, Petitions, Proofs, &c., Papers in the autograph of Sir W. Betham, Ulster King at Arms, &c., *a very large collection*
- 733 IRELAND. THE GENEALOGICAL HISTORY OF JAMES LORD BARRY, VISCOUNT BUTTEVANT from the earliest times to 1773 4to
- 734 IRELAND. Collection of Genealogical and Historical Papers relating to the Family of MEREDITH from early times folio

MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO IRELAND—*continued*.

- 735 IRELAND. PEDIGREES OF THE FAMILY OF MAHONY in the autograph of Sir W. BETHAM, Ulster 56 pp. folio
- 736 IRELAND. Genealogical History of the Family of MAULE, with Autograph Letters, Pedigrees, &c.—Collections for the Pedigree of MARSH, with an Index of all the Wills of MARSH in the Prerogative Office, original letters of Sir Albert WOODS, Garter, copies of Wills and other documents, *valuable*; from the collection of Sir W. Betham
- 737 IRELAND. Genealogical History of the Family of MONTMORENCY-MORRES of CLUANEENENAGH and RATHLEEN, ancient Barons de Marisco, compiled by me HERVEY MONTMORENCY-MORRES, chief of that name, *original MS. with large pedigree by Sir W. Betham, Ulster, inserted* large folio
- 738 IRELAND. Pedigrees of the Families of MARKHAM, BOURKE, MONCK, MASSARENE, MCKENNY, MACSHEEHY, drawn out by Ulster King at Arms on large sheets, with other Papers and Letters, &c. folio
- 739 IRELAND. Genealogical Collections for the Families of MERCER, MOUNTMORRES, MITCHELL, SMYTH, BURNET, MURRAY, MORGAN, MONTGOMERY, MASSEY, MOORE, GROGAN, MOLESWORTH, with Wills, Certified extracts of Registers, Autograph Letters, and large Pedigrees in the autograph of Ulster King at Arms folio
- 740 IRELAND. A COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL DEEDS, ON VELLUM, relating to CLONFERTIE, AGHADOE, KILLRAHANAGH, BALLY-NORTHE, &c. with Rolls of the Particulars of Lord BROGHILL'S and other Manors, &c. from the time of Queen Elizabeth

## END OF MSS. RELATING TO IRELAND.

- 741 ISIDORI ETYMOLOGIA, VALUABLE MANUSCRIPT OF THE TWELFTH CENTURY, ON VELLUM, capitals and title, in red, in ornamented binding by Lewis folio. XII CENT.  
 \* \* "Hic liber est Monasterii Sancte Marie de Angelis Florentiæ."  
 From the valuable classical library of Hen. Drury of Harrow.
- 742 ISIDORI SOLILOQUIA, manuscript of the eleventh century, ON VELLUM, with large coloured capitals, titles in red capitals, in the original oak boards, brass clasp 4to. XI CENT.  
 \* \* This valuable and very early MS. was obtained from Tross.
- 743 ISIDORI. SUMMULA IN FORO PENITENTIALI UTILIS ET VALDE NECESSARIA MAXIME SACERDOTIBUS, &c. manuscript of the fourteenth century, written in double columns, ON VELLUM, illuminated capitals, titles rubricated small folio. XIV CENT.

- 744 ISIDORE. TRANSLACION SUR LE PSEALME DE YSIDORE DES DIEUX PAIENS, *French manuscript of the fifteenth century, ON VELLUM, with broad illuminated border to the first leaf, and numerous initial letters in gold and colours, original oak boards covered with leather* small 4to. XV CENT.  
 \* \* This MS. belonged, in the fifteenth century, to Gervaise Barrier de Touraine.
- 745 ITALY. A JOURNAL OF A TOUR IN ITALY DESCRIBING MOST MINUTELY ALL THE PLACES VISITED, WITH THEIR MUSEUMS, GALLERIES, ANTIQUITIES, &c. 2 vol. folio. 1755-6
- 746 ITINERARIA. JACOBI ZIEGLERI PALESTINA—EVANGELICÆ HISTORIÆ ET ACTUUM APOSTOLORUM ITINERARIUM—SCHONDIS, GRÆNLANDIA, &c.—Crudelitas Christiæ Regis Daniæ perpetrata in proceres SUETIÆ et Populum HOLMENSEM, &c. *manuscript of the sixteenth century, apparently autograph* 380 pp. 4to. XVI CENT.  
 \* \* This interesting volume contains several well-drawn maps, also a few diagrams.
- 747 JAMES I. A BRIEF DISCOURSE IN PRAISE OF K. RICHARD THE THIRD; or an apologie against y<sup>e</sup> malicious slanders and accusations of his detractinge adversaries, *MS. of the time of James I* 4to
- 748 JAMES I. A TREATISE ON COMMERCE, MANUFACTURES, &c. AND A MEANS TO PREVENT THEIR DECAY, ADDRESSED TO JAMES I *folio. XVII CENT.*
- 749 JAMES I. A VOLUME OF POEMS OF THE TIME of JAMES I, *calfs* 8vo. XVII CENT.  
 \* \* This interesting volume belonged to JAMES I, and has the Royal arms on the binding. Many of the poems are unpublished, and those that are printed vary very much from this MS. They consist of elegies, epigrams, epitaphs, satires, songs, sonnets, &c. It begins with a letter to Sir WALTER RALEIGH. There are poems addressed to Sir PHIL. SIDNEY, LADY RICH, MRS. BULSTRODE, the COUNTESS OF HUNTINGDON, the EARL OF PEMBROKE, LADY BEDFORD, &c. The volume also belonged, in the reign of Charles I, to Hen. CHAMPERNOWNE of Dartington, in Devon.
- 750 JAMES I. Collections relating to the time of James I and Charles I, including papers on the EARL OF ESSEX, LORD BACON, the Duke of BUCKINGHAM, the Star Chamber, &c. *contemporary MS.; from the Harbin collection* 4to
- 751 JAMES I. Discourses on the Lord's Prayer in hand of the time of James I, *half calfs* 4to
- 752 JAMES I. MIRABILIS HUIUS ANNI 1613. Account of the Religious Persecutions and other matters in Germany, Bohemia, &c. in a contemporary hand, with the autographs of WM. HERBERT and Sir J. DALRYMPLE on the first page *folio*



- 753 JAMES I. PROCEEDINGS IN PARLIAMENT and other interesting matters, including the Divorce between Lady FRAN. HOWARD and the EARL OF ESSEX—A Catt may look upon a King, &c. *calf* *folio*. XVII CENT.  
\* \* With book-plate of the Earl of Essex.
- 754 JAMES I. REPORTS OF CASES BY LANE tempore James I—Autograph Report of Cases, 1670-76, by an anonymous author, *rough calf* *folio*. XVII CENT.  
\* \* Umfreville states that this manuscript "Greatly corrects the print, and contains many more Cases."
- 755 JAMES I. THE ARRAIGNE<sup>MR.</sup> OF ALICE TURNER at the King's Bench in West<sup>MR.</sup> Hall, the ix<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1615, for Poisoning SIR THOS. OVERBURY, &c. *contemporary MS.* *folio*. 1615
- 756 JAMES I. THE EXCELLENCE OF MAN, HIS NOBILITIE, PRAISE, GLORY, HONOUR, AND DIGNITIE, *vellum* *folio*. circa 1605  
An interesting work which treats of "Harraulds and Harrauldie" and other matters. Gives "A Liste or Roll of the King's Mat<sup>r</sup>. moste Royall proceedinge, through London, as it was marshalled by his Majesties' Comissioners, 1603." The author, in his Introduction, says, "Some parte of theis discourses were manye yeares since collected in my youth, when my fortune was to frequente the Courtes of forrayne Princes, where matter of honor, was muche and oftener debated then in this our countrie. But now behouldinge the bountifull bestowinge thereof, by our presente Souveraigne I have consented my wrightings may be imprinted." The work does not, however, appear to have been printed.
- 757 JAMES I. ORIGINAL RECEIPTS OF THE TELLERS OF THE EX-CHEQUER FOR SUMS PAID IN BY THE SHERIFFS, and for other Aids for the King and Queen, tempore Q. Eliz., Jas. I and Chas. I, &c., giving the names of the parties, the county, the amount, &c., *comprising thousands of documents ON VELLUM, with valuable autograph signatures attached* 5 vol. *folio*
- 758 JAMES II. MEMOIRES DE JACQUES SECOND, ROY DE LA GRANDE-BRETAGNE, &c., CONTENANT L'HISTOIRE DES QUATRE CAMPAGNES QUE SA MAJESTÉ FIT, ESTANT DUC D'YORK, SOUS HENRY DE LA TOUR D'AUVERGNE, VICOMTE DE TURENNE, DANS L'ANNÉE 1652-55, *finely bound in old red morocco gilt, with the arms of Cardinal de Noailles on the sides, in fine preservation* 401 pp. *folio*  
\* \* This is the original manuscript, translated by order of Queen Mary, wife of James II, from the manuscript in K. James' own handwriting. THIS VOLUME BEARS THE AUTOGRAPH SIGNATURE OF QUEEN MARY and her Secretary, as well as the Royal seal. Above her signature is written :

"Nous avons fait examiner les memoires cydessus du feu Roy Jacques Second de la Grande Bretagne notre Seigneur et epoux de glorieuse memoire par des personnes dignes de foy, et en qui nous avons entière confiance, qui les ont trouvés conformes en tout aux Memoires Originaux Anglois, ecrits de la propre main de sa Majesté, qui sont conservés dans les Archives du College des Ecossois à Paris. Ce que nous avons bien voulu certifier et attester pour servir ou besoin sera. En foy de quoy nous avons signé ces presentes et fait contresigner par le Secretaire de nos commandements et y avons fait apposer le sceau de nos armes, à St. Germain en Laye ce 14 Novembre, 1704.—MARIA R." &c.

- 759 JAMES II. ORIGINAL WARRANT OF JAMES II, ADDRESSED TO THE ALDERMEN AND CORPORATION OF EVESHAM

*Whitehall, 11 Feb. 1687*

\* \* The above warrant bears the autograph signature of King James and is countersigned by Lord Sunderland. It directs the Corporation to elect Thos. Carver as Mayor, and various others as Aldermen, Town Clerk, Recorder, &c., in place of others removed by Order in Council.

- 760 JANSENISTS. DE CONTROVERSIA JANSENIANA HISTORIA sive de Sententiis quibusdam Theologicis olim in Michaelae Baio, Doctore Louvaniensi, Censura Apostolica Pii V et Gregorii XIII, &c., in Augustino libro posthumo Cornelii Jansenii Iprensis Episcopi reprobatis ac damnatis *folio. 1645*

\* \* The volume also contains some autograph letters of the Archbishop of Mechlin, the Rector of the College of Louvain, and the Bishop of Ypres, 1644, relative to this celebrated controversy. This MS. was formerly in the library of Vandevalde of Louvain.

- 761 JERNINGHAM. Very extensive Pedigrees of the Families of JERNINGHAM, LAWRENCE, Hall of Co. Devon *on large sheets*

- 762 JUSTINIANI CODEX, *manuscript of the thirteenth century, written in double columns, ON VELLUM, capitals coloured, titles rubricated folio. XIII CENT.*

- 763 JUSTINI HISTORIARUM LIBRI XLIV, *manuscript of the fourteenth century, written in double columns ON VELLUM, with coloured capitals, in fine preservation, calf folio. XIV CENT.*

\* \* Manuscripts of Justin's works are of rare occurrence. This codex was brought to England by Lord Guilford.

- 764 JUVENAL ET PERSIUS SATYRÆ, CUM GLOSSIS, ET QUIBUSDAM CARMINIBUS PETRARCE ET ALIORUM, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, calf folio. XV CENT.*

\* \* From the collection of Henry Drury of Harrow.

- 765 KALENDARIVM. COMPUTUM SEU KALENDARIVM PERPETVVM AB AUCTORE QUODAM ANONYMO, *manuscript of the eleventh century, ON VELLUM, with numerous tables written in red and black capitals, a valuable work folio. XI CENT.*

- 766 KEMPIS (THOMAS À) LIBELLVS QUI VOCATUR MUSICA ECCLESIASTICA ET CONSTAT "DE IMITACIONE CHRISTI" ET CONTEMPTU VANITATUM MUNDI, &c., &c., *manuscript of the fifteenth century, written in a bold hand ON VELLUM, with titles in large Gothic letters, in fine preservation, calf 282 pp. small folio. XV CENT.*

\* \* At the end of this interesting and valuable MS. is the name "Johannes" in large red letters, but the surname has been erased.

- 767 KIPLING. COLLECTION OF PAPERS RELATING TO THE FAMILY OF KIPLING, including Wills, Deeds, Inquisitions, Inventories, extracts of Registers, &c. *folio*

- 768 KUNEGUNDIS. LEGENDA SANCTE KUNEGUNDIS IMPERATRICIS  
PATRONA BAMBERGENSIS ECCLESIE—VITA SANCTI HAINRICI  
IMPERATORIS CONJUGIS S. KUNEGUNDIS—VITA S. BONIFACII  
ACHIEPISCOPI MOGUNTINI A S. WILIBALDO EPISCOPO EYSTE-  
TENSIS SCRIPTA, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, by a German*  
*scribe* folio. 1456

\* \* The above MSS. are bound up at the end of a printed volume,  
i.e. "Thomas Aquinas super quarto libro sententiarum,"  
*printed by Nicholas Jenson, 1481.* At the end is written "Liber  
Collegii Moguntini Societatis Jesu."







## FIFTH DAY'S SALE.

---

LOT 769.



ACTANTIUS. DE IRA DIVINA, ET DE OPIFICIO DIVINO—EJUSDEM EPITOMEN, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, beautifully written ON VELLUM by an Italian scribe, with large arabesque initials illuminated in gold and colours* folio. XV CENT.

770 LANCASHIRE. THE HERALD'S VISITATION FOR THE COUNTY OF LANCASTER, DRAWN UP BY SOME HERALD, AND CONTAINING NEARLY TWO HUNDRED PEDIGREES, WITH A VERY EXTENSIVE COLLECTION OF ARMS IN TRICK, AND INDEX OF NAMES folio. XVII CENT.

\* \* This very important volume was formerly in the collection of the celebrated Lord Macartney.

771 LANCASHIRE. ABSTRACT OF VERY EARLY CHARTERS RELATING TO CO. LANCASTER, WITH DRAWINGS OF THE SEALS, ALSO OF VARIOUS ARMS IN CHURCHES, a valuable Manuscript from the Towneley collection, with book-plate of RICHARD TOWNELEY, calf 8vo. XVII CENT.

772 LANCASHIRE. ORIGINAL GRANT OF THE MANOR OF STEDE AND OTHER MANORS LATELY BELONGING TO THE PRIORY OR HOSPITAL OF ST. JOHN OF JERUSALEM, the Abbey of WHALLEY, &c. to THOMAS HOLT, ON VELLUM, *with very large initial letter containing a finely etched full-length portrait of Henry VIII* 1543

773 LANCASHIRE. ORIGINAL GRANT BY KING HENRY VIII OF THE MANOR OF SPOTLAND in the Parish of ROCHDALE, lately belonging to the ABBEY OF WHALLEY, to THOMAS HOLTE, with other lands in the County of Lancaster, ON VELLUM, *with a very large initial letter containing a portrait of Henry VIII* 1542

774 LANCASHIRE. ITER FORESTE HENRICI COMITIS LANCASTRIÆ IN COM. LANCASTRIE, TEMPORE EDW. III, AND OTHER IMPORTANT DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE COUNTY, *with book-plate of Geo. Chalmers, rough calf large folio.* XVII CENT.

\* \* In addition to the above the volume includes numerous very important pieces among which are: History and Antiquity of

LOT 774—*continued.*

Earls, Sheriffs, also of their Courts, Hundreds, Manors, Courts Baron, Leet, Counties Palatine, Etymologie of Counties, Hundreds, Wapentakes — Barons Justices of England—Subsidies and Aids—Relations touching Privileges, Loans, Election Cases, Placita Foreste de PICKERING in Com. Ebor. Edw. 3, &c., and other most valuable historical matter.

- 775 LANCASHIRE. THE ORIGINAL SESSIONS BOOK OR MINUTE BOOK OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE JUSTICES IN THE COUNTY OF LANCASTER FROM 1615 TO 1739, CONTAINING FULL DETAILS OF ALL THE COUNTY BUSINESS *folio*

It contains :

Names of Judges and the Justices of the Peace, Coroners, &c., in Co. Lanc., 13 Jas. I (1615). Names of the Justices, 1669—Letters addressed by the King to the Clergy—Sessions held at MANCHESTER, 1616—Orders laid down by the Justices relating to Sunday trading, 1616—Precepts issued to arrest various people named—OSWALD MOSLEYE's account of money raised by taxation towards the building a House of Correction—Minutes of proceedings of the Justices, 1617, &c.—Orders to be observed for the execution of the statutes concerning Recusancy—Directions for the Justices whereof wee expecte an accompte at the next assize because wee are to give accompte to the Kinge of our proceedinge, &c., 1618—Orders for the government of the House of Correction at PRESTON.—Entries of cases tried at the MANCHESTER Sessions during many years—Sworn informations with autograph signatures of the parties attached—Surveys, rentals, &c., of various parishes, and hundreds of other matters. *A most valuable County record.*

- 776 LANCASHIRE. GRANT BY ROGER FITZALAN TO CECILY, DAU. OF ROBT. DE SANCROFT, of lands in FLIXTUN, ON VELLUM, *very early charter* XIII CENT.
- 777 LANCASHIRE. ORIGINAL CHARTER of EDWARD III confirming the Grant by WILL<sup>m</sup>. RAYNBOUT, PRIOR OF ST. MARY'S, LANCASTER, of the advowsons of CROXTON and ECCLESTON, to GODFREY and THOMAS FOLJAMBE and JNO. DE MELVERE, ON VELLUM *Wynton, 45 Edw. III (1371)*
- 778 LANCASHIRE. VALUABLE ORIGINAL DEEDS OF THE REIGN OF EDWARD I AND HENRY VIII, relating to BILLINGTON and the BRADDYLL Family, with original Inquisition for BRADDYLL HALL, also Original Deeds of Q. Eliz. and James I touching FURNESS MILLS, &c., ON VELLUM 1410, &c.
- 779 LANCASHIRE. Six Original Deeds, ON VELLUM, of the time of Henry VIII, Edw. VI, relating to BILLINGTON, the BRADDYLL, and CARNEY Families, also Exemplification of a Decree of James I for the Custom of the Manor of NEVILL HALL 1524, &c.
- 780 LANCASHIRE. THE HONOUR OF CHESHIER AND LANCASHIER CONTAINING THE LEGEND OF THE RIGHT HONORABLE HOUSE OF STANELEIES EARLES OF DARBY, DEDICATED TO MY MOST HONOURABLE M<sup>rs</sup>. WILLIAM ERLE OF DERBY, KNT. OF THE MOST HONORABLE ORDER ON THE GARTER BY HIS HUMBLE SERVANT R. G., *half calf* *folio*
- \* \* \* THE ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT WRITTEN IN VERSE. It is divided as follows :

The Legend of the thrice noble STANLEYS, EARLS of DERBY—Lord of Latham Hall—Of the ISLE OF MAN—How the ISLE OF MAN came to the

LOT 780—*continued.*

STANLEYS—OF LORD THOMAS, &c., 76 pp. WILLIAM COLE saw this MS. and notes that he copied it in 1781. The author gives a pedigree of the Earls of DERBY from THOS. 1<sup>st</sup> STANLEY, tempore Hen. VI to W<sup>m</sup> Earl of DERBY. In his Epistle Dedicatorie he recites his reasons for writing the work, &c., and in "the Argument" he gives a short genealogical account of the Earls, &c. Bound up in the same volume are two other valuable MSS., *i. e.* (1) THE PEDEGREE AND GENEALOGYE OF THE WORSHIPFULL HOUSES OF THE CAVES, to 1653, &c. (2) THE TITLE OF HENRY VERNON OF STOKESAY IN THE COUNTIE OF SALOP, ESQUIRE, TO THE NAME AND STILE OF LORD POWYS, IN THE RIGHT OF ANNE, HIS GRANDMOTHER, COUSYN AND ELDEST COHEIRE OF EDWARD THE LAST LORD POWYS, IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF ROBERT GLOVER, SOMERSET HERALD, TEMPORE Q. ELIZ. This latter work is entered in the "Catal. MSS. Angliæ" under the Verney MSS. No. 7124. *A very valuable volume, from the Craven Ord collection.*

- 781 LANCASHIRE. Dutchy of Lancaster Court Roll, ON VELLUM, temp. Henry VIII—Deeds relating to Co. Lanc. ON VELLUM—Original Papers relating to the Towneley Family, Wills, Settlements, &c.

- 782 LANCASHIRE. ORIGINAL CORRESPONDENCE OF THE TIME OF CHARLES I AND II AND WILLIAM III, *bound in 1 vol. folio*

These papers comprise Letters of A. PUDSAY, a Colonel of Horse in CROMWELL's army, FRANCIS LISTER OF GISBURNE 1657, HENRY SHERBURNE 1676, Sam. WADDINGTON, of OTTERBOURNE, 1690, N. HAMMOND, John LEIGH, of PRESTON, 1675, Sir THOS. CLARGES to Sir Ralph ASHETON, and other letters mostly addressed to THOS. and EDW. PARKER; also original petitions, SHERBURNE papers, BRADDYLL documents, Verses upon the memorable Life, &c., of the Right Worshipfull John BRADDILL of PORTFIELD, 1655, signed by Corbie, &c., &c.

- 783 LANCASHIRE. THE ORIGINAL DEED OF SIR WILLIAM SEGAR, GARTER, AND THE COLLEGE OF ARMS, revoking the powers granted to ROGER DODESWORTH, and appointing RANDLE HOLME as their deputy for the prevention of unlicensed drawing of Arms, etc. in Co. LANCASTER, with the warrant of the Commissioners for the office of Earl Marshall regarding certain abuses that had arisen in Heraldic matters, &c., both ON VELLUM, *with large seal of the College of Arms, in an ivory case* 1627

- 784 LANCASHIRE. Ten Original Deeds, ON VELLUM, relating to BILLINGTON, BRADDYLL, the BRADDYLL, CARNEY and DEYNE Families, &c., in the time of Q. ELIZABETH, *with signatures and seals*

- 785 LANCASHIRE. Original Deeds, ON VELLUM, relating to ASHTON-UNDER-LYNE, MANCHESTER, ULVERSTONE, SPARTH, BILLINGTON, DINCKLEY, CHIFLET, CHAIDGLEY, &c., from the time of Q. Elizabeth

- 786 LANCASHIRE. Eleven Original Deeds, ON VELLUM, relating to WHALLEY, LIVERPOOL, ECCLESTON, CONISHED, WEST DERBY, FURNESS, DINCKLEY, CLIDEROW, PARBOLD, from the time of Q. Eliz. 1589, &c.

- 787 LANCASHIRE. GRANT BY HENRY EARL OF DERBY, K.G., of lands in SALFORD, temp. Q. Elizabeth, ON VELLUM, *with autograph signature of Lord Derby*, also Deed of CHAS. E. OF DERBY, *with autograph* 1587-1671



- 788 LANCASHIRE. Original Deeds, ON VELLUM, relating to FURNESS, DINCKLEY, WHALLEY, CLAYTON-IN-THE-MOORS, WEST DERBY, HALSALL, DALTON, MEDLER, from the time of Queen Elizabeth
- 789 LANCASHIRE. Seven Original Deeds, ON VELLUM, relating to DINCKLEY, BILLINGTON, the BRADDYL, and MORLEY Families, in the reigns of Q. Eliz. and James I, *valuable*
- 790 LANCASHIRE. Original Probates of Wills of BAXENDALE (2), ROBERTS, POUNTNEY, DAWSON, KELSEY, CLARE, ROGERS, &c., from the year 1669, ON VELLUM
- 791 LANCASHIRE. A COLLECTION OF NEARLY FIFTY WILLS RELATING TO LANCASHIRE and other County Families *folio*
- 792 LANCASHIRE. A VERY FINE VOLUME OF PEDIGREES OF LANCASHIRE FAMILIES DRAWN OUT BY WILLIAM RADCLYFFE ROUGE CROIX, *with the arms beautifully tricked, half calf*  
305 pp. large folio
- 793 LANCASHIRE. AN ACCOUNT OF THE ARMS OF THE COUNTIES PALATINE OF CHESTER AND LANCASTER, with the Arms finely tricked—COLLECTIONS TOWARDS A HISTORY OF THE BARONETS OF ENGLAND, pedigrees with the arms in trick—A LIST OF THE LORD MAYORS AND SHERIFFS OF LONDON FROM 1189 to 1719, with their Arms emblazoned and in trick—Miscellaneous Genealogical Collections—A valuable MS. by some Herald, *old red morocco richly tooled and gilt*  
3 vol. 4to. circa 1700-19
- 794 LANCASTER (DUTCHY OF). COMPUTUS EDMUNDI OLDHALLE RECEPTORIS DENARIORUM DOMINI REGIS DUCATUS SUI LANCASTRIE IN COM. NORFF. SUFF. ET CANT. A FESTO S. MICH. ANNO R.R. HENRICI V TERCIO, &c., *a roll on vellum nearly nine feet long*  
1416-17
- \* \* A very valuable original roll relating to lands belonging to the Dutchy of Lancaster.
- 795 LAW. Watkins on Conveyancing and other Legal MSS. 4 vols. 4to
- 796 LECTIONARIUM — SERMO BEATE MARIE EGIPCIACA, ET HISTORIA ZOSIMÆ, &c.—PASSIO BEATI MARCI EVANGELISTE — PASSIO SANCTORUM MARTYRUM JOHANNIS ET PAULI — SERMO SANCTI PETRI APOSTOLI — REVELATIO LUCIANI PRESBYTERI CUI REVELATE SUNT RELIQUIÆ PRIMI MARTIRIS ET DIACONI STEPHANI ET NICHODEMI ET GAMALIELIS TEMPORIBUS HONORII ET THEODOSII, *manuscript of the tenth to eleventh century, written in double columns, ON VELLUM, with titles and capitals in red, half calf* 184 pp. square folio. X CENT.
- \* \* This very ancient manuscript is "Ex Abbatia Sancti Illidii Claromontensis," and was obtained by Sir Thos. Phillips from the Abbé Allard. The "Lectionarium" is written in a different hand to the rest of the volume.
- 797 LEICESTERSHIRE. Eight Original Deeds of Lady ANNE CATELIN, widow of Sir ROBT. CATELIN, relating to Lands in Co. Leicester in the reign of Q. Eliz. *with signatures*

- 798 LEICESTERSHIRE. Sixteen Original Deeds, ON VELLUM, relating to HALLOCK, KIRBY BELLARS, MEDBORNE, STAPLEFORD, SOMERBY, ODSTON, LOUGHBOROUGH, ULLESTHORPE, and other places from the time of James I, *with signatures and seals.*
- 799 LEICESTERSHIRE. Original Deeds of Lord SHERRARD, Lord HASTINGS, the Earl of HUNTINGDON, and others in the time of James I, &c. relating to lands in Co. Leicester, *with signatures*
- 800 LEICESTERSHIRE. Act for the Sale of the Settled Estates of the Hon<sup>ble</sup>. GEORGE HOBART; *from the Heber collection*  
134 leaves folio. XVIII CENT.
- 801 LEICESTERSHIRE. THE HERALDS VISITATION OF THE COUNTY OF LEICESTER TAKEN BY SAMPSON LENARD, ALIAS BLEWMANTELL, AUGUSTINE VINCENT, ALIAS RUDE-ROSE, PURSUIVANTS OF ARMES, 1619, WITH ARMS IN TRICK—EXEMPLIFICATIONS UNDER THE HAND AND SEALE OF SIR WM. CAMDEN, CLARENCIEUX, IN TRICK—ARMS OF KNIGHTS TEMPORE EDWARD I, EMBLAZONED AND IN TRICK, *rough calf fol.* XVII CENT.
- \* \* This fine heraldic volume has additions in the autograph of SIR W. DUGDALE, Garter, and arms emblazoned by him.
- 802 LEICESTERSHIRE. Common Place Book of Law relating to Leicestershire and other counties, by John Ward, *calf folio*
- 803 LEICESTERSHIRE. THE NAMES OF THE MAYORS OF THE BURROUGH OF LEICESTER since the yeare of our Lord 1267 to 1696, a roll ON VELLUM many feet long; *from Nichols' collection*  
XVII CENT.
- 804 LEICESTERSHIRE. Twenty-three Original Deeds ON VELLUM relating to KIRBY, BELLARS, SOMERBY, SPROXTON, BURTON, HALLOUGHTON, EAST NORTON, BUCKMINSTER, QUORNDON, ODSTONE, SHAKERSTON, FLOORE, &c. from the time of James I, *with signatures and seals*
- 805 LEICESTERSHIRE. Papers relating to Little Ashby, Higham, &c. with Wills, original Deeds ON VELLUM relating to SADDINGTON, ODESTON, GADDESBYE, LOUGHBOROUGH, MARKET BOWORTH, &c. from the time of Q. Elizabeth, *with signatures*
- 806 LEO. SERMONES LEONIS PAPÆ, CUM EPISTOLA JOHANNIS ANDRÆE EPISCOPI ALERIENSIS, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, written in double columns, capitals coloured, in fine preservation, half calf*  
folio. XV CENT.
- 807 LINCOLNSHIRE. ORIGINAL COURT ROLLS OF THE MANORS OF SUTTON HOLLAND AND GEDNEY FROM THE TIME OF Q. ELIZABETH, *thirty-three documents on vellum bound in 1 vol. folio*
- 808 LIVIUS. DE BELLO MACEDONICO, *fine manuscript of the fifteenth century written by an Italian scribe ON VELLUM, with border and initials illuminated in gold and colours, in the original oak boards covered with finely tooled leather*  
folio. XV CENT.
- 809 LOCKE. A Common Place Book beginning with Locke's Method of a Common Place Book  
4to. XVIII CENT.

- 810 LODGE. LEXICON ARMORUM OR ALPHABET OF ARMS, with the Family Names, Places of Residence, Counties by JOHN LODGE, author of the Peerage, with some additions in the autograph of SIR W. BETHAM, Ulster King at arms, *rough calf* 286 pp. folio
- 811 LOFTUS. Pedigree of the Family of LOFTUS, with the arms finely emblazoned; *from the collection of Sir W. Betham, Ulster K. at Arms* 33 pp. folio
- 812 LOGICA DICTATA A REVERENDIS PATRIBUS SELOSSE ET WIBAULT, *manuscript with several rare printed pieces, and a collection of curious prints bound up in the volume, calf* 4to. 1705
- 813 LONDON. Arms of the Mayors, Sheriffs, and Corporations of the City of LONDON, *engraved and in trick; from Lord Charlemont's collection* 4to
- 814 LONDON. A LARGE COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL PAPERS, LEGAL DOCUMENTS, with autograph opinions of eminent Counsel attached relating to LONDON and other places, *half calf folio*. XVIII CENT.
- 815 LONDON. A LARGE COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL LETTERS ADDRESSED TO THE BISHOP OF LONDON IN 1780, by the Rectors, Curates and Churchwardens of Parishes in the Diocese of London, giving the numbers and names of Resident Papists, *curious and interesting* 1 vol. 4to
- 816 LONDON. The City Law, *printed* 1647—The Liberties, Usages and Customs of the City of London *printed* 1642, *with book-plate of W. Botland, rough calf* 4to
- This volume is interleaved and has many manuscript additions in the autograph of THOS. GYLL, one of the four common pleaders of the City of London. 1733. *Sold as a manuscript.*
- 817 LONDON. A Large Number of Original Papers, Legal Cases with autograph opinions of eminent Counsel attached, dating from the time of Charles II 2 vol. folio
- 818 LONDON. The Ancient and Present State of the Church and United Parishes of ST. ALBAN WOOD STREET AND ST. OLAVE SILVER STREET for ye use of ye Parishioners collected by a lover of antiquity, drawn up by and entirely autograph of JOHN WARBURTON, Somerset Herald 8vo. XVIII CENT.
- 819 LONDON. A COLLECTION OF ABOUT SIXTY WILLS AND PROBATES of Testators resident in London and MIDDLESEX, ON VELLUM *and paper* XVII-XVIII CENT.
- 820 LONDON. A Collection of Original Deeds ON VELLUM relating to the City of LONDON from the time of Queen Elizabeth, with signature of the Earl of Danby and others, *seals*
- 821 LONDON. THE HERALD'S VISITATION OF LONDON IN 1634 IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF SYLVANUS MORGAN, WITH THE ARMS IN TRICK, *half russia* folio. XVII CENT.
- \* \* This valuable manuscript was formerly in the library of Sir GEORGE NAYLER, Garter King at Arms. It contains copies of many grants of arms, and has an extensive index.



- 822 **LOTHARIUS DE MISERIA HUMANA—TRACTATUS DE PLANCTU B. MARIE—ORDO MONACHORUM ET FUNDAMENTUM RELIGIONIS—SPECULUM MONACHORUM ET DE HONESTATE VITE S. BERNARDI TRACTATUS—VITÆ ET PASSIONES SS. SEBASTIANI, PETRI, TYBURCII, MARCELINI ET MARCI, S. ANTONII ET OPERA ALIA**, *written in double columns, ON VELLUM small 4to.*  
XIV CENT.
- 823 **LUBIN. EILHARDI LUBINI ANTIQUARIUS SIVE VOCABULORUM INTERPRETATIO**, *manuscript of the seventeenth century*  
1006 pp. folio. XVII CENT.  
Lubin, one of the most learned scholars of his time, was born in the province of Oldenberg. He studied at various German Universities, and was subsequently made Professor of Poetry at Rostock. He was the author of many important works.
- 824 **LUCA. HISTORIA SCHOLASTICA THOLOMEI DE LUCA**, *very fine manuscript of the fifteenth century, beautifully written in double columns ON VELLUM, with initial letters illuminated in gold and colours, at the foot of the first leaf the arms of some Cardinal emblazoned, supported by two angels, in splendid preservation, half russia*  
square folio. XV CENT.
- \* \* At the end is: "Anno Domini MDCCCLXIII<sup>o</sup> Indictione XII scripsi hunc librum Ego Antonius Ludovici de Antwerpia."  
From the library of St. Mark's, Milan.
- 825 **LUCANI PHARSALIA, CUM GLOSSA, FINE MANUSCRIPT** *of the fourteenth century, ON VELLUM, with the commencement of each book in capitals, and large initials rubricated, half calf*  
folio. XIV CENT.
- \* \* A fine and important Manuscript, with very extensive Glosses. Brought to England by Lord Guildford.
- 826 **LUCIANUS. LE DIALOGUE DE LUCIAN INTITULE THOXARIS OU L'AMITIE TRADUIT DE GREC EN FRANÇOIS**, *Manuscript of the sixteenth century, finely written ON VELLUM, bound in old green morocco, gilt edges*  
4to. XVI CENT.
- \* \* This Manuscript, written in old French, came from the Chardin collection.
- 827 **LUDE. A Collection of Several Pieces by JAMES DE DAILLON, Comes du LUDE**, including some historical pieces, *curious*  
folio. XVII CENT.
- 828 **LUDOUICI PISSIMI AUGUSTI EPISTOLA AD HILDUINUM ABBATEM DE COLLIGENDIS HISTORIIS EX PRETIOSISSIMA MARTYRIS DIONISII NOTITIA, &c.—HILDUINI AD CHLUDOUICUM AUGUSTUM RESPONSIO—HILDUINI AREOPAGITICA**, *manuscript of the ninth to tenth century, ON VELLUM, original binding*  
4to. IX-X CENT.
- \* \* Nothing is more important in the ecclesiastical history of France than the *Areopagitica*, which gave rise during the seventeenth century to such violent discussions. The manuscripts of the *Areopagitica* are very scarce and comparatively modern. The printed "Catalogus Bibl. Regiæ Parisiensis," only quotes six manuscripts of this work, none earlier than the eleventh century. But nothing is more rare than to find an old manuscript of the EPISTOLA LUDOUICI, and the same Catalogue describes only one (and that of the fourteenth

Lot 828—*continued.*

century) of this last celebrated work. As Hænel did not find a single manuscript of this kind during his literary journey through Europe, we are entitled to suppose that this is, perhaps, *the oldest of all the manuscripts of this collection in existence.* The present manuscript in fine Carolingian characters, with the rubrics and titles in Rustic capitals, was certainly written a few years only after the death of HILDUINUS. At the beginning the heading is beautifully written in red and green Rustic capitals. Amongst the interesting things, which might be gleaned from this manuscript, we find the mention of *Beda Sanctus Presbiter.* The numerals are all expressed by Roman letters, and the name of the Emperor is spelt in both ways, *Ludovicus* and *Chludowinicus.*

- 829 LUDOVICI CAMALDUNENSIS ORATIO—DE RERUM GRÆCARUM MUTATIONE — EXCERPTA E DIOGENE LAERTIO DE VITA PHILOSOPHORUM, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, by various scribes, with book-plate of the Duke of Sussex* 4to. XV CENT.

- 830 MACHIAVELL (N.) DISCOURSES ON LIVY, TRANSLATED BY JOHN LEVYTT, *unpublished, signed by Levytt, rough calf folio. Dated Parleigh, 7 Sept. 1599*

- 831 MADOX. A CATALOGUE OF THE MANUSCRIPT COLLECTIONS OF THOMAS MADOX, His Majesties late Historiographer *folio. XVIII CENT.*

\* \* This Catalogue belonged to Madox' brother-in-law. It was bought by Umfreville in the last century and presented to the Master of the Rolls.

- 832 MAHUDEL. Bibliotheca Literaturæ Politioris ab Insignioribus Typographis Venetiis, Florentiæ, Parisiis et Lugduni celeberrimis arte Typographica urbibus Editæ ab ann 1500 ad 1560, collecta Nich: Mahudel, Reg. Litt: Pol. Inscript. Parisien: Acad. Socii 4to

- 833 MALTA. ABREGÉ D'UN TRAITÉ SUR LES CONSTITUTIONS ET PRIVILEGES DE L'ORDRE DE MALTE CONSISTANT en vingt trois titres, composé en Italien par JEAN CARA VITA, adressé a tous les Chevaliers du même ordre et traduit en Francois; Jacquemin Scrip: 1750 2 large vols. folio. 1750

\* \* A valuable MS. for the history of the Knights of Malta.

- 834 MAN (ISLE OF). HISTORICALL DISCRIPTION OF THE ISLE OF MAN, WRITTEN IN THE YEAR 1648, WITH AN ORIGINAL LETTER OF THE BISHOP OF SODOR AND MAN, ADDRESSED TO JAMES EARL OF DERBY, 1643, *russia* 316 pp. folio. 1648

A UNIQUE AND UNPUBLISHED MS. The author of this volume is unknown. In the preface he writes as follows: "In the yeare 1648 (which threatned soe fatally and climaterically the period of the monarchy of England) wearied w<sup>t</sup> being often wakened at midnight to fly from the Kings and Parliaments Troopes (both equally feared because equally plundering) and finding noe shelter under Snodon Hills which Campden calleth the Hills of Britany, where the ancient Brittons found security whilest their woods were unwasted, and Carnarvonshire kept y<sup>e</sup> name of Snodon florrest, but being now open both to the view and accesse of any invader from these men I resolved voluntarily to banish myselfe for a time into the Island of Man..... and although I had many grantlike difficultyes to deterr me (as y<sup>t</sup> it had the repute of a barren Island) my small meanes left after former plundering and late sequestration,

LOT 834—*continued.*

besides unknown of many," &c. The work is divided into three books dealing with the general history of the Island, Political Government, with the laws and Customs, and thirdly with its Ecclesiastical Government. It appears that Lort saw this MS. in 1774—FELTHAM, in his history of "A Tour through the Isle of Man," also speaks of having seen it in 1798 in the hands of a Mr. Moore, at Douglas. The letter of the Bishop contains an appeal to Lord Derby on behalf of the clergy of the Island in consequence of their having been taxed for the maintenance of the forces.

- 835 MANDEVILLE. LES VOYAGES DE JEHAN DE MANDEVILLE, CHEVALIER NEZ DU ROIAULME DE LA VILLE QUE L'ON DIT SAINT ALBAN, &c. *valuable manuscript of the fourteenth century, written in old French, on vellum, capitals coloured folio.* XIV CENT.

\* \* A fine manuscript of these famous travels.

- 836 MANUALE RELIGIOSORUM, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, with titles and capitals rubricated, in the original stamped leather binding* 8vo. XV CENT.

\* \* At the end is written "Primum Registrum Spiritualium, &c. ad usum Regularium in Dumo juxta Eyndoviam."

- 837 MARIALE. RITMATHA DE SANCTA MARIA—PSALTERIUM S. MARIE—DE THEOPHILO—MIRACULA, *manuscript of the twelfth to thirteenth century, in double columns, on vellum, capitals and titles rubricated, valuable folio.* XII-XIII CENT.

\* \* Many of the miracles related took place in France. There are miracles seen by ST. DUNSTAN, an account of the burning and rebuilding of the Cathedral of LAON, &c. The last one is entitled "Miraculum quod accidit apud Segmensum Civitatem de Domino Philippo bone memorie Rege Francorum." *From the collection of the Abbé Allard.*

- 838 MARLBOROUGH. AN ORIGINAL PLAN OR MAPP OF THE MANOR OF HENSINGTON, belonging to His Grace the DUKE OF MARLBOROUGH, drawn and coloured by WILLIAM GRANTHAM in 1750, *on a large roll of vellum*

- 839 MARRIAGES. Index of Marriages, 1752-1837 3 vol. 4to and 8vo

- 840 MARTIALIS EPIGRAMMATA, MANUSCRIPT OF THE FIFTEENTH CENTURY, BEAUTIFULLY WRITTEN BY AN ITALIAN SCRIBE ON THE VERY PUREST VELLUM, *bound in the original oak boards, covered with finely tooled leather*

*narrow folio.* XV CENT.

\* \* This MS. is in the most beautiful preservation. It belonged to Hen. Drury of Harrow.

- 841 MARTINUS (S.) VITA ET MIRACULA SANCTI MARTINI TURONENSIS—FRAGMENTUM VITÆ ET OBITUS SANCTORUM SEPTEM DORMIENTIUM, *manuscript of the thirteenth century, written in double columns on vellum, ornamented capitals, half calf folio*

- 842 MARTYROLOGIUM ET OBITRICERIUM ABBATIS S. GERMANI VEL PRIORATUS DE CONCHIS, *manuscript of the sixteenth century, beautifully written on vellum, with numerous large floreated capitals illuminated in gold and colours, in the original oak boards folio.* XVI CENT.

\* \* This MS. is in beautiful preservation, and was obtained by Sir Thos. Phillips, early in the century, from Royez of Paris.



- 843 MARTYROLOGIUM SANCTORUM ECCLESIAE, MANUSCRIPT OF THE END OF THE TENTH CENTURY, ON VELLUM, *bound by Lewis, calf gilt folio. x CENT.*

\* \* \* This very ancient palimpsest manuscript consists of one hundred and forty-four pages. Portions of the work are written over an Obituarium or Martyrologium of an earlier date than the present MS. The titles, in uncial and rustic capitals, are written in red, and some of the initials are ornamented with figures.

- 844 MARY. ORIGINAL ACCOUNTS OF RICHARD FRESTON, KEEPER OF THE QUEEN'S WARDROBE, OF THE HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES OF PHILIP AND MARY, FROM 30 SEPT. 1555, TO 1 OCT. 1556

*folio*

\* \* \* From Sir John Fenn's collection.

- 845 MARY (QUEEN). ORDERS TO BE OBSERVED IN THE TREASURERS OFFICE IN THE TIME OF PHILIP AND MARY, WITH THE SUMS PAID TO VARIOUS PEOPLE, and a few autograph signatures, Payments by SIR HENRY SIDNEY, SIR EDM. PECKHAM, &c. &c. *the original manuscript, half russias folio. 1557*

\* \* \* "The Rates before mentioned were wrytten at the Citie of London in the monethe of October, the 4<sup>th</sup> and 5<sup>th</sup> yeres of Kinge Philip and Quene Marie, 1557, by James Redmer."

- 846 MARY Q. OF SCOTS. AN ACCOUNT OF THE DEATH OF MARY QUEEN OF SCOTS, WITH A COPY OF LATIN VERSES POSTED AT THE DOOR OF THE GREAT CHURCH IN PARIS

\* \* \* These verses are inscribed to the "Manes of Mary Q. of Scots against the murder by the English Jezabel."

- 847 MARY Q. OF SCOTS. ORIGINAL PAPERS RELATING TO MARY Q. OF SCOTS, THE EARL OF ESSEX, SIR WALTER RALEIGH, LORD BURLEIGH, &c. XVI CENT.

\* \* \* Among these important Papers are :

An account of the last days of Mary Q. of Scots, beginning with Saturday, Feb. 4, 1587, with breefe notes of her execution, *very important*—Letter of Q. Elizabeth to Sir Amias Paulett, guardian of the Scottish Queen—The manner of the execution of the sentence of death upon the late famous Robert Earle of Essex, &c.—Certeayne precepts given by the ould Lorde Burleigh to his sonne, Sir Robt. Cicill, &c.—Sir Walter Raleigh's apologie for his last action at Guayana—Instructions of the E. of Essex to D. Hawkins and Eversfeld, 1595. These papers were formerly in the Dering collection.

- 848 MARY QUEEN OF SCOTS AND THE ROYAL HOUSE OF FRANCE. ORIGINAL ROLLS OF THE DAILY EXPENSES OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS UNDER *bound in long narrow folio*

Dépenses de Mons. le DAULPHYN, Ducs D'ORLEANS et d'ANGOULESME, le ROYNE D'ESCOSSE et les Filles du Roy à AMBOISE, 1552 *3 rolls*

Dépenses de CATHERINE DE MEDICIS à FONTAINEBLEAU, 1553

Dépenses de Mon<sup>e</sup> le DAULPHYN à St. GERMAIN-EN-LAYE, 1556

Dépenses des Ducs d'ANGOULESME et ORLEANS, et Madame MARGUERITE enfans du Roy à Bloys, 1554

Dépenses de HENRI II, roi de France à CHAMP-SUR-MARNE, 1558

Dépenses de FRANCOIS II, roi de France, 1558

Dépenses de HENRI II et Mon<sup>e</sup> le DAULPHYN à Paris, 1558

Dépenses de CATHERINE DE MEDICIS à St. GERMAIN-EN-LAYE, 1559

\* \* \* La Reine d'Espagne (et sa fille Elizabeth) avait été invitée.

Dépenses de CATHERINE DE MEDICIS à ORLEANS, 1560 *9 rolls*

Dépenses d'ELIZABETH d'AUTRICHE femme de CHARLES IX à PARIS, 1563 *2 rolls*

Dépenses de CHARLES IX à TROYES, 1563 et 1564 *2 rolls*

LOT 848—*continued.*

Dépenses de CHARLES IX à LYONS, 1564  
 Dépenses d' ELIZABETH D'AUTRICHE à Paris, 1566  
 Dépenses de CHARLES IX, 1566  
 Dépenses de HENRI III, 1575  
 Dépenses de LOUISE DE LORRAINE, femme de Henri III à CHENON, 1580  
 et 1582 3 rolls  
 Dépenses de CATHERINE DE MEDICIS à BLOYS, 1581  
 Dépenses de HENRI III à Paris, St. GERMAIN-EN-LAYE, 1583 et 1584 2 rolls  
 Dépenses de Henri IV à MANTES, 1594

\* \* \* An extremely interesting series of thirty-four rolls ON VELLUM, each of which is signed. They formerly belonged to Monsieur MONTEIL.

849 MARY Q. OF SCOTS. CORRESPONDENCE OF THE Q. OF SCOTS WITH ANTHONY BABINGTON, *contemporary papers; from the Fenn collection.* XVI CENT.

850 MARY Q. OF SCOTS. CORRESPONDENCE OF MARY Q. OF SCOTS WITH ANTHONIE BABINGTON, *contemporary manuscript, calf* XVI CENT.

\* \* \* The volume also contains :

The Forme of Speeches & Exhortations meditated by the Deane of Peterborough by the direction of the L. Commissioners to have bene uttered to the QUEENE OF SCOTS at the place and tyme of hir execution within the Castle of FFOOTHERINGHAYE, y<sup>e</sup> 8 of Feb. 1586, w<sup>ch</sup> beinge by him begunne was by hir interrupted & refused to be harde—The Maner of the Execution of the Scottishe Queene performed the 8 Feb. 1586, in the great hall within the Castle of FFOOTHERINGHAYE—A Sermon preached before the Queene immediately after the execution of the Q. of SCOTTS, by the DEANE of PETERBURGH—The Manner of the Solemnitie of the SCOTTISH Q. ffuneral, being the 1 of Aug., 1587, at PETERBURGHE.

After each of BABINGTON's letters is written : "This is a true copie of the letter whiche I wrote and sent to the Q. OF SCOTTS, ANTHO: BAB:" *Valuable and very interesting manuscript.*

851 MEDICAL RECIPES. A VOLUME CONTAINING AN EXTRAORDINARY COLLECTION OF MEDICAL AND OTHER RECIPES, WRITTEN IN OLD ENGLISH *in the fifteenth century*, ON VELLUM and paper, titles in red, bound in the original oak boards covered in leather 314 pp. 4to. XV CENT.

\* \* \* A most interesting and valuable early English manuscript.

852 MEDICI. ORIGINE E DESCENDENZA DELLA CASA DE MEDICI, calf, gilt edges 786 pp. folio. XVI CENT.

\* \* \* An important and apparently unpublished history of the House of MEDICI, brought down to about the year 1730, with copies of letters, &c. It ends with the life of "Giovane Gastone, Gran Duca di Toscana ed ultimo della Real Casa de Medici."

853 MEDICINA. DE CYRUGIA LIBER, *a valuable manuscript of the fifteenth century, written in double columns in a minute hand* ON VELLUM and paper, calf 372 pp. folio. XV CENT.

\* \* \* An important and apparently unpublished work. From the collection of the Abbé Celotti.

- 854 MEDICINA. TRACTATUS DE VINIS ET AQUIS MEDICINALIBUS,  
*manuscript of the fourteenth century, finely written on vellum*  
8vo. XIV CENT.  
\* \* A curious and rare work. The first treatise is "Effectus  
aque ardentis que fit de vino."
- 855 MELA. POMPONII MELÆ COSMOGRAPHIA—SOLINUS DE MIRABILIBUS MUNDI, *manuscript of the fifteenth century by an Italian scribe, bound by Lewis, calf gilt*  
8vo. XV CENT.  
\* \* From the Monastery of Agen in Gascony.
- 856 MIDDLESEX. A volume containing thirty-eight Original Deeds ON VELLUM relating to Cos. MIDDLESEX and SURREY with Court Rolls of COLHAM, EALING, &c.
- 857 MIDDLESEX. A Collection of Original, Topographical, Genealogical and Miscellaneous Papers relating to STANWELL, and other places in Co. Middx., *from the collection of Sir C. Young, Garter*
- 858 MIDDLESEX. Original Court Rolls of the Manors of HAMPSTEAD and STANMORE, ON VELLUM
- 859 MIDDLESEX. NINETEEN ORIGINAL PLEA ROLLS FOR THE COUNTY OF MIDDLESEX, ON VELLUM
- 860 MIDDLESEX. Plan or Survey of an Estate at HARROW WEALD Common, the property of Dan. DANCER, Esq., by T. GODMAN, 1796  
*a roll*
- 861 MIDDLESEX. FINE WATERCOLOUR DRAWINGS OF SHADWELL CHURCH, MONUMENTS, FONT PANNELS, &c., with copies of inscriptions and Plan of the Church, with some prints, from the collection of Dr. ROBINSON, author of the History of Tottenham, with a volume of letters, papers, &c., in his autograph relating to his History of Stepney 2 vols. folio and 8vo
- 862 MIDDLESEX. FORTY-SEVEN ORIGINAL DEEDS ON VELLUM, RELATING TO VARIOUS PLACES IN THE COUNTY OF MIDDLESEX, FROM THE TIME OF CHARLES I
- 863 MIDDLESEX. A Miscellaneous Collection of Engravings of Churches, old Buildings, Houses, Gateways, &c. in various London and Middlesex Parishes, with numerous plans. From the library of Dr. ROBINSON, author of the History of Hackney, &c.
- 864 MIDDLESEX. Monumental Inscriptions in the Church and Churchyards of ISLEWORTH, TEDDINGTON, FULHAM, HAMPTON, TOTTENHAM, FINCHLEY, FRIERN-BARNET, by Edward Ironside  
4to. 1786  
\* \* The compiler presented his work to George Harrison, Norroy King at Arms, who has added an index of names.
- 865 MIDDLESEX. Thirty-six Original Deeds ON VELLUM relating to various places in the County of Middlesex from the time of James I, *with signatures*



- 866 MINT. A VERY EXTENSIVE COLLECTION OF PAPERS AND LETTERS RELATING TO THE MINT 7 vol. folio  
 \* \* \* These papers include original statements showing the cost of the Coronation Medals, Military and other Medals, Pistrucci and Wyon Accts.—Sir Robert Smirke's Letters and Accts.—Twenty long autograph letters of the Earl of Minto to the Earl of Elgin, *most of them marked private and secret*—Payments to the engravers—The Original Papers relating to the building of the New Mint.
- 867 MISCELLANEA. Sharp set, or a Dinner Party at the West End of Town—A Bookbinder's Acct. Book—Index to the Works of the Learned, &c. 4 vol.
- 868 MISSALE. CALENDARIUM—SERMONES, LECTIONES, ET ORATIONES—GLOSSÆ HYMNORUM PER MANUS NICOLAI DE UNGARIA—PROSPERI EPIGRAMMATA—CATONIS SENTENTIE—CANTICÆ FERIALES GLOSSATÆ, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, by various scribes, capitals coloured, titles in red, half russia* small folio. XV CENT.  
 \* \* \* An interesting manuscript. The greater part of the above works are in the autograph of NICHOLAS DE UNGARIA, who notes that he wrote them in 1418.
- 869 MISSALE, CUM CALENDARIO, *fine manuscript of the fourteenth century, written ON VELLUM, in double columns, with miniatures, coloured capitals, titles rubricated, in the original oak boards covered with stamped leather, parts of clasps* thick folio. XIV CENT.  
 \* \* \* In the centre of this fine manuscript is a full page miniature of the Crucifixion, with portraits of the Virgin and Mary Magdalen kneeling at the foot of the cross. On the eighth leaf there is a fine initial with miniature and border. The music is well written.
- 870 MOLINET. LE CHRONIQUE DE JEAN MOLINET DEPUIS L'ANNÉE 1487 JUSQU'À 1491, *manuscript of the fifteenth to sixteenth century, in first rate preservation, vellum cover* 360 pp. square folio. XV-XVI CENT.  
 \* \* \* An important manuscript of this famous French chronicle. Inside the cover is the bookplate of Claude Bernard Rousseau, Auditeur des Comptes.
- 871 MOLYNS. A VERY FINE PEDIGREE OF THE FAMILY OF MOLYNS, DRAWN UP BY ONE OF THE HERALDS IN THE REIGN OF CHARLES I, WITH TWENTY-SIX COATS OF ARMS, FINELY EMBLAZONED, *a long roll ON VELLUM*
- 872 MONSTRELET. LES CHRONIQUES DE MONSTRELET, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, in double columns, titles rubricated, flowered edges, calf* large folio. XV CENT.  
 \* \* \* On the fly-leaf of this important Chronicle is written: "Cest liure et a hault et puissant Prince Mons<sup>r</sup> Engelbert de Cleves, Conte de Neuers, Duc de Rethel et d'Auxerre, per de France et Gouverneur et Lieutenant pour le Roy en Bourgoignie."

- 873 MONTANI (NICHOLAI) OPERA ET EPISTOLÆ, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, ON VELLUM and paper, beautifully written by an Italian scribe, with coloured and curiously ornamented capitals, in very fine preservation, calf* 470 pp. 8vo. XV CENT.
- \* \* This volume is probably unique, and is evidently the author's own MS. It contains various treatises on Priscian, also "de fragilitate hominis et contemptu mundi ad Fabritium"; "Oratio quam habuit frater N. MONTANUS coram populo Nursinati quando sumpsit habitum fratrum," &c. Many of the letters are dated "Sancte Marie de Angelis," and among them is one announcing the completion of his work.
- 874 MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS IN VARIOUS COUNTIES, with ARMS IN TRICK, AND SOME DRAWINGS OF MONUMENTS, AND FULL INDEX OF NAMES; *from the collections of Sir G. Nayler, Garter, and Lord Berwick* 2 vol. 4to
- 875 NAPOLEON. AN INTERESTING SERIES OF NEARLY THREE HUNDRED Autograph Letters from and to Englishmen taken Prisoners in the wars with the French under NAPOLEON 1805-14
- 876 NEVILL. THE PEDIGREE OF NEVILL OF BERKHAMSTEAD, Co. Herts, descended from the NEVILLS OF RABY, brought down from the year 969 to 1694, in the autograph of ROBERT DALE, Blanch Lyon Poursuivant, from the original by LAUR. CROMP *folio*. 1695
- 877 NEWCOURT. A GENERAL HISTORY OF THE BISHOPS OF ENGLAND SINCE THE FIRST PLANTING OF CHRISTIAN RELIGION IN THIS ISLAND, CONTAINING THEIR LIVES AND MEMORABLE ACTIONS BY RICHARD NEWCOURT—APPENDIX AND ADDENDA, WITH THE GENERAL INDEX, TO THE REPERTORIUM—INDEX INSTRUMENTORUM E LIBRIS VICARIORUM GENERALIUM EPISCOPORUM LONDON, *autograph MS. with book-plates of Sir W. Burrell,* 2 vol. *folio*. 1686, &c.
- \* \* The above History of the Bishops is unpublished, as well as the greater part of the Addenda and the Index of documents in the Vicar General's Registers.
- 878 NICHOLS. Catalogues of sales of Books, Prints, &c. with dates, Auctioneers, &c. compiled by J. B. NICHOLS, with printed collections for Co. Leicester *folio*
- 879 NICOLAS (FALCUCIUS) ANTIDOTARIUM ET SINONIMA, *valuable manuscript of the fourteenth century in an Italian hand, calf* *folio*. XIV CENT.
- \* \* This may be the original MS. of this work. It contains many additional medical pieces in Italian and Latin. From the collection of the Abbé Celotti.
- 880 NORMANDY. CHY APRES SENSSEUIENLT LE LIVRE DU RECOUVREMENT DE LA DUCHIE DE NORMENDIE ET D'UNE PARTIE DE GUYENNE FAIT PAR BERRY HERRAULT DU ROY, &c. *manuscript of the fifteenth century, half russia* 4to. XV CENT.
- \* \* The following pieces occur at the end of the Chronicle:  
Coppie des Lettres Mons<sup>r</sup> de Dunois envoya au Roi por le Prinse de Blaye—Coppie du traittie fait avec ceulx du castiel et dongon de Blaye—L'Ordonnances faites por le Roi en la ville de Bordiaux—Coppie des lettres Mons<sup>r</sup> de Dunois envoyez au Roy touchant le prise de Bayonne. *An important MS.*

- 881 NOVA LYRA. Ad Librum, cui Titulus est, Nova Davidis Lyra, Animadversiones cum Gemina Diatriba, una, de voce, altera, de Nomine, *in an Italian hand folio.* XVII CENT.
- 882 NOVUM TESTAMENTUM. EVANGELIUM S. MATHÆI GLOSSATUM, MANUSCRIPT OF THE NINTH CENTURY, ON VELLUM, THE TITLES IN LARGE CAPITALS 250 *pp. folio.* IX CENT.
- \* \* A VERY VALUABLE AND ANCIENT MANUSCRIPT, in fine preservation, from the famous Abby of Parc, near Louvain.
- 883 NOVUM TESTAMENTUM. PROVERBIA—CANTICA CANTICORUM—ECCLESIASTES—PARALIPOMENON—EPISTOLÆ S. PAULI ET APOCALYPSIS—VERSUS DAMASI EPISCOPI HURBIS ROMÆ—COMMEMORATIO DEDICATIONIS BASILICÆ S. MICHELIS—SERMO S. AMBROSII EPISCOPI DE ASSUMPTIONE B. M. VIRGINIS—SERMO S. HIERONYMI DE EADEM FESTIVITATE, *manuscript of the ninth century ON VELLUM, half calf square folio.* IX CENT.
- \* \* THIS SPLENDID CARLOVINGIAN CODEX IS ONE OF THE MOST ANCIENT AND FINEST BIBLICAL MANUSCRIPTS THAT HAS OCCURRED FOR SALE FOR MANY YEARS. It measures 14 inches by 10 $\frac{3}{4}$  inches, and is written in double columns on 428 pages of stout vellum. The titles are in large red, green and blue Roman and Uncial capitals. The initial letters, several inches in length, are exceedingly fine, being ornamented with interlaced work of Irish type, &c. The initial at the commencement of the "Sermo Ambrosii" measures 6 inches, and is decorated with foliage, grotesques and interlacing work. This volume was in the Monastery of "S. Illidii, Claromontensis," and is mentioned by Montfaucon in his "Bibliotheca, &c."
- 884 NOYES. EXTENSIVE COLLECTIONS FOR A GENEALOGICAL HISTORY OF THE FAMILY OF NOYES, including lists of Wills, Autograph Letters, Certified copies of Extracts from various Parish Registers, Abstracts of numerous Wills, Pedigrees, Subsidy Rolls, Extracts from Fines, &c. *folio*
- 885 OROSII (PAULI) HISTORIA—SALLUSTIUS DE BELLO CATALINARIO ET JUGURTHINO—DESCRIPTIO TOTIUS ORBIS, ET ALIA, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, with large ornamented initial letters, finely bound in red morocco folio.* XV CENT.
- 886 OVIDII EPISTOLÆ, MANUSCRIPT OF THE FOURTEENTH CENTURY ON VELLUM, *by an Italian scribe, capitals coloured, titles in red, calf small folio.* XIV CENT.
- \* \* This valuable classical manuscript was formerly in the collection of the Abbé Celotti.
- 887 OVIDIUS. DE TRISTIBUS, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, by an Italian scribe, in fine preservation, russia extra gilt small folio.* XV CENT.
- 888 OVIDII EPISTOLÆ, CUM GLOSSIS, MANUSCRIPT OF THE FIFTEENTH CENTURY WRITTEN ON VELLUM, *with title page elegantly illuminated with arabesques, birds, figures, &c. in gold and colours, numerous illuminated initials, with the titles throughout the volume*



LOT 888—*continued.*

*written in pure gold capitals, in fine old oak and leather binding,  
gilt gaufré edges* 8vo. XV CENT.

- \* \* This manuscript has the arms of the person for whom it was written emblazoned on the first leaf. It was formerly in the Chardin collection.

- 889 OVIDIUS. EPISTOLÆ CLARISSIMI ET ELOQUENTISSIMI POETÆ LAUREATI DOMINI LEONARDI DE ARRHETIO—FABULÆ OVIDII IN EJUS METAMORPHOSEOS VOLUMINE DESCRIPTÆ que quidem earum diffusa materia fabularum breve satis et apertum soluta oratione compilatæ sunt per Batistam CLAR<sup>us</sup> GUARINI VERONENSIS filium, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, in an Italian hand, half russia* 4to. 1472

- \* \* The letters of Arretin are important. They were transcribed by Gerardus de Lugo, Oct. 1472.

- 890 OXFORDSHIRE. A Collection of the Antiquities, Privileges, Customs, &c. of the Manor and Borough of NEW WOODSTOCK in Co. Oxon. 8vo

- 891 OXFORDSHIRE. THIRTEEN ORIGINAL DEEDS ON VELLUM relating to NETHER WORTON, &c. in the time of Henry VIII and Q. Elizabeth, *with seals; from Philip Bliss' collection*

- 892 OXFORDSHIRE. Original Documents ON VELLUM relating to NORTHLEIGH and the PERROTT Family.

- 893 OXFORDSHIRE. Original Deeds relating to ASTON, WITNEY, CHADLINGTON, BERWICK PRIOR, BAMPTON, BURFORD, STANDLAKE, and other places, *thirty documents ON VELLUM*

- 894 OXFORDSHIRE. Original Deeds ON VELLUM relating to OXFORD, WITNEY, DUCKLINGTON, BAMPTON, KIDLINGTON, LATCHFORD, with deeds of RALPH SHELDON, of Beoley, &c. from the time of Q. Elizabeth; *partly from the collections of Philip Bliss*

- 895 OXFORDSHIRE. EXTENTA MANERII DE WHETELAY FACTA ANNO DNI. 1297 PER SACRAMENTUM DUODECIM JURATORUM, *a long and very valuable early roll, ON VELLUM* 1297

- 896 OXFORD. Pedigree of the Family of the REV. HENRY COXE, Principal Librarian of the Bodleian Library, *a long roll*

- 897 OXFORDSHIRE. A Collection of Original Deeds ON VELLUM, relating to BURFORD, OXFORD, FYFIELD, NORTHMORE, TAYNTON, LILLINGSTONE, the Chauntry of STANLAKE, and other places, from the time of Q. Elizabeth, *signatures, seals, &c.*

- 898 OXFORDSHIRE. A Collection of Original Probates of Wills of Oxfordshire Testators, ON VELLUM

- 899 OXFORD. LIBER STATUTORUM COLLEGII DE BALLIOLO, *manuscript of the seventeenth century, written ON VELLUM* 8vo. XVII CENT.

- 900 OXFORDSHIRE. ORIGINAL COURT ROLLS OF THE MANOR OF TAYNTON FOR THE YEARS 1 HENRY VII, 31-33 HENRY VIII, ON VELLUM 6 rolls. 1485-1541

- \* \* The Abbot of Tewkesbury was Lord of the Manor in the reign of Henry VII.

- 901 OXFORDSHIRE. ORIGINAL COURT ROLLS OF THE MANOR OF TAYNTON FOR THE YEARS 5-6 PHILIP AND MARY, AND 14-32 Q. ELIZABETH, ON VELLUM 6 rolls, 1558-90
- 902 OXFORDSHIRE. ORIGINAL COURT ROLLS OF THE MANOR OF TAYNTON 6-12 Charles I, ON VELLUM 9 rolls, 1630-36
- 903 OXFORDSHIRE. Original Deeds ON VELLUM relating to the Manors of TAYNTON, FYFYLDE, NETHER WORTON, CORNEWELL, CHARLBURY, DITCHLEY, PIDDINGTON, in the time of Henry VIII, Q. Elizabeth, and James I, *with signatures and seals, valuable*
- 904 OXFORDSHIRE. Original Papers relating to WALLINGFORD, CHIPPING NORTON, &c.—Long Pedigree of the HARRINGTON Family—Original signed Accounts of the Proctors of the University, 1705-1707
- 905 OXFORDSHIRE. Eighteen Original Deeds relating to MAGDALEN COLLEGE, Oxford, ASHTON, DORCHESTER, GARSINGTON, TUSHAM, KIDDINGTON, HEADINGTON, LATCHFORD, DITCHLEY, GRT. HAZELEY, WOODSTOCK, SOUTHLEIGH, TETSWORTH, from the time of Edward VI, ON VELLUM
- 906 OXFORDSHIRE. Original Deeds relating to the Manors of TAYNTON, FYFIELD, in the time of James I and Charles I, ON VELLUM
- 907 OXFORDSHIRE. Original Deeds ON VELLUM relating to STANTON HARCOURT, BANBURY, BARWARD CLYFFE, DEDDINGTON, CORPUS COLL. OXFORD, WHEATFIELD, NORTHMORE, OXFORD, EWELME, EYNHAM, and other places, from the time of Q. Elizabeth, with signatures and seals
- 908 OXFORDSHIRE. Original Deeds relating to OXFORD, WITNEY, HANBOROUGH, BERWICK PRIOR, DENTON, CHARLBURY, BRIGHTHAMPTON, and other places, *twenty-nine documents* ON VELLUM
- 909 OXFORDSHIRE. Original Deeds, from the time of Charles II, relating to NORTHMORE, WITNEY, BAMPTON, KELMSCOTT, SHIPTON, OVER NORTON, DUCKLINGTON, CHADLINTON, and other places, with WITNEY Court Rolls, *thirty-three documents* ON VELLUM
- 910 OXFORDSHIRE. A VOLUME WRITTEN IN THE REIGN OF HENRY VI, CONTAINING COPIES IN LATIN AND OLD FRENCH OF A GREAT NUMBER OF CHARTERS RELATING TO THE TOWN OF OXFORD AND PLACES IN THE COUNTY, INCLUDING THE ABBEY OF OSENEY, *bound in white vellum, richly gilt* 8vo. XV CENT.
- \* \* \* An interesting volume of precedents, evidently drawn up by some legal member of the University.
- 911 PALMISTRY. *Traité de la Physionomie, Chyromancie, Metoposcopie, et de l'Oniroclitique, curious manuscript, half calf* 330 pp. 4to. XVII CENT.

- 912 PAPIÆ VOCABULARIUM, MANUSCRIPT OF THE FOURTEENTH CENTURY, WRITTEN BY AN ITALIAN SCRIBE IN DOUBLE COLUMNS, ON VELLUM, *with coloured capitals, russia*  
408 pp. folio. XIV CENT.
- \* \* Henry Drury, the classical scholar, to whom this fine volume belonged, notes that it is a work of very uncommon occurrence, and that very few MSS. of it exist.
- 913 PARLIAMENT. Judicature in Parliament, with cases, *manuscript of the time of Charles I, with fine bookplate of Francis Gwyn, of Ford Abbey, Secretary of State temp. William III* folio
- 914 PAYS BAS. ARMOIRIES QUI SE TROUVENT DANS LE REGISTRE DE LA CONFRÈRE DES ESCLAVES DE LA VIÈGE MARIE, *with the arms beautifully emblazoned* large folio. XVII CENT.  
\* \* From Lord Charlemont's collection.
- 915 PAYS BAS. Casus Decisi in Consilio FLANDRIÆ Scriptus per Corn. Franc. vander MEERE, *written in Dutch* 4to. 1651
- 916 PAYS BAS. HISTOIRE CHRONOLOGIQUE DES GOUVERNEURS GENERAUX DES MINISTRES PLENIPOTENTIAIRES et des Jointes Commises au Gouvernement des Pays Bas, depuis Marie de Bourgogne jusqu'à nos Jours, en trois parties, *with arms emblazoned and in trick, fine MS. bound in old red morocco gilt* folio
- 917 PAYS BAS. LA JOYEUSE ENTRÉE DE BRABANT, *interesting historical manuscript* folio
- 918 PAYS BAS. MEMOIRE HISTORIQUE ET POLITIQUE DU PAYS BAS DEPUIS LE QUINZIÈME SIÈCLE, *calf gilt* 436 pp. folio
- 919 PEDIGREES. A VERY LARGE COLLECTION OF PEDIGREES BY RALPH SHELDON, WITH ABSTRACTS OF EVIDENCES, &c., *from the Newling and Berwick collections, very valuable, green vellum*  
198 pp. large 4to
- 920 PEDIGREES. A Volume containing Pedigrees of the Families of CORBET, STEEL, COLE, AUSTIN, STRUTFIELD, BARBER, PARKER, BRADFORD, CALLCOTT, NEWMAN, FRANKS, CLIFF, EDWARDS, BENTALL, WILLIAMS, and many others folio
- 921 PEDIGREES. COLLECTION OF PEDIGREES, including those of CARTWRIGHT, HARRISON, CLARK, SMYTH, MANVERS, POINTZ, FIENNES, BOTELER, and others, by various heralds, with arms. *From the collection of Sir C. Young, Garter*
- 922 PERCIVAL. History of the Family of PERCEVAL from the Conquest to the year 1739 folio
- 923 PERSIUS. JUVENALIS ET PERSII SATYRÆ, CUM GLOSSIS, *manuscript of the fifteenth century written by an Italian scribe, ON VELLUM and paper, with illuminated capital, and the emblazoned Arms of the person for whom the manuscript was executed, calf*  
8vo. XV CENT.
- 924 PERSII SATYRÆ CUM GLOSSIS, *manuscript of the fourteenth century*  
8vo. XIV CENT.



- 925 PETRARCH. TRIONFI E RIME DEL FRANCESCO PETRARCHA, *valuable little manuscript of the fifteenth century, written ON FINE VELLUM, by an Italian scribe, with numerous arabesque initial letters illuminated in gold and colours* 8vo. XV CENT.
- 926 PETRI (DE ALLIACO) OPERA—BULLA URBANI—DE PASSIONE DOMINI—DE EUCARISTIA, ET ALIA, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, by a French scribe, ON VELLUM, with hundreds of floreated capital letters elegantly illuminated in gold and colours with engraved portrait of Alliaco, in the original oak boards and leather, finely stamped with birds, roses, and shields bearing the fleur-de-lis* small folio. XV CENT.  
 \* \* From the Monastery of the Celestins at Amiens.
- 927 PETRI YSPANI DIALECTICA ET SINCATEGOREMATA, *manuscript of the fourteenth century, ON VELLUM, in double columns* folio. XIV CENT.  
 \* \* Petrus Hispanus became Pope in 1276, under the title of John XXI.
- 928 PEYTON. A RELATION OF THE KINGDOME OF POLONIA, and the United Provinces of the Crowne, by Sir JOHN PEYTON, afterwards Lieutenant Governor of the Island of Jersey—JOURNAL OF A TOUR IN GERMANY IN 1596, PROBABLY BY PEYTON, *original MS. calf* folio. 1596-1599
- 929 PLACITA. Excerpta ex Placitis, *manuscript of the sixteenth century, half calf* 528 pp. folio. XVI CENT.  
 \* \* From the Ford Abbey collection.
- 930 PLATEA. FRANCISCUS DE PLATEA DE USURIA ET RESTITUTIONE, &c., *manuscript of the fifteenth century, ON VELLUM, by an Italian scribe, half morocco, by Lewis* small 4to. XV CENT.  
 \* \* A manuscript, probably contemporary with the author, written on fine and delicate Italian vellum. At the end are added some curious casuistic questions on incest, taken perhaps from the author's treatise "de Censuris Ecclesiasticis" and also in the same writing an Italian recipe "per fare unguento bono ad ogni male nato o fatto."
- 931 PLAUTI COMŒDIÆ SCILICET: MOSTELLARIA—MENCECHMEI—MILES GLORIOSUS—MERCATOR—PSEUDOLUS—PŒNULUS—PERSA—RUDENS—STICHUS—TRINUMMUS—TRUCULENTUS—BACCHIDES, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, beautifully written in an Italian hand on FINE VELLUM, broad margins with border, and large initial, ornamented and illuminated in gold and colours, old russia gilt* large folio. XV CENT.  
 \* \* AN EXCEEDINGLY FINE VOLUME. The rarity of Manuscripts of the twelve last Comedies of Plautus is mentioned by every editor since the first edition of 1472, in the preface to which we read: "His omnibus accedit unum tantum fuisse librum a quo velut archetypo omnia deducta sunt quæ habentur exempla qui si in manus nostras aliqua via venire potuisset: Bacchides; Mustelaria Mencechini Miles atque Mercator emendationes sane haberentur, &c." Valpy in his edition of the Delphin Classics does not mention any other MSS. of these Plays as existing in English libraries. He quotes this MS. as CODEX D.

- 932 PLUTARCHUS DE NOBILITATE, *elegant little manuscript written by an Italian scribe* ON VELLUM, with border of front page, titles and capitals illuminated in pure gold, bound in oak boards and leather stamped with birds and beasts, parts of clasps

8vo. XV CENT.

\* \* This interesting MS. was evidently considered of great value as the iron ring by which it was chained to a desk is still attached to the oak binding. At the foot of the first page is a scroll in gold bearing the words "γνωθι σεαυτον."

- 933 POEMS. A COLLECTION OF POETRY ON A VARIETY OF SUBJECTS 4to

\* \* Included in the volume are :

No Cure for the Gout like Patience and a Fidelle—Folly of Affection—A Fop's a Feather—Rochester's Poem on Nothing—Rural Billet Doux—Advice to a Young Lady eighteen years of age unmarried—The Virgin's Prayer—Cupid in Love—Progress of Life; and very many other curious pieces.

- 934 POETRY. METRICAL LIVES OF THE SAINTS, MANUSCRIPT OF THE EARLY PART OF THE FOURTEENTH CENTURY, ON VELLUM, *oak and russia binding* folio. XIV CENT.

\* \* THIS IS ADMITTEDLY ONE OF THE MOST IMPORTANT MANUSCRIPTS OF OLD ENGLISH POETRY. It contains 372 pages and includes the lives of *sixty-six* Saints. Among them are lives of St. Wulstan, St. Thomas à Becket, St. Agnes, St. Brigit, St. Valentine, St. Oswald, St. Patrick, Edward the Confessor, St. Cuthbert, St. Dunstan, St. Aldhelm, St. Alban, St. Margaret, St. Leonard, St. Katherine, St. George, St. Silvester, &c. There are also poems on the Festivals of the Church, Mass, Usury, &c.

- 935 PONTIFICALE ROMANUM, *manuscript of the fourteenth century, written in red and black in a large Gothic hand,* ON VELLUM, with coloured capitals, imperfect folio. XIV CENT.

- 936 POPES. PROPHETIÆ INVENTÆ LINGUA HISPANICA IN PECTORE CUJUSDAM DEFUNCTI QUI DICITUR "IL PAZZO DI CHRISTO"—Prophetiæ inventæ sub corpore ignoti vivi viri incipientes ab Urbano VII 8vo

Two very curious series of Pseudo-Prophecies, shadowing the characters of the Roman Pontiffs, past, present and to come. Both these series are totally different from the pseudo-prophecies attributed to St. Malachi, Archbp. of Armagh, in 1127, but which were an invention of the Cardinals assembled in conclave to elect a Pope on the death of Urban VII, in 1590.

- 937 PORTSMOUTH. LONG HOLOGRAPH LETTER OF LOUISE DE QUEROUAILLE, DUCHESS OF PORTSMOUTH, MISTRESS OF CHARLES II Aubigni, 20 Dec. 1729

\* \* Extremely interesting. Begins "Vostre Esminence Monseigneur a eu la bonté de m'optenir de sa Magesté depuis troys ans," &c. It describes her poverty, &c.

- 938 PORTULANO E MAPPA MONDO, ON VELLUM, *in the original oak boards* XV CENT.

\* \* A valuable series of original fifteenth century maps, beautifully drawn by an Italian.

- 939 POWELL. A VALUABLE COLLECTION OF WATERCOLOUR DRAWINGS OF ABBIES, CASTLES, HOUSES, CHURCHES, MONUMENTS, ARMS, &c., IN THE COUNTY OF SURREY, with descriptions of various Parishes, Monumental Inscriptions, &c., &c., by the REV. D. POWELL, *valuable folio*
- 940 POWELL. DRAWINGS OF ANTIENT SEALS, COATS OF ARMS, &c., with pedigrees, and other Genealogical and Historical Collections in the autograph of the REV. D. T. POWELL *4to*
- 941 POWELL. A VALUBALE COLLECTION OF WATERCOLOUR DRAWINGS OF CASTLES, HOUSES, CHURCHES, MONUMENTS, BRASSES, ARMS, &c., IN THE COUNTY OF SUFFOLK, with the History of the various Parishes, Pedigrees, Records, Monumental Inscriptions, &c., by the REV. D. POWELL, the talented artist and antiquary *folio*
- 942 POWELL. DRAWINGS OF ANTIENT SEALS AND COATS OF ARMS, with descriptions, by the eminent draughtsman and antiquary, the REV. D. T. POWELL *8vo*
- 943 POWELL. A VALUABLE SERIES OF COLLECTIONS RELATIVE TO THE HISTORY OF SOMERSET, WITH FINE WATERCOLOUR DRAWINGS of Castles, Churches, Houses, Monuments, Arms, &c., &c., by REV. D. POWELL, the antiquary, &c. *2 vol. folio*
- 944 POWELL. SOME ACCOUNT OF A CAMPAGNE IN 1794 MADE IN THE COUNTY OF CORK, FLANDERS, BRABANT, AND OF A SEA VOYAGE FROM IRELAND TO ANTWERP, BY LIEUT. DAVID POWELL, OF THE XIVTH LIGHT DRAGOONS, *original MS. 304 pp. 8vo*
- An extremely interesting Journal or Diary of the services of the 14th Dragoons, with a list of all the officers, biographies of the Generals commanding in the wars, &c. Powell, after serving in the Army for several years subsequently became a clergyman and developed a great taste for drawing and antiquarian pursuits.
- 945 POWELL. COLLECTIONS RELATIVE TO KNIGHTS OF THE GARTER, from the time of the Foundation of the Order to William IV, in the autograph of REV. D. POWELL, the antiquary *8vo*
- 946 POWELL. GENEALOGICAL AND HERALDIC COLLECTIONS, with Arms in trick, drawings of Monuments, Seals, &c., by the Rev. DAVID POWELL *2 vol. 4to and 12mo*
- 947 POWELL. AN EXTRAORDINARILY EXTENSIVE AND VALUABLE SERIES OF WATERCOLOUR DRAWINGS OF ANCIENT SEALS, WITH COPIES OF AND EXTRACTS FROM THE CHARTERS TO WHICH THEY WERE APPENDED, WITH MANUSCRIPT FACSIMILES OF THE AUTOGRAPH SIGNATURES OF FAMOUS MEN, &c., BY DAVID POWELL, *half red morocco 5 vol. folio*
- \* \* The seals, &c., are most beautifully drawn.
- 948 POWELL. VALUABLE ORIGINAL COLLECTIONS FOR THE COUNTY OF YORK, WITH WATERCOLOUR DRAWINGS OF HOUSES, CHURCHES, ABBIES, MONUMENTS, CASTLES, BRASSES, COATS OF ARMS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS, BY D. T. POWELL, *with many engravings*



- 949 POWELL. ORIGINAL COLLECTIONS FOR THE COUNTY OF WORCESTER, with Watercolour Drawings of Abbies, Monuments, Seals, Arms, Antiquities, &c., by D. T. POWELL *folio*
- 950 POWELL. Collections for ARAGON and MAJORCA, &c. by D. T. POWELL
- 951 POWELL. LIVRE DE MONTJOY, WITH THE ARMS EMBLAZONED AND THE NAMES OF FAMILIES TO WHICH THEY BELONG, by D. T. POWELL, *morocco gilt* *4to*
- \* \* The latter part of the volume is taken up with the Arms of Scotch Barons and Families.
- 952 POWELL. NOTITIA ST. JOHANNIANA: OR GENEALOGICAL AND HISTORICAL MEMOIRS OF THE MOST ANTIENT, ILLUSTRIOUS, AND NOBLE FAMILY OF ST. JOHN, *printed, very scarce* *8vo.* 1713
- \* \* This copy has extensive manuscript additions in the autograph of D. T. POWELL, with drawings of seals. Bookplate of HORACE WALPOLE inside the cover.
- 953 POWELL. A COLLECTION OF WATERCOLOUR DRAWINGS OF SEALS, ARMS IN TRICK, EXTRACTS FROM EARLY CHARTERS, *russia gilt* *4to*
- 954 POWELL. A FINE COLLECTION OF WATERCOLOUR DRAWINGS OF ANTIENT SEALS, CASTLES, ARMS, WITH NOTES, EXTRACTS FROM CHARTERS, BY D. T. POWELL, *valuable, russia gilt* *4to*
- 955 POWELL. Genealogy of the Royal Houses of France and Savoy, by D. T. POWELL *two long rolls*
- 956 POWELL. ORIGINAL PAPERS COLLECTED BY DAVID T. POWELL, consisting of Autographs, Rare Printed Documents, Addresses, Speeches, Maps, &c., Original Letters, Watercolour Drawings, Portraits, Studies, and Papers relating to various Counties *1 vol. folio*
- Among the autographs are : Lord BROUNCKER, 1664, HENLEY, 1702, Order by Lord NEWCASTLE, General of K. Chas. forces against the Parliament, ARCHBP. of YORK ; with plan of Gunpowder Plot.
- 957 POWELL. ORIGINAL COLLECTIONS FOR THE COUNTY OF OXFORD, with descriptions of Churches, drawings of Arms, notices of Antiquities, Brasses, by D. T. POWELL *4to*
- 958 POWELL. PEDIGREES OF THE MOST FAMOUS FAMILIES OF BELGIUM, including Beaufort, Berghes, Egmont, Hornes, Lalain, Luxembourg, St. Aldegond, by some Belgian Herald, with finely emblazoned shields, drawings of stained glass windows, &c., *curious and valuable* *folio*
- \* \* From David Powell's collection, with index and note by him.
- 959 POWELL. A VERY FINE COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL WATERCOLOUR DRAWINGS OF HOUSES, CASTLES, CHURCHES, MONUMENTS, ANTIQUITIES, IN THE COUNTY OF SUSSEX, WITH HISTORIES OF THE VARIOUS PARISHES, BY THE REV. D. T. POWELL, the eminent antiquary and draughtsman *2 vol. folio*
- \* \* These collections sold for £26 in the Powell sale.

- 960 POWELL. ACCOUNT OF THE VERY FINE, SINGULARLY CURIOUS, AND NOBLE BRASS MEMORIAL TO SIR HUGH HASTINGS, BARON HASTINGS OF GRESSINGHULL, IN THE CHURCH OF ELSING IN NORFOLK, 1340, BY DAVID POWELL. *large folio*

In the volume are fourteen very large and fine drawings in water-colour of SIR HUGH HASTINGS, 1346, ST. GEORGE AND THE DRAGON, EDW. III, RALPH LORD STAFFORD 1351, THOS. E. OF WARWICK 1315, DAVID DE STRABOLGY, E. OF ATHOLL 1335, HENRY DUKE OF LANCASTER, 1346, ALMARIC L<sup>d</sup> ST AMANDE, 1326, and others with rubbings of the brasses, pedigrees, and other collections.

- 961 POWELL. Drawings of Seals, Facsimiles of Autographs, Historical Notes, Pedigrees, &c. by DAVID POWELL *8vo*

- 962 PRUDENTIUS. LIBER DE CONTEMPTU MUNDI S. BERNARDI, versibus hexametris conscriptus—PRUDENTII VEL AMENI LIBER EVÆ COLUMBÆ—THEOBALDI EPISCOPI PHISIOLOGUS DE NATURIS DUODECIM ANIMALIUM—FLORETUS, METRICE—PRUDENTII PSYCHOMACHIA CUM GLOSSIS—BONVICINI DE RIPA VITA SCHOLASTICA, METRICE, *manuscript of the fourteenth century, written ON VELLUM, capitals coloured, titles in red, green morocco folio. XIV CENT.*

The Poems contained in this manuscript are accompanied with curious glosses, several of which, interlineary, are in old Italian. The Poem "de Contemptu Mundi" was printed at Leipzig in 1493, and by Braun, Panzer, Hain, and other Bibliographers, is attributed to St. Bernard. Fabricius, however (*Bib. Lat.* vol. II, p. 254), assigns the authorship to Bernardus, Morlanensis, a Benedictine Monk of Cluny, who lived about the year of Christ, 1140. This manuscript would afford valuable various readings. The Physiologus of Bishop Theobald concludes in this manuscript with the lines:

Carmine finito sit laus et gloria Christo

Cui si non aliis placeant hæc metra Thebaldi.

A curious fact, as these same lines are stated by Fabricius (*Bib. Lat.* vol. II, p. 251) to have been found at the end of a manuscript of the Liber Faceti, which on their authority he attributes to Theobald. The Floretus was also attributed to St. Bernard, and published with his name.

- 963 PSALTERIUM, CUM GLOSSA, MANUSCRIPT OF THE THIRTEENTH CENTURY, WRITTEN IN A BOLD HAND IN DOUBLE COLUMNS ON VELLUM, *with large initial letters ornamented with birds, beasts, grotesques, &c. and illuminated in gold and colours, the smaller capitals throughout the volume being in blue, calf folio. XIII CENT.*

\* \* A very valuable manuscript in first-rate preservation. The design and illumination of the large initial letters are particularly fine. It was formerly in the famous Chardin Library, and was bought in Paris by Sir Thos. Phillipps about the year 1823.





## SIXTH DAY'S SALE.

### Lot 964.



RAYMUNDI LULLII THEORICA ET PRACTICA ALCHEMIÆ  
—EJUSDEM DE COMPOSITIONE LAPIDIS PHILOSOPHORUM  
NEC NON PRECIOSORUM LIBER—EJUSDEM EPISTOLA, ET ALIA,  
*manuscript of the fifteenth century by an Italian scribe, with very  
numerous diagrams, &c. calf thick 4to. XV CENT.*

965 RECIPES. A volume of Medical, Culinary and Miscellaneous  
Recipes *4to*

966 RECIPES for Cure of Diseases in the Horse, with Lord BRISTOL'S,  
Sir Jno. ROUS', Lord HALIFAX'S, and other receipts  
*8vo. XVIII CENT.*

967 REGULA SACERDOTUM, *manuscript of the fourteenth century written  
by an English scribe in double columns, ON VELLUM*  
*small folio. XIV CENT.*

\* \* The last two leaves contain a portion of the travels of Sir  
Jno. de Mandevile. It belonged to Daniel Phelpot of Ewias  
Lacy in the 15th century.

968 RHETORICA (DE ARTE), *valuable manuscript of the twelfth cen-  
tury, written in double columns ON VELLUM, capitals and titles in  
red, half calf* *8vo. XII CENT.*

\* \* An early manuscript by an unknown author.

969 RICHARD II. ABRIDGEMENT OF PARLIAMENT ROLLES FROM  
1 RICHARD II TO 9 HENRY V—DE CLERICO PARLIAMENTI—  
BOROUGHES WHICH SENT MEMBERS TO PARLIAMENT TEMP.  
RICHARD II AND HEN. V *736 pp. large folio. XVI CENT.*

This valuable volume has been in the hands of Anstis, Garter King at Arms,  
John Topham, J. W. Hanmer, and others. Bound up in the volume are  
numerous original documents, ON VELLUM, of the time of Richard II, &c.  
*From the Hanmer collection.*

970 RICHARDI PICTAVIENSIS CHRONICON AD ANNUM 1159,  
MANUSCRIPT OF THE TWELFTH CENTURY, ON VELLUM, *capitals  
coloured, in fine preservation* *folio. XII CENT.*

\* \* Manuscripts of this Chronicle are very rare. This very early  
one was formerly in the Cassano Library. It ends in the  
5th year of the reign of Henry the Second.



- 971 RIPA (BONVICINUS) DE VITA SCHOLASTICA, CUM GLOSSA, *Manuscript of the fourteenth century, ON VELLUM, title and capitals in red* 8vo. XIV CENT.

\* \* At the end is :

Iste liber merito sit Vita Scolastica dictus  
Sit Jesu Christo gloria laus et honor  
Hic Bonvicinus de Ripa noscere lector  
Si vis composuit carmina dante deo.

From the Celotti collection.

- 972 RIPLEY. THE XII GATES OF GEORGE RIPLEY—RAIMONDES EPISTLE OF ABBREVIACION—MEDULLA ALKEMIE, with numerous other Alchemical Treatises, *with some illustrations, &c. written in the early part of the sixteenth century, a curious and interesting MS. with autograph of John Cooper, Chirurgyon, 1602* 8vo. XVI CENT.

- 973 RITIUS (MICHAEL). DE GALLIARUM, HISPANIE, HIERUSALEM, SICILIE, ET HUNGARIE REGIBUS HISTORIA, *manuscript ON FINE VELLUM, with very elegantly illuminated border and initial letters, in beautiful preservation, with very fine old binding tooled and gilt* 8vo. 1503

\* \* This appears to be the Original Manuscript presented by MICHAEL RICCI to GUIDO DE RUPEFORTE (ROCHEFORT), Chancellor of France. The dedication to him is dated 1503.

- 974 RITUALE, CUM CALENDARIO, *manuscript of the fourteenth century, ON VELLUM, by an English scribe, coloured capitals, calf* small 8vo. XIV CENT.

\* \* The names of many English Saints occur in the Calendar. At the foot of p. 23 is written "Amen quod Radulphus Kyrkehalgh."

- 975 RITUALE CUM CALENDARIO, *manuscript of the fourteenth century, ON VELLUM, by an English scribe, coloured capitals, calf* small 8vo. XIV CENT.

\* \* The Calendar contains the names of many English Saints.

- 976 ROMANCE. THE SOWDON OF BABYLOYNE, AN ANCIENT METRICAL ROMANCE IN OLD ENGLISH, *manuscript, written in the fifteenth century, ON VELLUM* folio. XV CENT.

\* \* THIS MANUSCRIPT IS UNIQUE. It has been in the hands of R. Farmer, Octavius Gilchrist, George Steevens, Heber, &c. It comprises eighty-one pages, and ends as follows :

Here endithe the Romaunce of the Sowdon of  
Babyloyne and of Fferumbras his sone  
Who conquerede Rome and Kynge Charles  
Off Ffraunce with XII dosy Peres toke the  
Sowdon in the feelde and smote of his heede.

Gilchrist says :

It is probable this poem was well-known and approved in Scotland ; Sir David Lyndesay in his " Historie of ane Nobil and Waylie and Squyer, William Meldrum," &c., says :

Rolland with Brandwell his brecht brand  
Faucht never better hand for hand  
Nor Gawn against Golibras,  
Nor Olyver with Pharambras, &c.

Lot 976—*continued.*

Ritson says :

In the metrical history of Robert Bruce, written by John Barbour, Archdeacon of Aberdeen, in 1375, the King is described as reading to his companions :

Romans off worthi Ferambrace  
That worthily our cummyn was  
Throw the rycht duchtly Olywer  
And how the " Duse " perys wer  
Assegyt untill Egrymor,  
Guhat King Lawyne lay thaim befor, &c.

which it is highly probable was this identical romance of *The Sowdone of Babyloyn*.

- 977 ROME. MONUMENTA VIRORUM ILLUSTRUM ROMÆ SEPULTORUM,  
*with copies of the inscriptions, and index, collected in the seven-*  
*teenth century, calf* 520 pp. 4to
- 978 ROME. RELATIONE DI ROMA FATTA NEL SENATO VENETO DA  
RANIERI ZENO . 184 pp. 4to. XVII CENT.
- 979 ROSA (S.) VITA ET MIRACULA SANCTÆ ROSÆ DE VITERBIO  
SCRIPTA PER BARTHOLOMEUM SERFREDI, DE VITERBIO, PUB-  
LICUM IMPERIALEM NOTARIUM, calf 8vo. 1457  
This is the autograph manuscript. The various miracles here recounted were collected at the time of the canonization of St. Rose. The manuscript was written by Bartholomeus Serfredi, Notary and Secretary to the Commission of Bishops appointed by Pope Calixtus III to enquire, previous to her canonization, into the authenticity of the miracles. All the miracles related appear to have occurred between the years 1419 and 1457, in which latter year the MS. was written.
- 980 ROXBURGH CLUB. AN INTERESTING COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL  
LETTERS RELATING TO THE ROXBURGH CLUB 4to  
This series includes autograph letters of Lord Spencer, Duke of Roxburgh, Haslewood, Dibdin, Lord Cawdor, Hibbert, Heber, Beriah Botfield, Duke of Marlborough, and other eminent literary men.
- 981 SALLUSTIUS. DE BELLO CATILINARIO ET JUGURTHINO CUM  
QUIBUSDAM GLOSSIS, *manuscript of the thirteenth century, ON*  
*VELLUM, russia* folio. XIII CENT.  
\* \* Early Manuscripts of Sallust are rare. This one contains a curious map of the world.
- 982 SAVONAROLA. VITA DEL MOLTA REVERENDO PADRE FRA GIRO-  
LAMO SAVONAROLA folio. XVII CENT.  
\* \* This life of Savonarola is by an anonymous author, and appears to be unpublished. It is divided into one hundred and three chapters.
- 983 SAXOFERRATO (BART. DE) SUPER INFORCIATO, *manuscript of the*  
*fifteenth century, written in double columns, ON VELLUM, and*  
*paper, with initial letters illuminated in gold and colours*  
large folio. XV CENT.

## MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO SCOTLAND.

## ROYAL CHARTERS.

- 984 SCOTLAND. ORIGINAL CHARTER OF KING WILLIAM THE LION, CONFIRMING THE GRANT OF ALAN FITZHOLLAND TO THE CHURCH OF ST. CUTHBERT IN KIRKUDBRIGHT, AND THE CHURCH OF ST. OSWALD IN BELLETUN, ON VELLUM, *with part of seal dated Apud Strivel vii die Januarii*
- \* \* Charters of William the Lion are of very great rarity. The date of this one is about 1200.
- 985 SCOTLAND. TWO ORIGINAL CHARTERS OF WILLIAM THE LION, AND HIS BROTHER DAVID EARL OF HUNTINGDON, GRANTING MONOIGRUN TO GILBERT, NEPHEW OF THE BISHOP OF CAITHNESS, ON VELLUM, *enclosed in a case of contemporary workmanship Stirling, undated, but circa 1172*
- \* \* These very valuable charters are believed to be unpublished. Attached to David's Charter is a beautifully preserved seal, two and a half inches in diameter, representing David wearing armour and mounted on horseback. This famous Earl accompanied Richard I during the Crusades. One of the most interesting features of these very important charters is the fact that they are enclosed in the original leather case or box. The case is circular, has a lid, is nearly four inches in diameter, is covered with a rude floral design, and is in perfect preservation.
- 986 SCOTLAND. ORIGINAL CHARTER OF ALEXANDER II KING OF SCOTLAND, CONFIRMING A GRANT OF ALAN FITZHOLLAND, CONSTABLE OF SCOTLAND, TO HUGH DE ABERINTHIM OF LANDS CALLED HULKYLLISTON AND LYOLVISTON IN THE TOWN OF LAWEDYR, ON VELLUM, *with large royal seal attached, bearing on the obverse and reverse fine impressions of the King Schone, 18 March, 19 Alex. II (1233)*
- \* \* Fine charters of the early Scottish Kings are of great rarity. Among the witnesses to this deed are William de Bond, Chancellor of Scotland, and several other important personages.
- 987 SCOTLAND. ORIGINAL GRANT OF JAMES III, K. OF SCOTLAND, TO JOHN ST. MICHAEL, OF THE LANDS IN MOSHOUS IN THE BARONY OF MALEWING, FORMERLY GRANTED TO THE KING BY HENRY DOUGLAS OF LUGTOWNE, *with very fine royal seal attached, ON VELLUM Edinburgh, 1484*
- 988 SCOTLAND. ORIGINAL CHARTER OF MARY QUEEN OF SCOTS GRANTING TO SIR JOHN COLQUHOUN OF LUSS "THE WARDE OF LANDIS" IN THE SHERIFFDOM OF DUMBARTON, *with part of the original seal attached, ON VELLUM Edinburgh, 1567*



MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO SCOTLAND—*continued.*

- 989 SCOTLAND. CHARTER OF ARCHIBALD, EARL OF DOUGLAS, GRANTING TO JOHN DE SWYNTUN ALL THE LANDS OF CULTYN, ON VELLUM, *with fine seal of the Earl attached ib. July 4, 1402*
- 990 SCOTLAND. COLLECTION OF SEVEN ORIGINAL DEEDS RELATING TO FINGASK, OGGILL, WEMYSS, MAYBOILL, LORD BARGANNY, &c. ON VELLUM 1449-1665
- 991 SCOTLAND. ANCIENT DEEDS SIGNED BY THE EARL OF CASSILIS RELATING TO MAYBOILL; ALSO DEEDS OF THE PRIOR OF ST. ANDREWS, LORD BORTHWICK, &c. ON VELLUM 1479, &c.
- 992 SCOTLAND. An Original Grant by the COMMENDATOUR AND MONKS OF THE ABBEY OF CULROS TO JAMES BLAW AND ELLEN DEWAR, HIS WIFE, OF LANDS IN CULROS, *with the signatures of Monks attached, and fine seal of the Abbot*, ON VELLUM 1559
- 993 SCOTLAND. THE TREATY AND ARTICLES OF THE UNION OF ENGLAND AND SCOTLAND, *printed* 1707—The Florentine Historie by N. MACHIAVELLI, *printed* 1595—Life of Jacob BEHMEN by D. HOTHAM, *printed* 1654—MUSLADINI SADI Rosarium Politicum de Persico in Lat. versum a GEO. GENTIO, MS. *calf* folio. XVI-XVII CENT.
- 994 SCOTLAND. TRANSCRIPT OF ORIGINAL CHARTERS OF GRANTS MADE BY THE KINGS OF SCOTLAND AND ENGLAND TO THE FAMILY OF BELLENDEN, WITH OTHER IMPORTANT DOCUMENTS RELATING TO HOLYROOD, AND OTHER PLACES IN SCOTLAND; *from the collection of Sir C. Young, Garter* 201 pp. folio
- 995 SCOTLAND. A CATALOGUE OF THE NOBILITY OF ENGLAND AND SCOTLAND, with an addition of the Baronets of England, &c. by T. W. *printed* 4to. 1630
- 996 SCOTLAND. A VERY CURIOUS COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL PAPERS RELATING TO SCOTLAND DURING THE CIVIL WARS, *with interesting signatures attached, half russia* folio. 1646, &c.
- \* \* This volume belonged to JAMES MAIDMENT, and contains much curious information regarding the movements of the Scotch and English armies during the Civil War.
- 997 SCOTLAND. THE ROLL OF KARLAVEROCK. AN HERALDIC POEM ENUMERATING THE BARONS, KNIGHTS AND GENTLEMEN WHO ATTENDED KING EDWARD THE FIRST INTO SCOTLAND ANNO 1300, ALSO SOME ACCOUNT OF CARLAVEROCK CASTLE, *very finely written, and beautifully illuminated, with the arms splendidly emblazoned by PHILIP ABSOLOM, finely bound in russia, tooled and gilt* large 4to
- 998 SCOTLAND. AN ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT ADDRESSED TO QUEEN ELIZABETH ON THE "TREATISE OF TREASONS," *half calf* folio. XVI CENT.

This interesting manuscript is signed "Your Heighnes daily orator G. T." The author's dedication to the Queen begins: "Madam, this table of treasons doth your heighnes to witt of a booke called A Treatise of Treasons against you and the crowne of England. That treatise is addressed of gratefull affection borne to you and discouereth hidden treasons w<sup>ch</sup> reach to the danger of your person, of your State and life," &c. It contains much relative to Mary Q. of Scots, &c., &c. *From Harbin's collection.*

MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO SCOTLAND—*continued.*

- 999 SCOTLAND. INVENTORY OF WRITES IN THE CHARTER HOUSE OF HAMILTON, containing a full description of the contents of the various volumes of MSS. &c. ; *from Chalmers' collection* 4to
- 1000 SCOTLAND. ORIGINAL AGREEMENT MADE BETWEEN DAVID ARNOT OF CAPILDRAE AND ROBERT AYTOUN, *with signatures, dated 1623* 16 pp. folio
- 1001 SCOTLAND. Notes by DR. GREGORY on DR. CHEYNE'S Philosophical Principles of Natural Religion 4to. XVIII CENT.
- 1002 SCOTLAND. THE HISTORIE OF A NOBLE AND VALIANT WILLIAM MELDRUM, SQUYER, UMQ<sup>LE</sup>. LAIRD OF CLEISH AND BINS, COMPILED BY S<sup>r</sup> DAVID LINDESAY, Lyon King of Arms, *in verse, rare and interesting MS. russia* 8vo. Temp. Jas. I.  
\* \* \* From the Pinkerton and Heber collections.
- 1003 SCOTLAND. ORIGINAL COLLECTIONS ON THE HISTORY OF SCOTLAND IN SAXON TIMES, by GEORGE CHALMERS, *the original MS.* 4to
- 1004 SCOTLAND. AN ACCOUNT OF THE ECCLESIASTICAL BENEFICES, THE PATRONS OF THE SEVERAL PARISHES, AND THE NUMBER OF PEOPLE, &c., IN SCOTLAND, BY ALEXANDER WEBSTER, *valuable, bound in blue morocco, gilt edges* folio. 1779  
\* \* \* This is the original work drawn up by WEBSTER, and presented by him to Lord NORTH.
- 1005 SCOTLAND. ALPHABET OF ARMS OF KNIGHTS OF SCOTLAND, BEING A DOUBLE OF THE PUBLICK REGISTER OF THE LYON OFFICE, with the Arms of ancient Scotch Families, *index, &c., valuable, russia* 4to. XVII CENT.
- 1006 SCOTLAND. An Historical and Genealogical Tree of the Royal Family of Scotland, from the most early accounts to 1797, *coloured, on a roller*
- 1007 SCOTLAND. The whole of the Proceedings in the impeachment of Lord MELVILLE, 1805 folio
- 1008 SCOTLAND. DE HOMINIO DISPUTATIO ADVERSUS EOS QUI SCOTIAM FEUDUM LIGIUM ANGLIÆ REGEMQUE SCOTORUM EO NOMINE HOMINIUM ANGLO DEBERE ASSERUNT, *valuable* 271 pp. 4to. 6 Martii, 1602  
\* \* \* This is the original manuscript by Sir Thos. Craig, the celebrated author and jurist of the reign of Q. Elizabeth. He was born in 1538 and died 1608. It has been in several famous libraries, as it bears the autographs of Lord Fairfax, "ex dono Chri: de Gryngio Chirurgi, &c., Marcii 20, 165 $\frac{1}{2}$ ," Ralph Thoresby, 1695 (vide Cat. MSS. Angl. vol. II, 7606), the Chevalier D'Eon, and was also in the library of Sir G. Page Turner.
- 1009 SCOTLAND. A VOLUME CONTAINING A LARGE COLLECTION OF HISTORICAL PIECES RELATIVE TO ENGLAND AND SCOTLAND, MARY QUEEN OF SCOTS, JAMES I, ELIZABETH, &c., *a valuable volume, containing nearly 700 pp. vellum cover* folio  
\* \* \* Probably from the library of some Cardinal.

MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO SCOTLAND—*continued.*

- 1010 SCOTLAND. Pedigree of Sir Jno. KENNEDY, of DENURE—  
Original Deed of Admission of Fred. T. WALSH, a Freeman  
of the Borough of WHITHORN, ON VELLUM, *with Borough seal*
- 1011 SCOTLAND. THE MEMOIRS OF SIR JAMES MELVILLE, OF HAL-  
HILL, WITH AN ACCOUNT OF THE AUTHOR and his works, and  
some general Reflexions thereon *4to. 1744*
- 1012 SCOTLAND. SEVENTY-EIGHT ORIGINAL LETTERS OF THE MARQUIS  
OF LOTHIAN, FROM 1786 to 1803 *in 1 vol. 4to*

An interesting series with frequent references to Lord Cornwallis, the King, &c., &c., and a very curious letter detailing fully the difficulties into which he had fallen through association with a woman of low repute.

- 1013 SCOTLAND. ORIGINAL CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESSED TO  
GENERAL GEORGE MONCK, LORD FAIRFAX, WILLIAM CLARK,  
LORD FLEETWOOD; JOHN RUSHWORTH, SECRETARY TO THE  
LORD GENERAL, &c., FROM 1648-1659

THIS SPLENDID COLLECTION OF ABOUT SIXTY HISTORICAL LETTERS RELATES ENTIRELY TO THE CIVIL WAR AND TO AFFAIRS DURING THE COMMONWEALTH, as well as to the preparations for the Restoration of Charles II. There are twenty-six very long letters addressed to GEN. MONCK, several very important letters to LORD FAIRFAX, in one of which he is informed that he will probably be assassinated by the Royalists, letters of DORISLAUS, the Resident in Holland, letters of ADMIRAL LAWSON, with lists of the ships and their officers, fourteen letters of MARGETTS, letters of Sir M. LANGDALE, Sir Jas. STUART, Col. TROUGHTON, Col. WARREN, the MAGISTRATES OF CRAIL, Col. ROBSON, Maj. RICHARDSON, Gen. MORGAN, Capt. DEANE, &c. &c. Resolutions of Parliament signed by ELSYNGE, Clerk of the Parliament, with the original appointment of the Committee to confer with the General for keeping up correspondence between the Army and the Parliament, also the original draft of General MONCK's manifesto at COLDSTREAM previous to his starting from that place on his famous march into England (10 pp. *folio*). It is quite impossible to give in a Sale Catalogue any idea of the valuable details to be found in these letters.

- 1014 SCOTLAND. THE HISTORY OF THE LATE TROUBLES WITHIN THE  
KINGDOM OF SCOTLAND FROM 1637 TO 1649, BY THE IMPAR-  
TIAL PEN OF H. G[UTHRIE], WITNES TO THE GREATEST  
PAIRT OF THER ACTEINGS *4to*

\* \* This MS. is said to be the autograph work of Bishop Guthrie, as it was found in his house at Stirling. It was given by Dan McQueen to Dr. Nisbet, who presented it to John Jamieson in 1800.

- 1015 SCOTLAND. Original Collections for the History of the family  
of STEUART, with copies of early charters, documents, &c.  
by GEORGE CHALMERS, *autograph MS.* *4to*

- 1016 SCOTLAND. AUTOGRAPH CORRESPONDENCE OF J. S. HARVEY,  
THE MINIATURE PAINTER, WITH THE EARL OF BUCHAN  
*4to. 1814-1819*

These letters are *extremely interesting*, and relate to the portraits, &c. of the HOUSE OF STUART, in the Royal Palaces, and other collections. Each letter is endorsed with various notes in the autograph of Lord BUCHAN.

- 1017 SCOTLAND. ORIGINAL CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN JOHN  
PINKERTON AND THOMAS PERCY, BISHOP OF DROMORE 1784-94  
\* \* A most interesting series of long letters on literary subjects.



MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO SCOTLAND—*continued.*

- 1018 SCOTLAND. CATALOGUE DE TITRES RELATIFS À L'HISTOIRE ET À LA NOBLESSE D'ANGLETERRE, D'ÉCOSSE, ET D'IRLANDE, EXISTANTS DANS LE CABINET DE M. LE CHEVALIER DE COURCELLES, historiographe, &c. 2 vol. folio

\* \* \* Contains a short abstract of a very large number of important historical documents.

- 1019 SCOTLAND. A VERY IMPORTANT COLLECTION OF PAPERS, LETTERS, AND DOCUMENTS OF THE CONGREGATION DE PROPAGANDA FIDE, RELATING TO THE SCOTCH AND IRISH COLLEGES IN ROME, bound in one thick volume folio

The present collection was brought to England by Lord Guildford, and evidently came from the library of some Cardinal. Besides the papers mentioned above, there are others relating to the Greek College, the Armenian Missions, with letters from the Missions in Cairo to the Pope, &c.

- 1020 SCOTLAND. PAPERS AND DOCUMENTS RELATIVE TO THE CLAN MACKENZIE, COLLECTED BY GEORGE CHALMERS, with his portrait, half calf folio

\* \* \* Among the papers are original documents relating to the Grammar School at KIRKWALL, extensive collections in the autograph of CHALMERS respecting various members of the Clan, numerous autograph letters of the MACKENZIES, &c.

- 1021 SCOTLAND. Original Receipt signed by the COUNTESS OF ROXBURGHE, for salary as Governess to HENRY DUKE OF GLOUCESTER, SON OF CHARLES I folio. 1641

- 1022 SCOTLAND. A FULLE LAMENTABLE CRONICLE OF Y<sup>r</sup> DETHE AND FALS MURDRE OF JAMES STEWARD LAST KINGE OF SCOTTES, NOUGHT LONG AGOONE PRISONNER IN ENGLONDE Y<sup>r</sup> TYMEZ OF KINGE HARRI Y<sup>r</sup> FIFTE AND HARRI Y<sup>r</sup> SEXTE—COMPLAYNTE MADE TO KYNGE HENRY THE VI BY THE DUKE OF GLOUCESTER (HUMPHREY PLANTAGENET) UPON THE CARDINAL OF WYNCHESTER (BEAUFORT)—ARTICLES OF ADVICE AND OPINION OF THE DUKE OF GLOUCESTER AGAINST THE DELIVERANCE OF THE DUKE OF ORLEANS, WITH HENRY THE VI<sup>th</sup> REASONS AND DESIRES FOR PEACE—THE ANSWERIS OF RICHARD PLANTAGENET CALLYD COMMONLY DUC OF YORKE TO CERTEYNE REASSONES AND COLOURES ALLEGED AS IS SAID AGEINST Y<sup>r</sup> MANNER OF HIS RIGHT AND TITLE, &c.—TERMS OF AGREEMENT MADE BETWEEN HENRY VI AND RICHARD DUC OF YORK, formerly in the collection of Sir John Fenn, editor of the Paston Letters

xv CENT.

This very fine Chronicle or series of Chronicles, the greater part of which are unpublished, is written on a roll twenty-two feet long by one foot wide. A portion of the "Complaynte, &c.," is printed in the London Chronicle, but very inaccurately, besides which this roll has an unprinted continuation. The Chronicle of James Steward is also said to be unpublished. A modern copy of a small part of this Roll was sold in the last sale of a portion of this library.

MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO SCOTLAND—*continued.*

- 1023 SCOTLAND. REGIAM MAJESTATEM, SIVE VETERES LEGES ET CONSTITUTIONES SCOTLÆ, BY SIR JOHN SKENE, WITH DEDICATION TO JAMES VI OF SCOTLAND, *rough calf folio. temp.* JAMES I  
 SKENE was a famous Scottish jurist. This volume was probably copied for him as it is of an earlier date than the printed work, moreover the "Leges Burgorum Scotiæ per David Regem" are written in the Scotch dialect, and there is a note that they are taken from an old vellum manuscript belonging to his brother William Skene, Commissary of St. Andrews. This manuscript was written by James Merschall, 1607.
- 1024 SCOTLAND. AN INTERESTING SERIES OF LETTERS ON THE SUBJECT OF REFORMS, DATING FROM 1783-1797, ADDRESSED TO THE EARL OF BUCHAN, also various printed Resolutions, Addresses, &c., *most interesting* 1 vol. 4to. XVIII CENT.
- 1025 SCOTLAND. COLLECTION OF ARMS OF KNIGHTS AND GENTRY, BY W<sup>r</sup>. TYLLOTTSON 4to. XVII CENT.  
 \* \* From the collection of ALEXANDER DEUCHAR, with his book-plate.
- 1026 SCOTLAND. THE CARTULARY OF MURRAY, CONTAINING COPIES OF CHARTERS FROM THE YEAR 1203, TOGETHER WITH THE "RENTALE" OF THE SEE OF MURRAY IN 1565, *a fine volume, russia* 576 pp. *large folio*
- 1027 SCOTLAND. A COLLECTION OF POEMS, EPITAPHS, EPIGRAMS, SONGS, RIDDLES, ELEGIES, SONNETS, &c. 2 vol. 4to  
 \* \* Adam Clarke, to whom these volumes belonged, says the compiler was a Scotchman, and they are certainly written in a Scotch hand. It contains matters that were never published. The compiler manifests strong prejudices against Episcopacy.
- 1028 SCOTLAND. COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL BILLS of Expenses during a Tour through Scotland by the Laird of ARDINGTON, in 1677, *curious, as exhibiting the charges of entertainment and cost of various articles* 4to
- 1029 SCOTLAND. A BRIVIAT OF THE GENEALOGIE OF THE HON<sup>ble</sup> SURNAME OF THE LESLEYES, EARLS OF ROTHES, since their first arrivall in Scotland to their dayes, collected out of ancient evidences, manuscripts & Histories of the tymes, together with some of their Cadents, by S<sup>r</sup>. JAMES BALFOUR OF DENMILL, Lyon, *apparently the original MS.* 4to. XVII CENT.  
 \* \* Formerly belonged to ALEX. DEUCHAR, and has his book-plate. There are some notes and additions.
- 1030 SCOTLAND. TRANSACCONS AT EDINBROUGH OF AFFAIRES BETWEEN THE PARLIAMENT AND COMMITTEE OF ESTATES OF THE KINGDOME OF SCOTLAND, AND CHAS. EARLE OF NOTTINGHAM, &c., sent as Commissioners from the two Houses, 1647 *folio*

MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO SCOTLAND—*continued.*

- 1031 SCOTLAND. ROLL OF ARMS, TEMPORE EDWARD I, *emblazoned, ON VELLUM, containing nearly seven hundred coats of arms of persons living in the reign of Edward I, bound in russia*  
4to. XIV CENT.  
\* \* This valuable MS. known as the DERING ROLL has an index in the autograph of RALPH STARKEY. It was in the DERING collection, and sold for £61 at an auction in these rooms in 1865.
- 1032 SCOTLAND. BUCHANAN'S DETECTION OF THE DOINGS OF MARY QUEEN OF SCOTS, *interesting manuscript in a Scotch hand*  
4to. XVII CENT.
- 1033 SCOTLAND. A COLLECTION OF SCOTCH PEERAGE CLAIMS, including Lovat, Mar, Dundonald, Balfour, Colville, Perth, Roxburgh, Herries, Polwarth, Buchan, Annandale, Eglinton, Marchmont, Ochiltree, Caithness, Stirling, &c., *printed with some notes and MS. papers, by WILLIAM TURNBULL, W.S.*  
5 vol. folio
- 1034 SCOTLAND. COLLECTION OF MANUSCRIPT AND PRINTED PAPERS RELATING TO THE FAMILY OF STUART, and the Trial of LORD LOVAT  
folio
- 1035 SCOTLAND. THE DOUGLAS CAUSE: SIX VOLUMES RELATING TO THE CASE OF THE DUKE OF HAMILTON, &c., AGAINST ARCHIBALD STEWART *alias DOUGLAS, printed*  
6 vol. folio and 4to. 1766-7
- 1036 SCOTLAND. AN ORIGINAL STORY, ENTITLED "JULIA M'KENZIE," BY JAMES HOGG, THE ETTRICK SHEPHERD, ENTIRELY IN HIS AUTOGRAPH  
7 pp. large folio  
He begins:  
The following extraordinary story was told to me by Lady Brewster, a Highland lady herself, having been, as I think, the sole daughter of the celebrated Ossian M'Pherson and she assured me that every sentence of it was literally and substantially true, &c.
- 1037 SCOTLAND. AN ORIGINAL TALE, ENTITLED "A FEW REMARKABLE ADVENTURES OF SIR SIMON BRODIE," BY JAMES HOGG, THE ETTRICK SHEPHERD, *entirely autograph* 4to. XVIII CENT.  
\* \* This was evidently intended to form one of the series of the Altrive Tales.
- 1038 SCOTLAND. VERY FINE PEDIGREE OF CAMPBELL, LORD BREADALBANE, FROM THE EARLIEST TIMES, WITH SIXTY-FOUR COATS OF ARMS FINELY EMBLAZONED, *a roll nearly forty feet long and three feet wide, edges bound with silk and mounted on rollers, in the finest preservation*
- 1039 SCOTLAND. AN INTERESTING SERIES OF ORIGINAL LETTERS OF THOMAS BLACKLOCK, THE BLIND POET OF ANNAN, ADDRESSED TO ROBT. DODSLEY from 1754-68, *dated from Dumfries and Edinburgh*; also a Series of Letters from B. VICTOR, author of the "Widow of the Wood," "The Hint of the Theatres," &c. 1753-4; also Letters of H. MILLS to DODSLEY  
1 vol. folio



MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO SCOTLAND—*continued.*

- 1040 SCOTLAND. HOLOGRAPH LETTER OF HENRY MACKENZIE THE  
ESSAYIST AND AUTHOR OF THE "MAN OF FEELING"  
4 pp. 4to. *Edinburgh, Nov. 15, 1781*
- 1041 SCOTLAND. TREATISE CONCERNING THE RIGHT OF THE  
KINGS OF SCOTLAND BY GEO. BUCHANAN — MUSTAPHA, a  
Play, written in the time of Q. Elizabeth, *an interesting and  
curious manuscript, calf* folio. XVI CENT.
- 1042 SCOTLAND. DE GESTIS ANGLORUM SIVE CHRONICON  
ANGLIÆ ET SCOTIÆ — DESCRIPTIO SCOCIÆ — MERLINI PRO-  
PHETIA — DE CONDITIONIBUS BONE UXORIS — DE ARTE  
AMANDI CARMEN — DE BABILONIA — DE MONTE OLIVETI —  
CARMEN ANONYMUM — CONFESSIO B. MARIE EGYPTIACÆ  
(CARMEN) A MONACHO ZOZIMAS NOMINE — CARMEN SUPER  
EXCIDIO URBS TROJANÆ — ALEXANDRI EPISTOLA AD ARIS-  
TOTILEM — DE PURGATORIO OSTENSO BEATO PATRICIO IN  
HIBERNIA, *written by English scribes in the early part of the  
fourteenth century, ON VELLUM* 4to. XIV CENT.
- \* \* This valuable MS. was formerly in the library of Sir John  
Savile, Baron of the Exchequer temp. Jas. I, and of Sir Hen.  
Savile, the historian. The "De Gestis" appears to be un-  
published and unknown. It begins in Saxon times and comes  
down to the capture of Calais by Edw. III in 1347. The  
chronicle contains a great deal relative to the history of  
Scotland. Some of the other articles appear to be unique.  
This MS. of the "Purgatorium" of St. Patrick differs from  
any that are known.
- 1043 SCOTLAND. TRACTATUS DE SPHERA JOHANNIS DE SACRO  
BOSCO — LIBELLUS DE CONSTITUTIONE ASTROLABII — LIBELLUS  
PEREGRINI DE MANCOURT DE LAPIDE MAGNETE — DE COM-  
POSITIO ASTROLABII, *printed and manuscript of the fifteenth cen-  
tury, with illuminated capitals and coats of arms, and a great  
number of well drawn astronomical diagrams* 4to. XV CENT.
- \* \* The first treatise in this volume is printed, but no date, place  
or printer is given, and is probably the earliest edition of this  
work. Sacroboscus or Holywood was an eminent Scottish  
mathematician. The other treatises are in manuscript.
- 1044 SCOTLAND. THE ARMS OF ENGLISH AND SCOTCH FAMILIES  
EMBLAZONED BY SOME HERALDS OF THE SEVENTEENTH AND  
EIGHTEENTH CENTURIES, *half russia* 463 pp. 4to
- \* \* The first part of this important heraldic volume contains the  
shields of hundreds of English Families, with the names and  
particulars regarding some of them. The second part con-  
tains the Arms of Scotch families and seems to be the work  
of some Scotch Herald, as many of the names are written in  
a Scotch hand. It has been in the library of Sir George  
Naylor, Garter King of Arms, and is usually quoted as the  
JEKYLL MS. from the fact of it having been in the hands of  
Joseph Jekyll.

MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO SCOTLAND—*continued.*

- 1045 SCOTLAND. Curious Collection of Original Letters addressed to Hugh ANDERSONE at CROMERTY in Rosse from 1700 to 1727
- 1046 SCOTLAND. HEARE BEGINNETHE THE ARMES OF ALL SUCH NOBLEMEN OF SCOTLANDE, ENGLANDE AND IRELANDE THAT HAVE BENE CREATED SINCE THE BEGINNINGE OF WILLIAM THE CONQUEROR UNTILL THIS PRESENT YEARE OF OURE SOVERAYNE LORD KING JAMES, 1617, *russia*  
XVI-XVII CENT.  
\* \* An exceedingly fine old heraldic manuscript with the Arms emblazoned. It has been in the hands of John Gibbon, Blue-Mantle, and has various notes in his autograph. After the Arms of Irish Peers come the Arms of Yorkshire, Durham and Northumberland Gentry. *A valuable volume*
- 1047 SCOTLAND. A COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL LETTERS OF EMINENT SCOTCHMEN ON A VARIETY OF IMPORTANT SUBJECTS 4to  
They include letters of Lord AIRLIE 1672, Poem in the autograph of HOGG, brother of the Ettrick Shepherd, Robt. OGLE, Ld. Advocate, to Jos. HUME, *very interesting*; autog. poem by NEVAY; letters of Lord LEVEN and MELVILL, Sir G. MACKENZIE, Lord MINTO to Lord MELBOURNE, D. AITKEN, BLACKWOOD, BALLANTINE, Robt. DUNDAS, Jno. DILLON, Secretary of the Maitland Club, *and others.*
- 1048 SCOTLAND. ORIGINAL LETTERS ADDRESSED TO GEORGE CHALMERS ON LITERARY, DRAMATIC, AND OTHER MATTERS, WITH COLLECTIONS RELATIVE TO SCOTCH HISTORY, LITERATURE, &C., IN HIS AUTOGRAPH XVIII CENT.  
An interesting series with letters of GILBERT BUCHANAN, WM. ANDERSON, JOHN CRAIGIE, MISS BENDER, A. BROWN, &c. Poems, Papers relating to LYNDSEY'S Play, the MACLEODS, Extracts from the stationers' books, Dramatic pieces, Papers and letters on ZACHARY BOYD, Sir B. GERBIER, the Gaelic Language, the Family of CORBET, with letters relating to ED. MALONE.
- 1049 SCOTLAND. A Collection of Pedigrees and Papers relating to SCOTLAND—UDNEY Papers, *printed*—ERSKINE MAY Marr. Settlement—M'Neill Memorial—GEO. CHALMERS, Autograph Acc<sup>ts</sup>. (35 pp.) to WILLIAM ANDERSON for copying Scotch Cartularies, and other early Documents, &c. 1 vol. and 1 packet
- 1050 SCOTLAND. ORIGINAL COLLECTIONS RELATING TO CROMWELL AND THE REGICIDES, IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF GEORGE CHALMERS, *calif* folio
- 1051 SCOTLAND. CARTULARIUM INSULÆ MISSARUM folio  
\* \* This valuable transcript of the Cartulary of INCHAFFRAY is the work of JOHN DILLON, the Antiquary, and first Secretary of the Maitland Club. It has an extensive index.
- 1052 SCOTLAND. A VOLUME OF PEDIGREES OF SCOTCH FAMILIES, DRAWN OUT BY SIR WILLIAM BETHAM, Ulster King at Arms, *with arms emblazoned and in trick* folio
- 1053 SCOTLAND. HISTORY OF THE FAMILY OF STEWART, BARONS OF CASTLE STEWART, from early times to 1787 4to

MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO SCOTLAND—*continued.*

- 1054 SCOTLAND. CHRONICON SCOTORUM, BEAUTIFULLY WRITTEN IN IRISH CHARACTERS, *with illuminated initial, half morocco gilt* 178 pp. 4to
- 1055 SCOTLAND. VALLUM ROMANUM: OR THE HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF THE ROMAN WALL, COMMONLY CALLED THE PICTS WALL, BY JOHN WARBURTON, Somerset Herald, *the original autograph manuscript of this important work, dated from the Herald's Office 1754, and signed by the author* 4to
- 1056 SCOTLAND. A COLLECTION OF ARMS AND CRESTS OF SCOTCH FAMILIES, WHO WERE ADVANCED BY LETTERS PATENT TO THE HEREDITARY RANK AND TITLE OF BARONETS OF NOVA SCOTIA, from the creation of that order to the Union of Scotland with England, *with the arms most beautifully tricked, calf tooled and gilt* folio
- 1057 SCOTLAND. TREATISE ON THE LAWS OF SCOTLAND, WRITTEN IN SCOTCH HAND 707 pp. folio. 1675  
\* \* A valuable and important MS.
- 1058 SCOTLAND. An Account of the Success the Rev. CHAS. LESLEY had with a Quaker, written by himself, and given to me by him, G. HARBIN 4to. 1700
- 1059 SCOTLAND. ORIGINAL WARDROBE OR HOUSEHOLD ROLL OF EXPENSES OF KING EDWARD I DURING THE TIME HE WAS IN SCOTLAND, CIRCA 1289-90, *a roll ON VELLUM, 9 feet long, written on both sides*
- This most valuable and early historical record gives the daily expenses of the King's household on his journey to Scotland and during the time he was in that country. It mentions every place through which he passed. He started on May 12 from Hildeburgworth, and among many other places at which he stayed are Rougham, Walsingham, Rudham, Gaywode, Tylneye, Wisbech, Spaldinge, Lincoln, Beverley, Pontefract, York, Thirsk, Durham, Kerdenesse, Gilgoying, Karlaverock, Drumboght, Holmcultram, Wigton, Edinburgh, Crossmichael, Gertone, &c., &c. The roll was evidently written before 1291, as there is an entry that the Queen (who died in 1290) came to La Rose in Scotland.
- 1060 SCOTLAND. CONTEMPORARY COPY OF AN IMPORTANT MANIFESTO ADDRESSED TO THE PEOPLE OF ENGLAND BY JAMES STUART, THE PRETENDER, PROTESTING AGAINST THE USURPATION OF THE CROWN BY WILLIAM III; *from the Upcott and Donnadieu collections* Plombieres, Aug. 29, 1714
- 1061 SCOTLAND. A COLLECTION OF PAPERS RELATING TO THE REBELLION OF 1745 folio. XVIII CENT.  
\* \* Included in the above are letters of PRINCE CHARLES, THOS. DEACON, SPEECHES of DONALD MACDONALD, SIMON LORD LOVAT, LORD BALMERINO, Verses on BALMERINO and KILMARNOCK, on Secretary MURRAY, and various other poems and papers relating to the Rebellion and the Stuarts.
- 1062 SCOTLAND. A COLLECTION OF PAPERS RELATING TO THE REBELLION OF 1745 WITH THE MANIFESTO OF PRINCE CHARLES, DATED 1745, ADDRESSES BY VARIOUS ADHERENTS OF THE PRETENDER, THE DYING SPEECHES OF LORD BALMERINO, ANDREW BLYDE, J. BERWICK, WITH CONTEMPORARY POEM, &c. *most interesting* folio. 1745-6



MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO SCOTLAND.—*continued.*

- 1063 SCOTLAND. A FINE HERALDIC MANUSCRIPT OF THE TIME OF QUEEN ELIZABETH ENTIRELY AUTOGRAPH OF JOSEPH HOLLAND, WITH UPWARDS OF SEVENTEEN HUNDRED AND FIFTY COATS OF ARMS, *finely emblazoned, with descriptions and full index, book-plate of Holland* folio. 1585-98

This singularly fine and interesting manuscript contains the following: Ce sont les Noms et les Armes de Bannarets d'Angleterre—The Armes of the Knyghtes of everye Shiere in England, in the tyme of King Edward the first beginninge at the farthest part of the west—De la Tourney a la ville de DUNSTAPLE le an seconde du Roy EDWARDE, LE FITZ EDWARDE—De la Commune—Cy Commence les Nomes et les Armes del seignours et noble homes que estoent avecque le Roy EDWARD la premiere a le Assiege de KARLEVEROKE en ESCOCE l'an du grace 1300—Les gardes et a le Assaulte—Armes in the Cathedrall church of Westminster and the bearers of them who were benefactors towards the buyldinge of parte of the sayd church in the tyme of Kinge Henry 3—The Names and Armes of them that were at the siege of ROAN w<sup>th</sup> Kinge HENRY V.—Armes of Knights temp. Edw. IV.—JOSEPH HOLLAND was one of the most learned men of his age in the heraldic antiquities. The volume has also belonged to GWILLIM and GORE.

- 1064 SCOTLAND. Right of Electors Determined by the House 15 May, 1730, *calf*—Heraldic and Genealogical Collections for Scotland and Ireland 1 vol. and 1 packet

- 1065 SCOTLAND. A VERY EXTENSIVE COLLECTION OF POEMS WRITTEN IN THE LAST CENTURY BY JOHN HARVEY of New-castle, *autograph MS. with copies of verses from various authors, rough calf* folio. XVIII CENT.

Many of these poems refer to Scotland, among which are: The Rivers of Scotland; Robin and Makyne; The Battle of Flodden; the Lamentable complaint of K. Jas. of Scotland; The Matchlesse Mayde of Morpeth; Sonnet to Sir. Wm. Alexander; the fate of Glencoe, &c. &c., with copies of some of Burns' poems.

- 1066 SCOTLAND. A FINE MANUSCRIPT OF THE TIME OF HENRY VIII, WRITTEN IN OLD ENGLISH, ON VELLUM, *capital letters illuminated in gold and colours, illuminated border, titles in red, finely bound in russia* 316 pp. large folio

\* \* This most important volume contains, besides other matters:

All the Trucys taken with SCOTLANDE in the yere MCCCLVII at BERWYKE upon Twede and of Treties made for the delyverance of DAVID KING OF SCOTTS being prisoner in England—(The names) off all the hostages or plegges of SCOTLAND (for DAVID BRUS) and in whose custody or keyping they be and how their kepers be bownd body for body, &c.—Of various Treaties made by Edw. I. with the King of Spayne—All the Treaties of peace betwene ENGLAND FRANCE AND SCOTLAND w<sup>t</sup> the veri true tenor of all letteres of peace upon all battaillis debatis and discordes and upon the allegiaunces, 1360, at Britignie—The Coronation Booke or Chronicle of the Kings of England to the time of Richard II.—Account of the Proceedings when PRINCE HENRY was created DUKE OF YORK by HENRY VII. 1493—Of the creation (by Henry VIII.) of THOS. ERLE OF SURREY how he was created DUKE OF NORFOLKE and VISCOUNT LYSLE, DUKE OF SUFFOLK, THOMAS HOWARD, ERLE OF SURREY and LORD HERBERD, ERLE OF WORCESTER—The Statutes and Ordenaunces of the Moste Noble Ordre of SAYNT GEORGE named the GARTIER reformed, &c., by PRYNCE HENRY THE VIII<sup>th</sup> &c.—Thes ben the Ordonnaunces of the III. battaillis and the too wynges of the kinges battaill at the firste viage into SCOTLAND, the IX<sup>th</sup> yere of his raigne, with the names of those that accompanied him—History of KING EDWARD the First's war in SCOTLAND with daily record of events and of the capture of KING JOHN—The order of waging of Bataill before the Kinge—Estatutys and Ordinauncis for Warre made by owre souveraigne Lorde Kinge RICHARD and JOHN, DUKE

MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO SCOTLAND—*continued.*LOT 1066—*continued.*

OF LANCASTRE, &c., at DURESM, the XVII daie of June, the IX<sup>th</sup> yer of oure Lorde Kinge RICHARD the secunde—The Erle Marshall's Booke—The Fourme and Manner of Keping and Holdynge of the Parliament of Englande—The Book of Claims at the Coronacion of Edward III., with the claymes (with full account of the rights by which they claimed) of the E. of Oxenford to be Chamberlayne, JOHN WYLTISHER to hold the King's towell, the E. OF WARWIK to bear the 3rd Sworde, JOHN ARGENTYN to hold the King's cup, LORDE FURNEVALL to finde the right glove and support the King's Arm, ANNE late wyff to the E. OF PEMBROKE to be chief ewer, JOHN son of Sir JNO. HASTINGS to bere the great gilte sporis, and the claims of many others—An account of the Coronation of EDWARD III., with lists of those present, &c., &c. AN EXTRAORDINARILY INTERESTING MANUSCRIPT.

## END OF THE MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO SCOTLAND.

- 1066\* SEGAR. ASPIDORA SEGARIANA, or Sir William Segar's Grants and Confirmations of Arms collected by his great grandson, SIMON SEGAR, *calf* 4to. XVIII CENT.
- 1067 SENECA. FLORES LUCHI ANNEI SENECE CORDUBENSIS SUMMO LABORE SELECTI EX OMNIBUS ILLIUS OPERIBUS PER D. ERASMUM ROTTERODAMUM VERO JUDICIO EMENDATIS ATQUE CORRECTIS, &c.; ADDITI SUNT FLORES M. TULLII CICERONIS, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, most beautifully written in a large hand ON VELLUM, with border and initial letters finely illuminated in gold and colours* folio. XV CENT.
- \* \* This MS. is in the most perfect preservation. It was formerly in the Carmelite Monastery at Valenciennes, and subsequently in the Chardin collection.
- 1068 SERMONES DE TEMPORE ET SANCTIS, *manuscript of the fifteenth century by a German scribe, with coloured capitals, in the original oak boards, leather stamped with the Agnus Dei, rose, and inscriptions* very thick 8vo. XV CENT.
- \* \* "Scripta et finita sub anno 1439. Isto tempore fui Rector Scholarum in Audelffingem."
- 1069 SERMONS EN VIEUX FRANCAIS—LA PASSION DE NRE DOULX SAUVEUR IHU CRIST DEPUIS LA RESUSCITACION DU LADRE JUSQS A LA FIN AVECQUES LES LAMENTACIONS ET LES PLEURS DE LA BENOICTE VIERGE MARIE SA TRES DOULCE MERE, *manuscript of the fourteenth century, ON VELLUM, with titles and capitals in red* 198 pp. 8vo. XIV CENT.
- \* \* A VALUABLE MANUSCRIPT. WRITTEN IN OLD FRENCH. The "Passion" begins: "A la louenge de Dieu de la Vierge souveraine et de tous sains et saintes de paradix, et a la requeste de tres excellente et redoubtee Dame et puissant Princesse DAME YSABEL DE BAVIERES par la grace de Dieu ROYNE DE FRANCE, j'ay translate ceste Passion de nre Sauveur de Latin en Francois sans il adjouster moralites hystoires exemples ou figure l'an 1398."
- 1070 SERMONES, *manuscript of the thirteenth century, written in a minute hand by a French scribe, in double columns ON VELLUM, with coloured capitals, in fine preservation* small 4to. XIV CENT.

- 1071 SERMONS preached in 1684-5, *calx*—Common Place Book of Literature 2 vol. folio. 4to
- 1072 SERVATIUS. VITÆ SANCTI SERVATHI—TRANSITUS SANCTE MARIE MAGDALENE, *fine manuscript of the twelfth century ON VELLUM, with large illuminated capitals, titles rubricated, russia* folio
- \* \* This important manuscript formerly belonged to the famous Monastery of St. Gislen in Belgium.
- 1073 SEVERI SULPITHI DE VITA ET MIRACULIS SANCTI MARTINI CUM CARMINIBUS LIBER—VITA SANCTI ZENONIS, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, ON VELLUM, in the original oak boards, clasp* large 8vo. xv CENT.
- \* \* This life of S. Zeno is said to be very rare.
- 1074 SEYMOUR. Pedigree of the Family of SEYMOUR from early times to 1694, drawn up in the autograph of HENRY ST. GEORGE, Garter, *a large roll* xvii CENT.
- 1075 SHAKESPEARE. A VOLUME OF POEMS BY POETS OF THE TIME OF QUEEN ELIZABETH AND JAMES I, INCLUDING BEN JONSON, JOHN, LYLY, JAMES I, SHIRLEY, DONNE, HERRICK, CAREW, RANDOLPH, KING, &c. 431 pp. 8vo. xvii CENT.
- \* \* Among the two hundred pieces in this interesting volume are verses on the death of BURBADGE, the actor; on PRINCE HENRY'S death; upon WASHINGTON, the Prince's page; love songs, epitaphs, and verses on all sorts of subjects. *A valuable and important volume, with the initials T. C. stamped on the cover.*
- 1076 SHAKESPEARE. EXTRACTS FROM SPENCES ANECDOTES, with notes and some references to SHAKESPEARE, entirely autograph of EDMUND MALONE, *vellum binding* 63 pp. 4to. 1795
- 1077 SHELburnE. THE ORIGINAL PROPOSALS OF WILLIAM PETTY, EARL OF SHELburnE, RELATIVE TO THE GOVERNMENT OF IRELAND, EIGHTEEN PAGES, ENTIRELY AUTOGRAPH, *very interesting* folio
- 1078 SHELdon. A CATALOGUE OF THE NOBILITY OF ENGLAND SINCE THE NORMAN CONQUEST, ACCORDING TO THEIR SEVERAL CREATIONS by every particular king, by RALPH SHELdon, *half russia* folio
- \* \* The Arms of each King and Baron are finely emblazoned. There are notes in the autograph of ANTONY à WOOD, the antiquary, and FRANCIS TOWNSEND, the Herald. SHELdon lived in the reign of Charles I. Many of his MSS. are in the Herald's College.
- 1079 SHELLEY. GENEALOGY OF THE FAMILY OF PERCY BYSSHE SHELLEY, written in narrative form in the time of Charles I, 12 pp. folio—Also ORIGINAL AFFIDAVIT OF SIR TIMOTHY SHELLEY, FATHER OF THE POET, REGARDING THIS IDENTICAL MANUSCRIPT GENEALOGY OF THE SHELLEY FAMILY, also pedigrees of the SHELLEYS in the autograph of Sir THOS. PHILLIPPS, Bt. *very interesting* folio



- 1080 SHELLEY. ORIGINAL LETTERS, PAPERS, AND OTHER DOCUMENTS RELATIVE TO THE FAMILY OF PERCY BYSSHE SHELLEY, *bound in a volume, russia gilt folio*

\* \* Included in the volume are :

Pedigree of the family of SHELLEY deduced from William the Conqueror, with the arms, drawn out on large sheets by WILLIAM RATCLIFFE, Rouge Croix—Various Letters with extracts from the Registers of CHICHESTER, PETERSFIELD, TURVILLE, &c.—Numerous Letters of Sir Timothy SHELLEY—Certified extracts of births, deaths, and marriages from the HORSHAM, PENSHURST, HAMBLEDON, &c. Registers—Abstract of SHELLEY Wills—Monumental Inscriptions and numerous pedigrees—Rouge Croix's answers to certain interrogatories relative to the identity of PERCY BYSSHE SHELLEY, &c.

- 1081 SHELLEY. THE MARRIAGE SETTLEMENT OF PERCY BYSSHE SHELLEY, WITH PAPERS RELATING THERETO

*bound in 1 vol. 4to*

- 1082 SHELLEY. QUEEN MAB; A PHILOSOPHICAL POEM: WITH NOTES, BY PERCY BYSSHE SHELLEY, *fine copy, uncut, original boards 8vo. London: Printed by P. B. Shelley, 1813*

\* \* FIRST EDITION. With the Rare Title, dedication, and imprint, afterwards cut out by Shelley.

- 1083 SHELLEY. THE REVOLT OF ISLAM; A POEM IN TWELVE CANTOS, BY PERCY BYSSHE SHELLEY, *uncut, boards, FIRST EDITION*

*8vo. London, 1818*

- 1084 SHERIDAN. FIFTY AUTOGRAPH LETTERS OF RICHARD BRINSLEY SHERIDAN, WITH VARIOUS LETTERS OF MRS. SHERIDAN AND THOMAS SHERIDAN, *very interesting 1 vol. 8vo*

- 1085 SHERIDAN. ORIGINAL CORRESPONDENCE OF RICHARD BRINSLEY SHERIDAN AND OTHERS, RELATIVE TO THEATRICAL MATTERS, AND MORE PARTICULARLY IN REFERENCE TO DRURY LANE THEATRE *a parcel*

\* \* A very interesting series of correspondence, comprising about one hundred and fifty letters and papers, with very numerous autograph letters of Sheridan, letters to Garrick, and others, &c.

- 1086 SIMON. THE ACCOUNT OF THOMAS SIMON ONE OF HIS MAJESTIES<sup>ties</sup> CHIEF GRAVERS FOR THE MINT SEALS AND MEDALS, *the original manuscript folio. 1660*

\* \* It contains :

"A Particular of all such Seals, Coynes, and Meddalls and other services and disbursements made by Thos. Simon, one of his Majties<sup>ties</sup> chief Gravers, for the use of his Majties<sup>ties</sup> Kingdoms of England, Scotland, Ireland, and other forreigne Plantations belonging to his Majtie since his Majesties happy return beginning June 12, 1660." This most interesting volume describes minutely the details of each medal and coin, and notes for whom and what purpose they were made, and the cost of each.

- 1087 SOLINUS. DE SITU ORBIS TERRARUM ET MEMORABILIBUS—VITA ALEXANDRI MAGNI CUM EPISTOLIS EJUSDEM—FULGERIUS CARNOTENSIS DE VIA HIEROSOLIMITANA—EPISTOLA ARNULPHI (EPISCOPI ROFFENSIS) AD MILONEM TARVUANENSIS ECCLESIAE EPISCOPUM NECNON MILONEM CHOREPISCOPUM—EPITAPHIA VARIA METRICA, *very fine manuscript of the twelfth century, ON VELLUM, in fine preservation, calf gilt folio. XII CENT.*

\* \* This very valuable manuscript formed part of the famous

Lot 1087—*continued.*

- library in the Monastery of Parc, n<sup>e</sup> Louvain. It is mentioned by Sanderus in his *Bibl: Belg:* The "Via Hierosolimitana" by Foucher de Chartres, an ocular witness of the events of the first Crusade, is excessively rare, and it is believed that the only other copy of the twelfth century is in the National Library in Paris. This manuscript, however, contains a very curious and fine map or plan of Jerusalem, which does not appear in the Paris MS. This volume was bought by Sir Thos. Phillipps in 1868 for a very considerable sum.
- 1088 SOLINUS (JULIUS) DE MIRABILIBUS MUNDI, *valuable manuscript of the fifteenth century, by an Italian scribe, ON VELLUM, large initial and part of the border elegantly illuminated, in fine preservation, bound by Lewis* 4to. XV CENT.
- 1089 SOMERSET. A Collection of Original Probates of Wills of Somersetshire Testators, &c., ON VELLUM 1 vol. folio
- 1090 SOMERSET. Original Probates of Wills of Somersetshire Testators, including: Hodgkis, Reynolds, Collins, Shaw, Emblen, Poole, Backhouse, Cape, Bullock, Alston, Harford, Symes, Harper, Farthing, Noblet, Hammet, Lyons, Cox, Morgan, Day, Tothill, Rogers, from the time of Charles I, ON VELLUM folio
- 1091 SOMERSET. A Collection of Original Papers of the Family of PROWSE, with original Letters to THOS. PROWSE, M.P. for Co. Somerset, 1765, deeds, schedules, &c., relating to their Estates in Lincolnshire, Wicken, Northants folio. XVIII CENT.
- 1092 SOMERSET. Original Papers relating to LOXTON, NEROACH FOREST, Bridgewater, &c., Settlements, Wills, Deeds ON VELLUM, &c.
- 1093 SOMERSET. Collection of Original Deeds ON VELLUM relating to Co. Somerset
- 1094 SOMERSET. THIRTY ORIGINAL DEEDS ON VELLUM RELATING TO THE MANOR OF RODNEY STOAKE DURING THE REIGN OF CHARLES I, &c., with signatures, *valuable*
- 1095 SOMERSETSHIRE. Eighteen Original Deeds ON VELLUM, relating to FROOME SELWOOD and the Manor of St. Katherin's, from the reign of Charles II
- 1096 SOMERSETSHIRE. Twenty Original Deeds ON VELLUM, relating to FROOME SELWOOD and the Manor of St. Catherine's, from the time of James I
- 1097 SOMERSETSHIRE. Twenty-nine Original Deeds ON VELLUM, relating to FROOME SELWOOD, in the County of Somerset, from the time of James II
- 1098 SOTHERAN. A COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL PAPERS, LETTERS, AND OTHER DOCUMENTS, RELATIVE TO THE PEDIGREE OF THE FAMILY OF SOTHERAN, of Co. York, collected by and with pedigrees in the autograph of WILLIAM RATCLIFFE, Rouge Croix, *bound in russia* folio

- 1099 SPEED. MAPS BY JOHN SPEED, WITH DESCRIPTIONS OF COUNTIES, *with book-plate of H.R.H. the Duke of Sussex large folio*

This volume contains a vast number of manuscript additions by some member of the Twysden Family, as well as by Steele the antiquary. Under each county are given lists of sheriffs, members, particulars as to the county gentry, peers, bishops, chief officers under the Crown, Governors of Plantations, officers of the Army, Navy, Royal Household, and hundreds of other important matters. The greater part of the MS. additions were made in 1716, Steele's notes being of a little later date. *This volume is sold as a manuscript.*

- 1100 SPENSER. IN OBITUM DOCTISSIMI VIRI VENERABILIS MAGISTRI SPENSERI CARMEN, *a valuable contemporary autograph Poem on the death of Edmund Spenser the Poet, signed R. H. XVI CENT.*

- 101 SPENSER. PROTHALAMION OR SPOUSALL VERSE MADE BY EDMUND SPENSER in honour of the Ladies Eliz. and Katherine Somerset, &c. ; *apparently from the collection of Edw. Jones the Welsh Bard 4to. 1596*

- 1102 STARCHAMBER. A TREATIS OF THE COURTE OF STARR CHAMBER, original manuscript of the time of Charles I, *with index 257 pp. folio*

The author in his preface says, "and Mr. Lambert, that greate antiquarie of tyme hath taken greate paines to set forth the lawfull power, authoritie and jurisdiction of this Courte . . . but by reason that I conceive that Mr. Lambert hath erred in some things, and the rest are defective . . . I will by the helpe of Almighty God endeavour w<sup>th</sup> as much brevite as I can, to set forth the composition and jurisdiction of that high Court so farr forth as by my weake observations and labours for the space of twentie yeares I could attaine unto."

- 1103 STILLINGFLEET. An Answer to a Pamphlet written by BISHOP STILLINGFLEET entitled "No Necessity of a Separation upon Account of Oaths," *unpublished 2 vol. 4to. XVII CENT.*

This MS. is in the autograph of G. HARBIN, the eminent seventeenth century antiquary. He says this answer was written by The Rev. THOS. BROWN, Fellow of ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE, and is here transcribed from the original written w<sup>th</sup> his own hand."

- 1104 STURMIE. THE ART OF DYALLING BY THE GNOMICAL SCALE AS ALSO BY CALCULATION BY CAPT. SAMUEL STURMIE *folio. 1667*

\* \* This is the original manuscript of this part of the "Mariners Magazen or Sturmie's Mathematical and Practical Arts." It is dedicated to ISAAC MORGAN, collector of Customs at Bristoll, and dated 29 Aug. 1667. Throughout the MS. there are numerous well-drawn astronomical diagrams and dials.

- 1105 STYLE. ALPHABET OF ARMS of Families in every County in England by the eminent genealogist WILLIAM STYLE *thick folio. XVII CENT.*

\* \* In 1695 the volume belonged to Thomas Starling, and in 1792 to C. Capon.

- 1106 STYLE. Extracts out a Booke entituled "Le Trophee D'Armes," in the autograph of WILLIAM STYLE, the Genealogist *4to*

\* \* The first two leaves, on vellum, are part of an early Computus Roll.

- 1107 SUMMA DE SEPTEM VITIIS, *manuscript of the fourteenth century ON VERY FINE VELLUM, written in a minute hand by a French scribe, capitals coloured, titles in red small 4to. XIV CENT.*



- 1108 SURREY. Twenty-two Deeds ON VELLUM relating to CAMBERWELL and PECKHAM in the reigns of Edward VI, Philip and Mary and Q. Elizabeth, with grants by Q. Eliz. &c. *valuable*  
XVI CENT.
- 1109 SURREY. Fifteen Original Deeds ON VELLUM relating to CAMBERWELL in the time of HENRY VIII, valuable for the history of the parish  
XVI CENT.
- 1110 SURREY. Sixteen Deeds ON VELLUM relating to CAMBERWELL and PECKHAM in the reign of James I, with ten deeds of the reign of Charles I, &c. *valuable*
- 1111 SURREY. Fifteen Original Deeds ON VELLUM relating to DULWICH COLLEGE, LAMBETH, ST. THOS. HOSPITAL, SOUTHWARK, THORPE, CHARLEWOOD, NEWINGTON, HATCHAM, &c. from the time of HENRY VIII, with an original grant by him
- 1112 SURREY. A PLAN OF EMBER COURT ESTATE belonging to the Right Hon<sup>ble</sup> GEORGE ONSLOW, Esq. Thames Ditton, Surrey, 1774  
\* \* A fine plan on a large roll of VELLUM. Another and different plan of Ember Court was sold in a former portion of this library.
- 1113 TACITUS. CORNELII TACITI ACTORUM DIURNALIUM AUGUSTÆ HISTORIÆ LIBRI, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, by an Italian scribe, titles in red capitals, broad margins, in fine preservation, calf gilt* folio. 1410  
\* \* This volume belonged to Pope Pius VI, and has the Papal arms on the sides. MSS. of Tacitus are very rare.
- 1114 TERENTII COMEDIÆ, CUM GLOSSA, *manuscript of the fourteenth century, ON VELLUM and paper, valuable; from the collection of the Abbé Celotti* small folio. XIV CENT.
- 1115 TERENTII COMEDIÆ, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, beautifully written in a small hand, ON VELLUM, capitals and titles in red, russia gilt* small folio. XV CENT.  
\* \* Formerly in the libraries of Dr. Askew and Dr. Samuel Parr.
- 1116 THACKERAY. FOUR AUTOGRAPH LETTERS OF W. M. THACKERAY ADDRESSED TO G. WRIGHT, ALSO LETTERS OF MRS. THACKERAY AND WRIGHT 1838-40
- 1117 THISTLETHWAYTE. Original Deeds ON VELLUM relating to the Family of THISTLETHWAYTE of SOUTHWICK, Co. Hants
- 1118 TOPOGRAPHY. A Very Large Collection of Printed Particulars of Estates in various Counties for Sale, with Maps, Plans, Views, &c. folio
- 1119 TOWNSEND. Original Topographical and Genealogical Collections, including Pedigrees, Inquisitions, Records, &c. relating to various Counties in the Autograph of FRANCIS TOWNSEND, Windsor Herald, and others; *from the collection of Sir C. Young, Garter* folio
- 1120 TRACTATUS DE MATRIMONIO, *manuscript in a French hand; from the library of Dr. Todd, President of the Royal Irish Academy, calf* 4to

- 1121 TRAVELS. VOYAGE DE MUNICH À PRAGUE ET DE PRAGUE À ANVERS 4to. XVIII CENT.  
 \* \* \* Containing descriptions of churches, paintings, antiquities, libraries, &c. at the principal cities and towns. This Voyage took place about the beginning of the eighteenth century, and this Relation, which seems autograph, contains much curious information about monuments and manuscripts which have been lost subsequently.
- 1122 TURNER. The Original Manuscript of the Translation of WYTTEBACH'S "Antiquities of TREVES," by DAWSON TURNER, with notes, *half morocco* 4to. 1838
- 1123 TURNER. DRAWINGS OF SUBMERGED ALGÆ, with the addition of a couple of NORFOLK FUNGI, of peculiar variety, by MRS. DAWSON TURNER, MRS. SIMPSON and Mr. MASON, *original MS. well drawn and coloured* folio. 1800
- 1124 TWISLETON. Pedigrees and other Collections for the Family of TWISLETON—Papers addressed to BIGLAND, *Garter King*—Arms emblazoned, *on vellum*—Genealogical Collections for the Families of BUNBURY, ASTLEY, SEYMOUR, &c., &c., in the autograph of SIR C. YOUNG, *Garter King at Arms* folio
- 1125 UPCOTT. Topographical and Literary Collections in the Autograph of WILLIAM UPCOTT, &c. *a parcel*
- 1126 URBAN. PEREGRINATIO ANTIOCHIÆ per Urbanum Papam Facta, *with bookplate of Francis Blomefield, and autograph of Thos. Martin of Palgrave* 4to
- 1127 VALERII MAXIMI DICTORUM FACTORUMQUE MEMORABILIMUM URBIS ROME LIBER, CUM GLOSSIS MARGINALIBUS ET INTERLINEARIBUS, *manuscript of the fourteenth century, by an Italian scribe, coloured capitals, with book-plate of Duke of Sussex* folio. XIV CENT.
- 1128 VALLA. LAURENTII VALLÆ LATINÆ LINGUÆ ELEGANTiarUM COMPENDIUM—OROSIUS DE SITU REGIONUM—DE PUNCTU-ANDI GENERE, *manuscript of the fifteenth century by an Italian scribe, ON VELLUM, with illuminated capital, and emblazoned arms supported by two cupids, also a coloured drawing of a large monument with the title of the work inscribed thereon, in the finest preservation, russia gilt, bound by Chilli* 8vo. XV CENT.
- 1129 VANINI. TREATISE ON THE WONDERFUL SECRETS OF NATURE, the Queen and Goddess of Mortals, &c. by J. C. VANINI—Inquiry into the Nature and History of Miracles, by A. FRERET—Adeisidæmon and Origines Judaicæ, by J. TOLAND—Defence of VANINI, *blue and red morocco* 6 vol. 4to & 8vo  
 \* \* \* The above unpublished manuscripts are the autograph translations by Fleming. VANINI was burnt alive at Toulouse as an atheist.
- 1130 VERGERIUS. DE INGENUIS MORIBUS ET LIBERALIBUS ADOLESCENTIE STUDIIS, *manuscript of the fifteenth century, by an Italian scribe, with illuminated capital* 8vo. XV CENT.

- 1131 VIRGILII ÆNEIDOS, *valuable manuscript of the fourteenth century, ON VELLUM, by an Italian scribe, with illuminated capitals and portrait of Virgil, in the original oak boards, with brass bosses, brass clasps stamped with the Agnus Dei* 4to. XIV CENT.

- 1132 VIRGILIUS. COMMENTARIUM SERVII SUPER BUCOLICA, GEORGICA ET ÆNEIDOS VIRGILII, *manuscript of the fourteenth century, written in double columns, ON VELLUM, with large coloured capitals, titles rubricated, half calf* 638 pp. folio. XIV CENT.

\* \* A very fine classical manuscript in perfect preservation.

- 1133 VITÆ SANCTORUM, SIVE AUREA LEGENDA, FINE MANUSCRIPT OF THE FOURTEENTH CENTURY, WRITTEN IN DOUBLE COLUMNS, ON VELLUM, *coloured capitals, in first-rate preservation, calf* 582 pp. folio. XIV CENT.

- 1134 VITÆ SANCTORUM, MANUSCRIPT OF THE TWELFTH CENTURY, WRITTEN IN DOUBLE COLUMNS ON VELLUM, *with numerous very large illuminated initial letters, ornamented with arabesques, birds, beasts, snakes, grotesques and portraits, the titles written in red capitals, bound in the original oak boards, covered with stamped leather* large folio. XII CENT.

\* \* THIS VERY FINE MANUSCRIPT MEASURES 15 BY 10½ INCHES. THE TWENTY-EIGHT INITIAL LETTERS ARE OF GREAT SIZE, THE FIRST ONE MEASURING 5 INCHES LONG BY 5 INCHES BROAD. THE ORNAMENTATION AND DECORATION ARE VERY PECULIAR AND EXCEEDINGLY FINE. At the commencement of the "PASSIO S. PIRMINII" is a full-length portrait of that Saint in full canonicals. The volume begins with the DE INVENTIONE SANGUINIS DOMINI, and contains the lives of S. GREGORII (libri quatuor), S. AMBROSII, S. SIGISMUNDI Regis, S. WALPURGÆ Virginis, S. ATHANASII, S. BONIFACII, Alexandrinæ Episc., S. VICTORIS, S. GANGOLFI, S. PUDENTIANA, S. BONIFACII, Episc., S. BARNABE, S. ALBANI, S. GALLICANI, SEPTEM DORMIENTIUM, S. GOARIS, S. PANTELEONTIS, S. CHRISTOPHORI, S. PELAGII, S. EGIDII, S. JERONIMI, XI MILIUM VIRGINUM, S. PERMINII, SS. EUCHARII, VALERII ET MATERNI—SUMMA DE DIVINIS OFFICIIS—CARMEN SCRIPTORIS—DE TRANSLATIONE SANGUINIS CHRISTI.

- 1135 VONTET. L'ART DE TRANCHER LA VIANDE ET TOUTES SORTES DE FRUITES: La mode Italienne et nouvellement a la Francoise par JACQUES VONTET, escuyer tranchant 4to. XVII CENT.

\* \* This very curious work contains *thirty-nine* engravings, and a very fine bookplate.

- 1136 WALPOLE. THE ORIGINAL DEED OF GEORGE II APPOINTING SIR ROBERT WALPOLE, SIR CHAS. TURNER, WILLIAM YONGE, GEORGE DODDINGTON, and SIR WILLIAM STRICKLAND, to be Lords of the Treasury 1725

\* \* A fine Document ON VELLUM, with autograph signature of LORD HALIFAX and an illuminated border.



- 1137 WARNER. THE ORIGINAL PEDIGREE OF THE FAMILY OF WARNER OF THE COUNTY OF ESSEX, DRAWN UP AND COLLECTED OUT OF AUTHENTICALL RECORDS BY JOHN PHILPOT, SOMERSET HERALD, IN THE YEAR 1629, *a roll eight feet long, with a great number of arms in trick*

\* \* This pedigree has been in the hands of PETER LE NEVE, Norroy, who has added some notes on the back.

- 1138 WATERLAND. Sermons against the Arian Heresy preached at St. Paul's by Daniel Waterland, Chaplain to Geo. I, also sermon by Hood, *old red morocco* 3 vol. 8vo. 1719

- 1139 WESTMINSTER SCHOOL. LIST OF SCHOLARS OF ST. PETER'S, COLLEGE, WESTMINSTER, &c. by Joseph Welch, *printed* 1788, with extensive manuscript additions by J. S. DUNCAN, Fellow of New College, Keeper of the Ashmolean, *calf; from the library of Dr. Bliss* 4to

- 1140 WHISTON. THE TRYAL OF WILLIAM WHISTON, Clerk, for Defameing and Denying the Holy Trinity, before the Lord Chief Justice Reason

*A curious work.* The jury is supposed to be composed of Irish Jesuits, Welsh Nonjurors, Scotch Rebels, &c. Whiston was educated at Clare Coll., Cambridge, and succeeded Sir Isaac Newton as Professor of Mathematics in that University. Whiston was frequently ridiculed by Swift and Pope.

- 1141 WIDMORE. COLLECTION OF MISCELLANEOUS HISTORICAL AND ANTIQUARIAN SUBJECTS, CONTAINING SOME CURIOUS AND VERY INTERESTING PARTICULARS BY R. WIDMORE, THE HISTORIAN OF WESTMINSTER ABBEY, ORIGINAL AUTOGRAPH MANUSCRIPT *folio*

\* \* Among other curious and interesting articles in the above volume are :

Extracts from the parish register of St. Margaret's, relative to the families of *Caxton and Wynkyn de Worde*. The expenses for torches and tapers for the burying of Caxton ; item in books, called Legends of the bequest of William Caxton ; item for the knell of Elizabeth de Worde : item for torches, with the great bell for her, &c. Item for the knell of Juliane de Worde, &c. Item, four prynted boke, two of them the Lyfe of Seynt Kateryn, and two of the Birth of our Lady, the gift of the executors of Caxton, &c. N.B. William Caxton present at passing of accounts, &c., *with the dates to each entry*. Very numerous collections relative to Westminster Abbey, the Registers, Library, Abbotts, Lists of the Convocation, Bells, Rolls, &c., &c.

- 1142 WILLS of Ward, Harrison, Bell, Goodbody, Ingle, Ross, Peart, Vivian, Hoole, Powell, Hawes, Clempson, Hotham 1 vol. *folio*

- 1143 WILLS. Original Probates of Wills of Parsons, Edwards, Turner, Leech, Corrance, Armiston, Wallace, Hilliard (2), Michell, Kinsey, Head, Bouvier, Maynard, Acton, Cummins, Auziere, Castle, Dawson, Badcock, Curtis (2), Stannard, Wright, Sidden, *on vellum, and dating from the time of William III*

- 1144 WINDSOR (Lord) STEMMATA ET PROPAGATIONES ANTIQUISSIME SIMUL ATQUE NOBILISSIME FAMILIE WINDESORIENSIS, a quodam Waltero Oteri filio Barone inclyto linealiter ac bona serie deducte, &c. by and in the autograph of RICHARD ST. GEORGE, Norroy, *a roll, with arms emblazoned and in trick, and copies of charters* XVII CENT,

- 1145 WOLSEY. THE LIFE OF CARDINAL WOLSEY, ARCHBISHOP OF YORK, WRITTEN BY GEORGE CAVENDISH, *manuscript of the sixteenth century, bound in old calf, with the name of Henry Farleigh lettered on the sides* folio. XVI CENT.
- 1146 WORCESTERSHIRE. PAPERS RELATING TO RIPPLE, BENGWORTH, BADSEY, OFFENHAM, WORCESTER, FECKENHAM, CROPTHORNE, BIRLINGHAM, EVESHAM, WITLEY, BRETFTON, and many other places, with Assessments, original correspondence, Election Petition Papers, Wills, Lists of Voters, Petitions, Deeds, &c. also some relating to Cos. GLOUC. and WARW. *ready for binding in 39 volumes*
- 1147 WORCESTERSHIRE. Original Collections relating to Co. Worcester, including HAMPTON, MICKLETON, BADSEY, BIRLINGHAM, EVESHAM, OVERBURY, CROOME, KEMERTON, TARDEBIG, INKBERROW, PERSHORE, SHIPSTON, COMBERTON, SEVERN STOKES, and numerous other places, with Surveys, Terriers, Abstracts of Title, Deeds, Letters, FOLEY, COVENTRY and HANBURY Papers, also some for Cos. Heref: Glouc. and Warw: *for binding in many volumes* folio
- 1148 WORCESTERSHIRE. A Large Collection of Papers relating to the Election for the County in 1806, for which W. LYGON and W. H. LYTTLETON were candidates, including lists of voters, addresses, Lygon correspondence, &c. folio
- 1149 WORCESTERSHIRE. EXTENSIVE COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL PAPERS AND CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO THE COUNTY OF WORCESTER, *ready for binding in many volumes* folio
- 1150 WORCESTERSHIRE. ORIGINAL PAPERS RELATING TO THE VALE OF EVESHAM ROAD CLUB and the Union Club, founded 1781, Court Roll Papers, extensive collection of Abstracts of Title, also Assize Papers, Inclosure Award of Lands in Charlton and lands belonging to the Dean and Chapter of Worcester, Election and Assessment Papers, Correspondence relating to County Affairs, &c., &c., *sufficient for binding in ten volumes* folio
- 1151 WORCESTERSHIRE. Numerous Original Papers relating to BADSEY Inclosure—Documents relating to ECKINGTON, BISHAMPTON, SNOWSHILL, CROPTHORNE, BENGWORTH, BRETFTON, NAUNTON BEAUCHAMP, OFFENHAM, NORTH LITTLETON, GRAFTON FLYFORD, BENGWORTH, and EVESHAM—Assessment Books, with extensive Correspondence on County Affairs, &c., *for binding in 11 volumes* folio
- 1152 WORCESTERSHIRE. Collections relating to the Affairs of the Parishes of STRENSHAM, RIPPLE, BREDON, EVESHAM, CHILDSWICKAM, CLEEVE PRIOR, &c., Abstracts of Title, Wills, Churchwarden Accounts, Election Papers and Legal Documents, Correspondence, &c., relating to various parts of the County, *for binding in 13 volumes* folio
- 1153 WORCESTERSHIRE. A Large Collection of Wills of Worcestershire Testators, *for binding in five volumes* folio

- 1154 WORCESTERSHIRE. Collections for the County of Worcester, comprising Wills, Abstracts of Title, Deeds, Letters, and Miscellaneous Papers relating to numerous County Families, with some documents connected with the County Gloucester, *for binding in several volumes* folio
- 1155 WORCESTERSHIRE. CERTIFIED COPIES OF THE GRANTS OF THE VINEYARD AT HAMPTON, LATELY BELONGING TO EVESHAM ABBEY, also of the Manor, Demesnes lands, Tythe, &c., by Henry VIII and Q. Eliz. folio
- 1156 WORCESTERSHIRE. COLLECTIONS FOR THE HISTORY OF THE COUNTY, COMPRISING DEEDS, ABSTRACTS OF TITLE, ELECTION PAPERS, PRIVATE ACTS, CORRESPONDENCE ON COUNTY AFFAIRS AND FAMILIES, INCLUDING THE BERKELEYS, RUSH-OUTS, COVENTRYS, WAKEMANS, LYGONS, &c., from the seventeenth century, *ready for binding in 31 volumes* folio
- 1157 WORCESTERSHIRE. ORIGINAL LETTERS ADDRESSED TO ROBT. FOLEY, AT STOURBRIDGE, CONTAINING MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS IN PARLIAMENT IN 1689 4to. 1689
- 1158 WORCESTERSHIRE. Original Collections relating to PERSHORE, EVESHAM, OVERBURY, BENGEWORTH, NORTHWICK, COLD ASTON, BRETFTON, COMBERTON, CROOME, CLEEVE PRIOR, GREAT HAMPTON, ELMLEY, NORTON, and many other Places, with Abstracts of Title, Wills, Assessments, Inclosure Papers, and an extensive Correspondence relating to the County, *for binding in 12 volumes* folio
- 1159 WORCESTERSHIRE. EXTENSIVE COLLECTION OF PAPERS RELATING TO THE COUNTY OF WORCESTER, ENTITLED "CARTÆ ET GENEALOGIÆ VALLIS DE EVESHAM" 9 vol. folio
- 1160 WORCESTERSHIRE. Original Collections for the County of Worcester, with Papers relating to Hampton, Pershore, Evesham, Bredon, Fladbury, Bretforton, Bishampton, Hawford, Marston Sicca, Littleton, Bengeworth, Cropthorne, and *hundreds of other places*, with Abstracts of Title, Autograph Letters, Deeds, &c., and some papers connected with the Counties of Gloucester and Warwickshire 12 vol. folio
- 1161 WORCESTERSHIRE. Original Topographical, Genealogical and Miscellaneous Collections for the County of Worcester, including Inclosure Papers, Deeds, Wills, Abstracts, Autograph Letters, &c., relating to Blockley, Campden, Broadway, Mickleton, Stanton, Pershore, Littleton, Evesham, Badsey, Cleeve Prior, Ripple, Eckington, Upton, Overbury, and hundreds of other places in the Counties of Worcester, Gloucester, and Warwickshire, with papers relating to the Coventry, Fortescue, Ashwin, Loggin, and other County Families 15 vol. folio
- 1162 WORCESTERSHIRE. A VERY LARGE COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL TOPOGRAPHICAL, GENEALOGICAL AND MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS RELATING TO CO. WORCESTER 15 vol. folio



- 1163 WORCESTERSHIRE. A VERY EXTENSIVE COLLECTION OF TOPOGRAPHICAL AND GENEALOGICAL COLLECTIONS FOR THE COUNTY OF WORCESTER INCLUDING AUTOGRAPH LETTERS, ABSTRACTS OF TITLE, LEASES, INCLOSURE PAPERS AND AWARDS, ASSIZE PAPERS, WITH COLLECTIONS FOR ALL THE NUMEROUS PARISHES IN THE COUNTY 10 vol. folio
- 1164 WORCESTERSHIRE. A MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL PAPERS RELATING TO THE COUNTY OF WORCESTER, including Abstracts of Title, Deeds, Papers relating to BRET-FORTON, CLEEVE PRIOR, EVESHAM, PERSHORE, BADSEY, BIDFORD, BREDON, CLAINES, FECKENHAM, BENGEWORTH, and hundreds of other places, with papers relating to the FOLEY, COVENTRY, WINNINGTON, NORTHWICK, and other County Families 16 vol. folio
- 1165 WRIGHT. AN EXTENSIVE SERIES OF COLLECTIONS RELATING TO ARCHITECTURE, LANDSCAPE GARDENING, MATHEMATICS, ASTRONOMY, MYTHOLOGY, POETRY, &c., BY THOMAS WRIGHT 8 vols. 4to. XVIII CENT.
- The author was born at Byers Green, Bishop's Auckland, Co. Durham, in 1711, attained to great eminence in Mathematics and Natural Philosophy, chiefly by his own natural talents, and published several scientific and topographical works, including "Louthiana." These volumes include :—The Fortunate Islands or a Discovery of the New World—Notes of Antiquities—Naval Collections—History of the Druids—Welsh Poems in the autograph of *Iwan Evans*—On Mythology, Theology, the Tower of Babel, Astronomy—Extensive Collection of Original Poems and Essays—The Theory of Colours—Designs for Aust Passage across the Severn, with drawings—Design of a Garden for the Duke of Beaufort at Badminton—Drawings of Coins and Ancient Vessels—Description of Biers Green—Plan of a New University—Engravings—Lists of famous Mechanics, Engravers, Surveyors, &c., with their addresses, with many other interesting papers.
- 1166 WRIGHT. ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS, CONSISTING OF DESIGNS FOR MANSIONS, TOWERS, AND OTHER BUILDINGS, ALSO DESIGNS FOR GARDENS, MAZES, ORNAMENTAL WORKS, FOUNTAINS, &c., BY THOMAS WRIGHT, OF DURHAM, half calf 2 vol. 4to. (1750)
- \* \* The above volumes are the work of THOMAS WRIGHT, the author of "Louthiana : or, an Introduction to the Antiquities of Ireland, with views and plans of the principal ruins, curiosities, &c." On the back of one of the drawings of an ornamental gate is written :
- 'Tis said by the world that Friend WRIGHT has of late  
Giv'n my good Lord the Bishop a Plan for a Gate ;  
But hush ! tho' tis said our friends but among  
Had I known not 'twas Wright I should said it was wrong.
- 1167 WRIGHT. A VERY EXTENSIVE CORRESPONDENCE ON LITERARY SUBJECTS, BETWEEN CHARLES WRIGHT AND EMINENT AUTHORS, AND OTHERS 8 vol. 4to and 8vo
- 1168 WRIGHT. A VERY EXTENSIVE SERIES OF BIBLIOGRAPHICAL, ANTIQUARIAN, DRAMATIC, TOPOGRAPHICAL, Literary, and other Collections, by CHARLES WRIGHT 21 vol. 4to and 8vo

END OF SALE.





**LIBRARY**  
**GETTY CENTER**

1898 June 6 LoSoP c.1  
Sotheby's/Further portion of the  
86-P2150



**3 3125 01153 6388**



BAKER, LEIGH & SOTHEY.

THE FIRM COMMENCING WITH SAMUEL BAKER IN

1744.

SOTHEY, WILKINSON & HODGE.

1898.